

# CELESTIAL & TERRESTRIAL EXPLORATION

April 18, 2025



POTTER  
&  
POTTER  
AUCTIONS





# CELESTIAL & TERRESTRIAL EXPLORATION

## AUCTION

Friday  
April 18, 2025  
10:00am CST

## INQUIRIES

Chad S. Reingold  
chad@potterauctions.com  
phone: 773-472-1442

## PREVIEWS

April 16-17, 10am–5pm

## CONTENTS

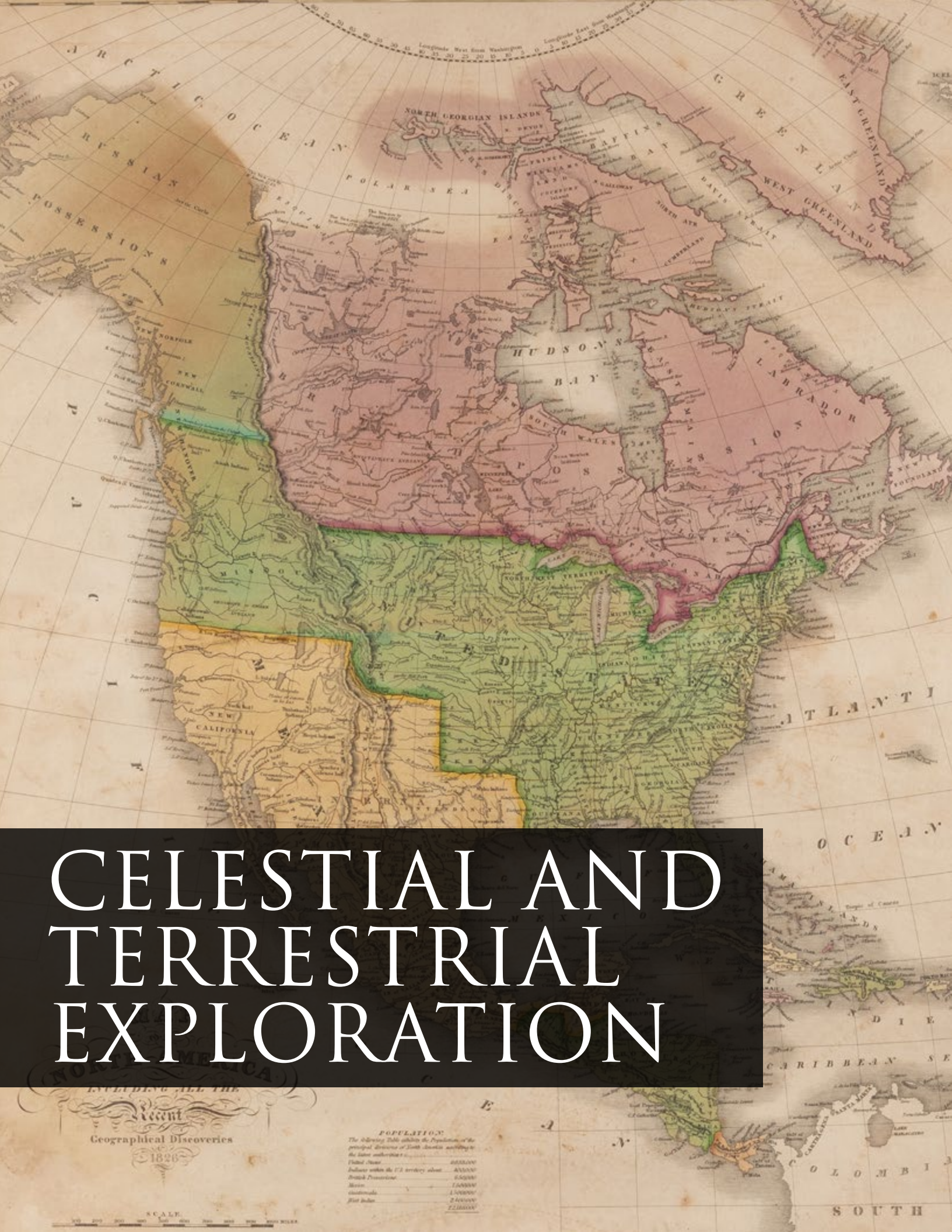
POLAR EXPLORATION .....	8
NORTH AMERICAN EXPLORATION .....	57
ASIAN & PACIFIC EXPLORATION .....	65
EUROPEAN & WORLD EXPLORATION .....	78
WORLD MAPS AND ATLASES .....	88
CELESTIAL/SPACE EXPLORATION .....	90

Additional images can be found on  
our website [www.potterauctions.com](http://www.potterauctions.com)

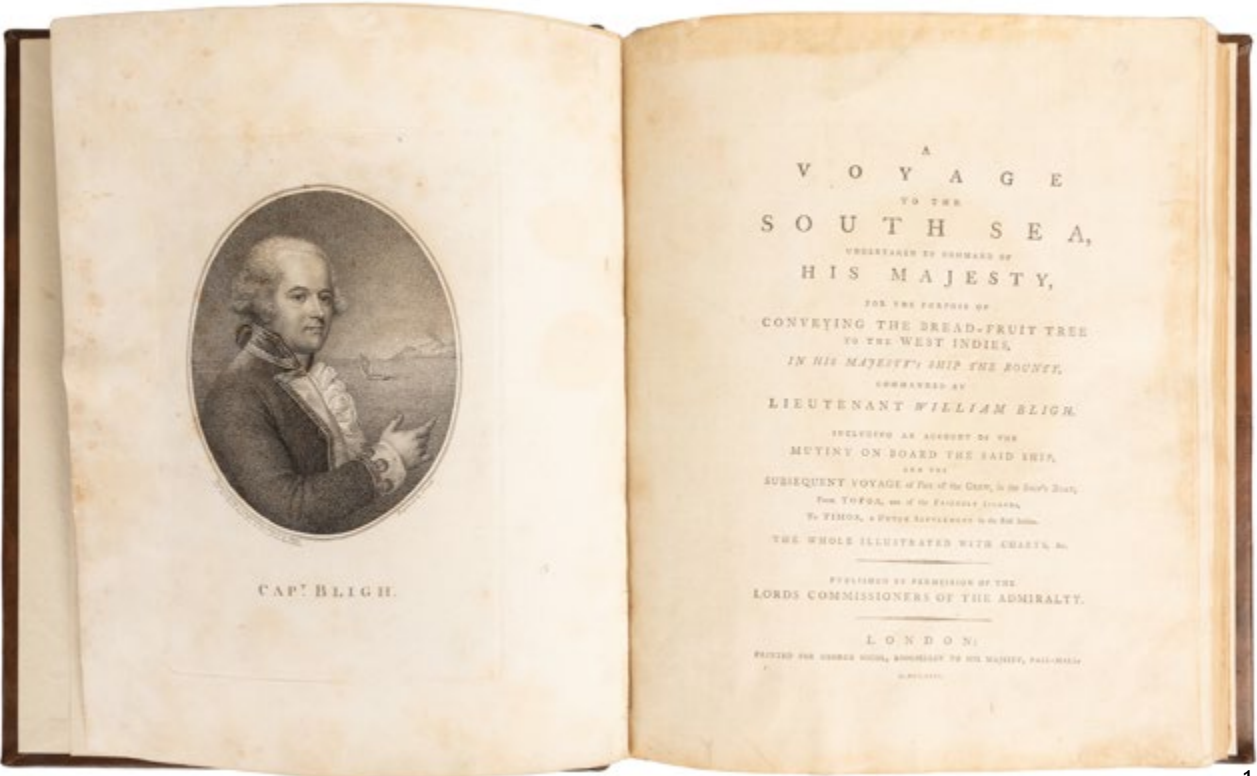


POTTER & POTTER AUCTIONS, INC.  
5001 W. BELMONT AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60641

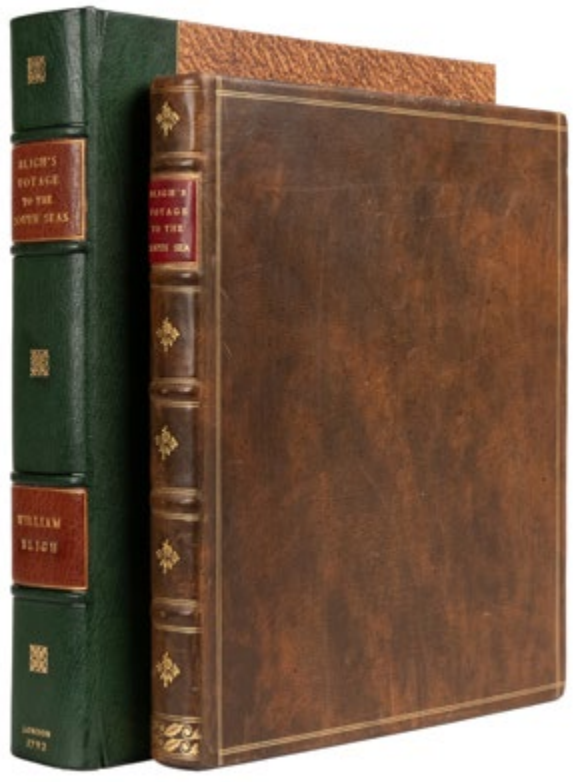




# CELESTIAL AND TERRESTRIAL EXPLORATION



1. BLIGH, William (1754-1817). **A Voyage to the South Sea, Undertaken by Command of His Majesty, for the Purpose of Conveying the Bread-Fruit Tree to the West Indies, in His Majesty's Ship The Bounty, Commanded by Lieutenant William Bligh...** London: George Nicol, 1792. 4to. With the rare frontispiece portrait of Bligh plus 7 engraved plates (5 of which are folding). [x], [1]-264 pp. Approximately 11 ½ x 9". Bound to style in modern full mottled calf boards double-ruled in gilt, spine ruled and tooled in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, red gilt morocco lettering label, new endleaves (frontispiece and title-page are mounted onto another leaf, some occasional toning, foxing to text, a few plates with repairs, some small marginal tears repaired in text). THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF BLIGH'S OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE BOUNTY'S VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC AND THE INFAMOUS MUTINY ON HIS VESSEL, AND THE INCREDIBLE VOYAGE OF THE LOYAL CREW, SET ADRIFT IN AN OPEN BOAT. "ONE OF THE MOST REMARKABLE INCIDENTS IN THE WHOLE OF MARITIME HISTORY" (Hill). Housed in custom-built quarter green morocco clamshell case. The most famous mutiny in history, this is Captain Bligh's important testimony of that event, edited from his personal log and diaries. This mutiny has been adapted into several film versions (1935, 1962, 1984), all of which portrayed Bligh as a ruthless martinet (and mutiny leader Fletcher Christian as a daring hero), but many believe him to be no more of a tyrant than any other British commanding officer. After this mutiny, Bligh went on to a distinguished career in the Royal Navy and as Governor of New South Wales. Hill 135. Sabin 5910.



15,000/20,000



2



2. DOBBS, Arthur (1689-1765). **An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West Part of America... With An Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, and Observations upon his Behaviour during his Voyage, and since his return...** London: J. Robinson, 1744. 4to. With folding map of North America. ii [actually iv], 1-211, [1, blank] pp. Approximately 11 ½ x 8 ½". Bound in contemporary mottled calf, boards decoratively ruled in gilt, gilt floral cornerpieces. Rebacked in later tan calf, ruled, and tooled in gilt in compartments, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands (boards edgeworn, some wear to joints, hinges starting, endleaves and blanks offset at margins, some toning, offsetting to text pages, one short tear to right margin of map, some offsetting to map). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE BOOK ON THE SEARCH FOR THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. Dobbs started soliciting funds and support for an expedition to discover the Northwest Passage in 1731, eventually funding an expedition led by Captain Christopher Middleton of the Hudson Bay Company. This book is Dobbs' first written attack on Middleton, whom Dobbs was convinced had sabotaged efforts to find the Northwest Passage in order to preserve the Hudson Bay Company's various trade monopolies. Dobbs stated that the HBC had damaged English trade in North America by angering the Native American traders with their greed, thus giving advantage to French traders. Sabin 20404.

5,000/7,000

3



3. PARRY, William Edward, Sir (1790-1855). **A Complete Set of Parry's Four Voyages, Comprising: Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1819-20, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper.** London: [William Clowes for] John Murray, 1821. 6 engraved maps by J. Walker after John Bushnan et al. (2 folding), 9 aquatint plates by W. Westall after E.W. Beechey and H.P. Hoppner, and 5 etched plates by J. Clark after Beechey. Illustrations, diagrams, and letterpress tables in the text, one table folding. Errata slip tipped in after "List of the Plates". With 2 pp. of publisher's ads at end. Arctic Bibliography 13145. Sabin 58860. [And:] *A Supplement to The Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, in the Years 1819-1820. Containing an Account of the Subjects of Natural History.* London: [William Clowes for] John Murray, 1824. 6 engraved plates of flora and fauna. PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY PARRY ON THE TITLE-PAGE TO ONE OF HIS CAPTAINS: "Captain Matthew Liddon from his faithful friend Parry" (Liddon commanded the brig, Griper, during the 1819-20 expedition to the Arctic). [And:] *Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's Ships Fury and Hecla.* London: [William Clowes for] John Murray, 1824, 1825. 2 volumes, including the rare *Appendix* (*Appendix* is bound as volume 7 in this set). Engraved frontispiece, 29 etched or aquatint plates, all by E. Finden after G. Lyon, 4 engraved folding plates of coastal profiles by J. Walker after J. Bushnan, 9 engraved maps (4 folding) by J. Walker after J. Bushnan et al. Illustrations, diagrams, and letterpress tables in the text. Appendix: 2 plates, several folding tables. Arctic Bibliography 13142 (including the 1825 "Appendix"); Brunet IV:388; Hill 1312; Lowndes, p.1789; Sabin 58864 and 58865. [And:] *Journal of a Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; Performed in the Years 1824-25, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Fury.* London: [William Clowes for] John Murray, 1826. Engraved frontispiece by E. Finden after H. N. Head, 5 engraved plates by E. Finden after H.P. Hoppner and H.N. Head, one engraved folding plate of coastal profiles by J. & C. Walker after H.N. Head, and 4 engraved maps by J. & C. Walker (one folding). Illustrations, diagrams, and letterpress tables in the text. Arctic Bibliography 13144 (erroneously calling for 8 plates); Brunet IV: 388; Hill 1313; Lowndes, p.1789; Sabin 58867. [And:] *Narrative of an Attempt to Reach the North Pole, in boats... Attached to His Majesty's Ship Hecla.* London: [William Clowes for] John Murray, 1828. Engraved frontispiece and 3 engraved plates by E. Finden and 3 engraved maps by J. & C. Walker (one large



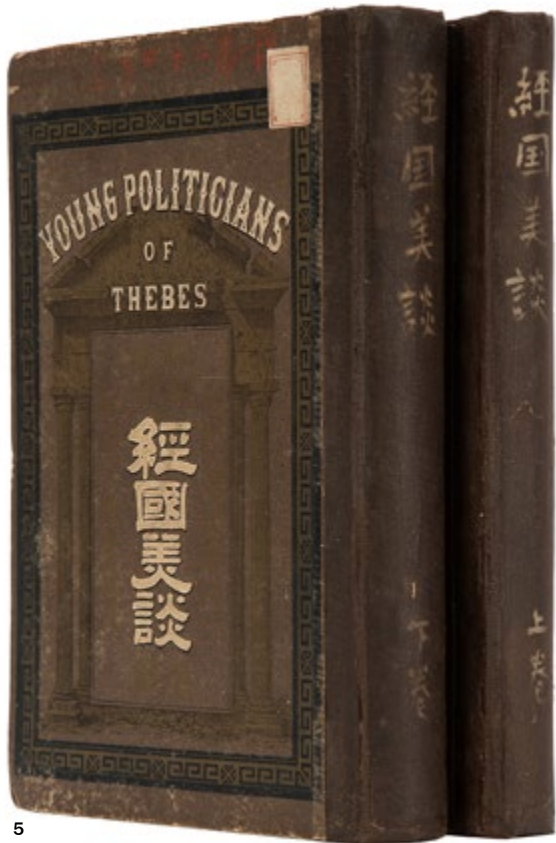
folding), woodcut diagrams and letterpress tables in the text (small tape repair on map verso). Retaining "Directions to the Binder"/errata leaf. Arctic Bibliography 13146; Brunet IV:388; Lowndes, p. 1789; Sabin 58868. [With:] *The North Georgia Gazette, and Winter Chronicle.* Edited by Edward Sabine. London: John Murray, 1821. Half-title, engraved title-page vignette and chapter headings. Contains articles written by members of the first Parry Expedition, at their winter quarters and published after their return to London. Arctic Bibliography 12547. Together, 9 works in 7 volumes, 4tos. All approximately 10 ¾ x 8". Uniformly bound to style in 20th century half brown calf over marbled boards, spines stamped in gilt with 2 green morocco lettering labels (bindings generally worn, a few boards loose or nearly detached, some occasional toning, light foxing in text and to plates, but generally clean). Very good bindings, internally fine. A RARE COMPLETE SET OF FIRST EDITIONS OF ALL OF PARRY'S FOUR VOYAGES, THE SUPPLEMENTS, AND THE GAZETTE, THE NATURAL HISTORY SUPPLEMENT PRESENTED FROM PARRY TO ONE OF HIS COMMANDERS. Although Parry's three voyages in search of the Northwest Passage were unsuccessful, each advanced the knowledge of the area and resulted in new discoveries including the achievement of 82°45', which was the furthest North any human had travelled; a record that stood for nearly fifty years. "The immediate achievements of these voyages were the charting of hundreds of miles of coastline in the Canadian Arctic archipelago and the collecting of valuable data on Arctic natural history" (Hill).

6,000/8,000





4



5

4. SHACKLETON, Ernest (1874-1922), PEARY, Robert (1856-1920), AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). **Menu Signed at a Special Dinner, “In honour of Captain Roald Amundsen” SIGNED BY SHACKLETON, PEARY, AND AMUNDSEN.** WITH AN ORIGINAL WATERCOLOR IMAGE OF A SHIP OUTSIDE AN ICE FLOE AT THE UPPER RIGHT CORNER (signed “Ill. D. M.”). [N.p.:] Union Club, January the fifteenth One thousand, nine hundred and thirteen. Menu printed in gilt lettering. Sight approximately 8 ½ x 5 ¼”. Mounted, matted and framed under plexiglass. Frame size approximately 15 ½ x 12 ½”. Embossed bright gilt logo “Stand Fast” in the upper left; all menu lettering in bright gilt. Signatures of the three explorers in graphite. In Near Fine Condition. Very Rare. On January 15th, 1913, the Union Club held a dinner in honor of Captain Roald Amundsen, the Norwegian explorer who led the expedition that conquered the South Pole by achieving that goal along with four expedition members on December 14, 1911. Also at this event were Admiral Robert E. Peary, the American explorer who led the expedition and who claimed to first reach the North Pole in April 1909, and Sir Ernest Shackleton, the British explorer who would later lead the legendary ‘Endurance’ expedition in 1914-1915. The three famous explorers, hailed as “The Three Polar Stars”, all signed this dinner menu.

5,000/7,000

5. SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), his copy]. RYUKEI, Yano (1850-1931). **Young Politicians of Thebes: Illustrious Tales of Statesmanship.** Tokyo(?), 1881-84. 2 volumes, 8vo. Numerous plates including folding map. Original cloth-backed pictorial boards (light rubbing to extremities, hinges discretely reinforced with Japanese tissue); morocco-backed folding box. FIRST EDITIONS OF NOBU SHIRASE’S PERSONAL TEXTBOOKS WHILE ATTENDING MILITARY TRAINING. The work is considered a Meiji Dynasty allegorical (seiji shosetsu) political novel that includes stories attempting to popularize parliamentary and constitutional ideals or enlightenment and promote an understanding of the nature of equality and freedom of thought. BOTH VOLUMES ARE INSCRIBED BY SHIRASE on inside front covers, dated 17th year of Meiji (1884). Shirase was 23 years old at the time of signing and a young officer in the Japanese Army. Our hero would soon be the first non-European explorer to land on and explore Antarctica, becoming only one of four groups to journey past 80 degrees south. Shirase and the Japanese Antarctic Expedition would surpass all speed records for sledge journeys and would explore the Antarctic coast further east than any ship up to that time. Their landing on the King Edward’s Land coast was an achievement that had previously defeated both Scott and Shackleton. INSCRIBED MATERIAL BY SHIRASE IS PRACTICALLY NONEXISTENT. Ross 5.1A (“Very rare”). From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

5,000/7,000



6

6. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. **All 10 Easton Press Limited Editions Signed by Astronauts, All with Easton Press COAs.** [Norwalk, CT: The Easton Press, 1990s-2000s]. 8vos. 7 volumes of the Easton Press *Astronaut Library*, plus 3 other signed limited editions by astronauts. All in publisher’s deluxe bindings of full leather, watered silk endleaves, ribbon bookmarks, all edges gilt (a few volumes with lightly bumped corners). Fine. SIGNED LIMITED EDITIONS, including: *Moon Shot* signed by Alan Shepard (#16/3,000), *Lost Moon* signed by James Lovell (#16/3,000), *Countdown* signed by Frank Borman (#16/3,000), *The Last Man on the Moon* signed by Gene Cernan (unnumbered), *Schirra’s Space* signed by Wally Schirra (#16/3,000), *We Seven* signed by Scott Carpenter, Gordon Cooper, and John Glenn (#16/3,000 with 3 COAs), *Men from Earth* signed by “Buzz” Aldrin (#16/3,000), *Leap of Faith* signed by Gordon Cooper (unnumbered), *For Spacious Skies* signed by Scott Carpenter and Kris Stoeve, *The All-American Boys* signed by Walter Cunningham (with “Apollo 7” handwritten by Cunningham, unnumbered - this copy has the embossed ownership stamp of John N. Taylor, Jr on the limitation page - not affecting Cunningham’s signature or “Apollo 7”.) *The Astronaut Library* was originally published in 6 volumes - later, the 7th volume, *The Last Man on the Moon*, was added. The additional 3 volumes in this lot account for the other signed limited edition titles published by astronauts for Easton Press.

2,000/3,000

7. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [APOLLO 11]. **Flown Swatch of Kapton Polyimide Tape Taken from the Command Module, “Columbia.”** [Ca. 1969]. Swatch approximately ½ x ¾”. Housed in circular display box, which is, in turn, mounted onto descriptive COA signed by Ken L. Havekotte, owner/appraiser of SpaceCoast Cover Service. Fine. From the COA: “The affixed swatch is an actual piece of the Apollo 11 Command Module #107 “Columbia” which flew the first manned lunar landing mission from July 16-24, 969. This pressure-sensitive Kapto polyamide tape was part of the spacecraft’s thermal protection subsystem, seen as the gold colored material on the above photo [photo of Columbia floating in the ocean], and was removed from the heat shield after splashdown.”

1,000/1,500



7





9

### POLAR EXPLORATION

8. [ALASKA]. RAY, P. H. (1842-1911). **Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska in Response to the Resolution of the House of Representatives of Dec. 11, 1884.** Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, 1885. 4to. colored frontispiece, folding map, twenty plates including several of Eskimos and two hand-colored, of birds, numerous plans and in-text drawings. Index. (iv), 695 pp. Publisher's full dark brown ruled cloth, title lettered in gilt on spine (spine faded with title tarnished, front board with some dampstaining and bumping, hinges just starting, text a bit toned, some faint dampstaining to lower edge of text block (not apparently affecting text), a few gutters overopened). Very good. FIRST EDITION, CONTRIBUTOR AND ALASKA EXPLORER AND SCIENTIST, WILLIAM HEALEY DALL'S (1845-1927), PERSONAL COPY WITH HIS BOOKPLATE ON THE FP (Dall made several expeditions and scientific explorations of the Alaska territory and contributed his report on Molluscs to this book). Dall made substantial contributions to ornithology, vertebrate and invertebrate zoology, physical and cultural anthropology, oceanography and paleontology. In addition he carried out meteorological observations in Alaska for the Smithsonian Institution. "The narrative of the International Polar Expedition 1882-1883. The expedition sailed from San Francisco July 18, 1881, spent August 21-25 at Plover Bay on Chukotsk Peninsula, and reached Cape Smythe, September 8. A scientific station was maintained at Ugluamie (Utkiavi) eleven and a half miles southwest of Point Barrow, ... The narrative summarizes the sea voyages and land operations with notes on ground temperatures to depth of 35 feet and use of permafrost for refrigeration, describes the destruction of the whaler "North Star" by ice floes June 1882, includes diary of an exploration by sledge to a point about 100 miles southward of Ugluamie, describes dog sledges and their use, also methods of building snow houses."—Arctic Bibliography 14292. A wonderful association copy.

150/300

9. AMADEO, PRINCE LUIGI, DUKE OF THE ABRUZZI (1873-1933). **Farther North than Nansen Being The Voyage of the Polar Star.** London: Howard Wilford Bell (by the Chiswick Press), 1901. 8vo. Illustrated with 3 photographic plates, one of which is folding. [iv], 1-[98] pp. Publisher's full cream cloth, front board decoratively stamped in black and yellow, spine lettered in black (spine and board edges toned, some rubbing, soiling to binding, front hinge starting, endleaves and text a bit toned, a few pages unopened). Near fine. With the bookplate of sporting author Christopher Thomas Dalgety on the fp. THE SCARCE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF DUKE ABRUZZI'S ACCOUNT OF THE EXPEDITION OF THE POLAR STAR. Abruzzi was a mountaineer and explorer, and was a member of this expedition. Unfortunately, frostbite claimed 2 of his fingers, so he was unable to participate in the sled ride from the Polar Star to the Pole. Captain Cagni made the trip, and was able to go further north than Nansen, the closest to the Pole at the time.

300/500

10. AMEDEO, Luigi, Duke of the Abruzzi (1873-1933). **On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic Sea.** London: Hutchinson & Co., 1903. 2 volumes, royal 8vo. Title in red and black, portrait frontispiece, 15 photogravure plates, 5 maps (2 of which tipped into the back, instead of being in a rear pocket), 2 large folding panoramas, numerous illustrations from photographs in the text. Original green cloth stamped in gilt (spines toned, some wear, soiling to boards, endleaves toned, occasional faint foxing in text and plates - although a rear pocket is called-for, this copy was bound without one - the maps are present). Good. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of the harrowing account of Amadeo's expedition toward the North Pole, beating Nansen's "Farthest North" record of 86° 34'.

150/300

11. AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). **"The Northwest Passage" Being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Gjoa" 1903-1907...** London: Archibald Constable and Company Limited, 1908. 8vos. 2 volumes. With frontispieces, 2 folding maps and numerous plates. xiii, 335; ix, [398] pp. Publisher's full green cloth, front boards stamped in gilt, green, and red, spines stamped in gilt (spines toned, chipped, bindings worn, front joint of volume I cracking, hinges starting, frontispiece in volume I loose, a few gutters starting). Fair. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS ACCOUNT OF AMUNDSEN'S EXPEDITION, THE FIRST SUCCESSFUL NAVIGATION OF THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. Arctic Bibliography 402.

200/400

12. AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). **My Life as an Explorer.** Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1927. 8vo. Frontispiece. [viii], 1-282 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt (spine toned, worn, boards worn and soiled at edges, some rubbing, soiling to boards, endleaves toned and a bit thumbsoiled). Good. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY AMUNDSEN ON A TIPPED-IN PAGE.

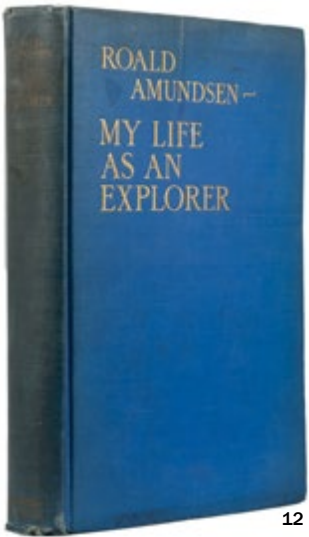
300/500

13. [AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928) and ELLSWORTH, Lincoln (1880-1951), subjects]. **Air Pioneering in the Arctic. The Two Polar Flights of Roald Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth. Part I The 1925 Flight From Spitzbergen to 88 North / Part II The First Crossing of the Polar Sea, 1926.** New York: National Americana Society, 1929. Folio. Profusely illustrated with photogravures and maps. 126 pp. Plate leaves unpaginated. Publisher's full light blue cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt, publisher's matching blue cloth slipcase (spine of book is toned and soiled, some rubbing, soiling to boards, some toning, foxing to endleaves, some occasional offsetting to illustrations; slipcase worn, soiled, toned with some splitting, bumping). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAVURES OF AMUNDSEN AND ELLSWORTH'S POLAR FLIGHTS IN THE UNCOMMON SLIPCASE.

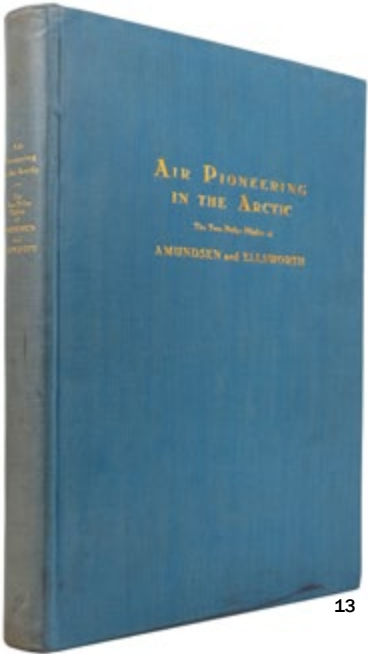
1,000/2,000

14. AMUNDSEN, Roald (1872-1928). **Pair of First Editions, including: My Life as an Explorer.** Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1927. 8vo. Frontispiece. [viii], 1-282 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt (some rubbing, bumping to binding, some foxing to endleaves; jacket with some repairs, jacket toned, worn, soiled). Good. FIRST EDITION, REVIEW COPY WITH PUBLISHER'S SLIP TIPPED ONTO FRONT ENDLEAVES. And: *Au Pole Sud Expedition du "Fram" 1910-1912.* Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1913. Small 4to. Numerous illustrations from photographs, folding map at rear. Publisher's full green cloth, decoratively stamped in gilt, brown endleaves (some rubbing, soiling to binding, pencil notes on endleaves, gutter after ffep. starting, sticker residue on verso of ffep., light toning in text). Very good. FIRST FRENCH EDITION translated by Charles Rabot, published a year after the first English edition (*The South Pole; an account of the Norwegian Antarctic*). Spence 17.

500/700



12

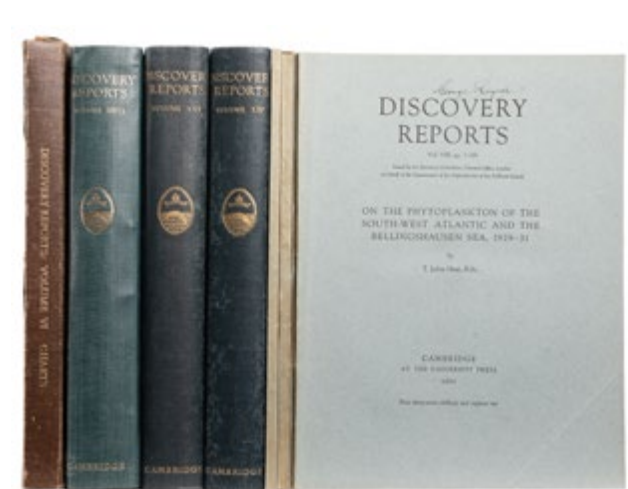


13



14





15

15. [ANTARCTIC WHALE FISHERY]. [VARIOUS AUTHORS]. **Four Volumes of This Monumental Report on the Antarctic Whale Fishery in 25 Original Parts, Plus Volume VI, Charts 1-7 Illustrating Report on Soundings Taken During the Discovery Investigations 1926-1932.** Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1934-56. 4to parts, all in original wrappers, 3 volumes of parts in publisher's cloth folders. All volumes complete as issued, with all parts called-for. Volumes include: Volume VIII (4 parts, no cloth folder), Volume XIV (5 parts with folder), Volume XVI (5 parts with folder), Volume XXVII (11 parts with folder). Some general rubbing, a few small chips and occasional light wear, minor occasional soiling. Fine. And: Volume VI, Charts 1-7. All 7 folded charts in publisher's printed slipcase, housed in publishers cloth case with silk ties and gilt titles to spine (slipcase split at upper edge, neat ownership signature on slipcase (in addition to Rayner's - see below), some wear, soiling to cloth case - charts with no ownership markings or tears and clean. Fine. WITH THE SIGNATURE OF EXPEDITION PHOTOGRAPHER/BIOLOGIST GEORGE RAYNER ON THE FRONT OF THE SLIPCASE OF THE CHART VOLUME AND ON THE FRONT WRAPPERS OF 12 PARTS. An excellent association copy of these volumes. Charts include: The Scotia Sea (sheets 1 - 4, making up the first 4 charts), South Georgia and Shag Rocks, Bransfield Trait, Bellingshausen Sea. This expedition was funded by the British Colonial Office to provide scientific background and stock (whales) management of the Antarctic Whale Fishery. This expedition greatly expanded knowledge of whales and their environment.

400/600

16. [ARGONAUT PRESS]. STEFANSSON, Vilhjalmur (1879-1962). **The Three Voyages of Martin Frobisher In search of a passage to Cathay and India by the North-West...** London: The Argonaut Press, 1938. 4tos. Illustrated. 2 volumes. 166; [295] pp. Publisher's white pigskin backstrips over brown buckram boards, front boards decoratively stamped in colors, spines lettered in gilt (bindings toned, rubbed, with thumbsoiling, occasional bubbling to cloth at pigskin, hinges just starting, text toned, bookseller's ticket on rp. of volume I). Bookplate of lawyer and stockbroker Charles C. Auchincloss on fp. of volume I. #42/475 OF COPIES PRINTED ON JAPON VELLUM. Frobisher, explorer and privateer, went in search of the Northwest Passage in 1576.

200/400

17. ARMSTRONG, Sir Alexander (1818-1899). **A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-West Passage; with Numerous Incidents of Travel and Adventure...** London: Hurst and Blackett, 1857. 8vo. Illustrated with tinted frontispiece and hand-colored folding map. [xxiv], [1]-616 pp. Approximately 8 ½ x 5 ¼". Bound in near-contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled and tooled in gilt, red gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands, marbled edges and endleaves (some mild wear, soiling to binding, some foxing in text, folding map quite creased and foxed). Very good. With the armorial bookplates of Thomas Lancaster, Frederick Wm. Nash on the front endleaves, and the bookplate of sporting author Christopher Thomas Dalgety on the verso of the ffp; pencil notes on the verso of the ffp and the facing blank. FIRST EDITION. This account was written by the surgeon and scientist aboard the H. M. S. Investigator, under Captain M'Clure, searching for Sir John Franklin. This work was awarded the Gilbert Blane Gold Medal for best surgeon's journal. Arctic Bibliography 682. Sabin 2017.

800/1,200

18. BACK, George (1796-1878). **Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835.** London: John Murray, 1836. 4to. 16 engraved or lithographed plates and large folding map. [xii], [1]-[664] pp. Bound in 19th century full tan calf, boards double-ruled in gilt, spine ruled, tooled in gilt in compartments, 2 brown gilt morocco lettering labels, five raised bands, marbled edges and endleaves (binding heavily worn, spine chipped, front board detached, rear joint cracking (rear board nearly detached), some toning and occasional thumboling to text, plates foxed; Salem Public Library bookplate (1889) on fp., their label on the copyright page, and their embossed stamp on the title-page, a few text pages, and all plates and the map). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION, LARGE-PAPER ISSUE of "one of the fundamental books on Arctic exploration." Back covered over 7500 miles, 1200 of which were previously unknown territory. His narrative holds literary esteem and is "full of details about the Cree, Chippewa, Coppermine Indians, and other tribes, upon whom members of the exhibition were obliged to depend during a terrible winter" (Hill). According to Sabin, the Large Paper issue was published for the Admiralty. Arctic Bib. 851; Field 63 ("a splendid specimen of typographic art"); Hill 42; Sabin 2613; Streeter sale 3704; TPL 1873, Wagner-Camp 58b:2.

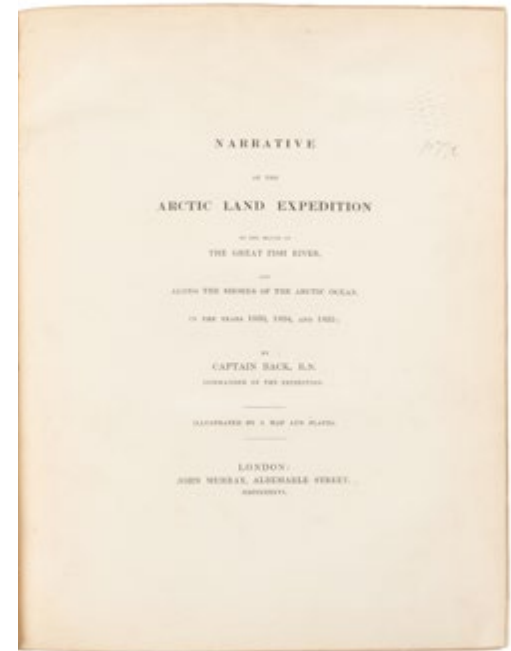
800/1,200

19. BACK, George (1796-1878). **Narrative of an Expedition in H. M. S. Terror, Undertaken with a View to Geographical Discovery on The Arctic Shores, in the Years 1836-7.** London: John Murray, 1838. 8vo. Illustrated with 12 lithographed plates and folding map. [viii], [1]-456 pp. Approximately 8 ½ x 5". Bound in contemporary full tan calf, boards triple-ruled in gilt and decoratively ruled in blind, spine ruled, tooled, in gilt in compartments, brown gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands, gilt board edges and turn-ins, marbled edges and endleaves (binding worn, soiled, front joint cracking, front hinge broken, rear hinge starting, some toning, foxing to text and plates). Good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF BACK'S PERSONAL ACCOUNT OF HIS FINAL ARCTIC EXPEDITION (sometimes known as the "Frozen Strait" expedition). Back had been commissioned to survey the coast near Prince Regent's Inlet; unfortunately, his vessel had become ice-bound for nearly 10 months. Luckily, the H. M. S. Terror survived, and was able to be freed and journey home. Arctic Bibliography 850.

600/800

20. BARRINGTON, D[aines] (1727 (?)-1800). **The Possibility of Approaching the North Pole Asserted... A New Edition. With an Appendix, Containing Papers on the Same Subject, and on A Northwest Passage. by Colonel Beaufoy F. R. S...** New York: James Eastburn & Co., 1818. 8vo. Illustrated with engraved map of the North Pole and engraving of men hunting a bear on the title-page. 187, [3, blank] pp. Publisher's original plain paper boards, printed paper label on spine (binding worn, soiled, spine chipped, label worn, text and map toned and foxed). Good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION OF THIS "NEW EDITION". Rare in publisher's boards. The appendix by Beaufoy discusses the possible use of reindeer for arctic exploration. Sabin 3629.

200/400



18

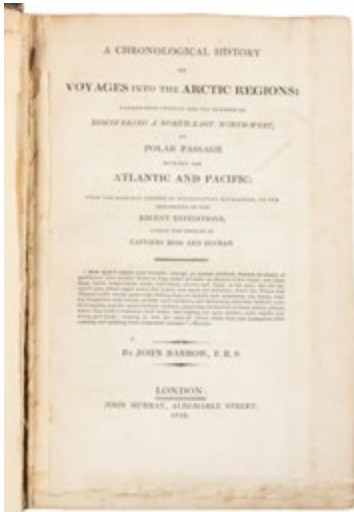


19



20

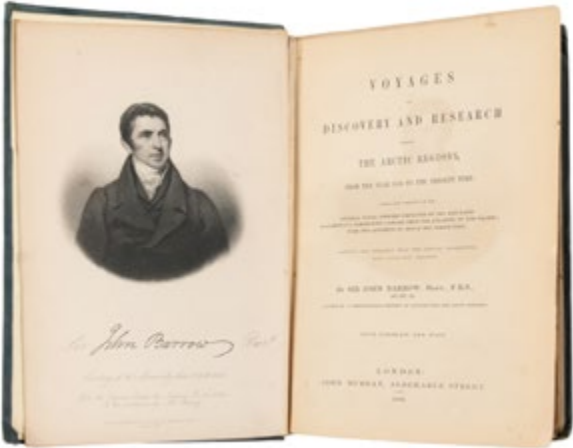




21

21. BARROW, John, Sir (1764-1848). **A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions; Undertaking Chiefly for the Purpose of Discovering a North-East, North-West, or Polar Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific.** London: John Murray, 1818. 8vo. 377; 48 pp. Half-title present. Folding engraved map at front (loose but present), 3 inset views at end. Contemporary half black morocco over marbled boards, spine gilt, marbled endleaves (binding heavily worn, spine and boards detached, ffep and first few leaves loose (but present), text a bit toned with occasional foxing). Fair. FIRST EDITION. Barrow was a British geographer, explorer, and avid promoter of Arctic exploration. As second secretary of the admiralty, he promoted numerous voyages to further knowledge of geography and navigation. In his position at the Admiralty, Barrow was a great promoter of Arctic voyages of discovery, including those of John Ross (his first expedition), William Edward Parry, James Clark Ross, and John Franklin. Point Barrow in Alaska is named for him. A scarce work, not in Arctic Bibliography.

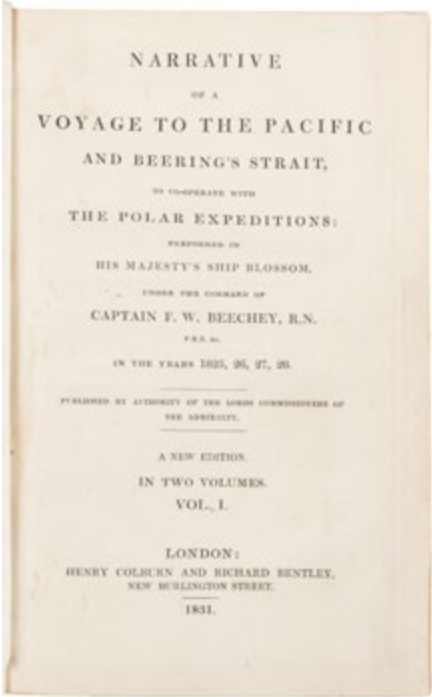
300/500



22

22. BARROW, John, Sir (1764-1848). **Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the Year 1818 to the Present Time...** London: John Murray, 1846. 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece portrait and 2 maps (one folding). xiv, [1]-530 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, decoratively paneled in blind, spine stamped in gilt, later yellow endleaves (skilfully recased, spine sunned and chipped, some sunning and rubbing to board edges, corners bumped, hinges cracked, some toning, occasional wrinkling to text, some creasing to maps, several leaves unopened). Very good. FIRST EDITION. "Contains a detailed account of the principal British expeditions into the North American Arctic (also to Svalbard), from that of Ross in 1818 to those of Back and Simpson, 1836-39; their scientific achievements, and contribution towards a discovery of a Northwest Passage. The final chapter includes criticism of Sir John Ross' second voyage 1829-33, to which Ross replied in his *Observations on a Work...By Sir John Barrow* (1846)" (Arctic Bibliography). Arctic Bibliography 1096.

400/600



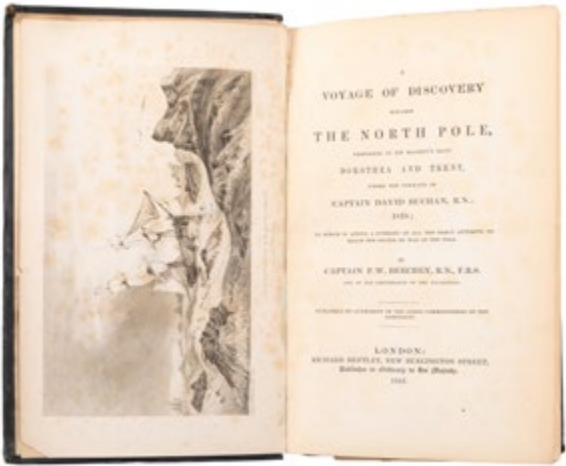
23

23. BEECHEY, Captain Frederick William (1796-1856). **Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific in Beering's Strait, to Co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom...** London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 8vos. Complete with 23 plates and 3 folding maps. 2 volumes. xxii, [1]-472; iv, [1]-452 pp. Volume I bound without half-title (not called-for in volume II). Bound in near contemporary half blue calf over red marbled boards, spines ruled in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, black and red gilt morocco lettering labels (bindings rubbed and scuffed, front joint of volume I cracked, front joint of volume II just starting, all hinges cracking, bookplates on both fps., interiors quite clean, folding maps with occasional repaired tears). Near fine. A NEW EDITION (second octavo edition, third edition overall, printed the same year as the first). First published in a quarto edition, then reprinted in an octavo edition, and then this octavo edition printed without all of the scientific notes in the previous two editions. "One of the most valuable of modern voyages" (Hill). With a section and 3 plates in volume I about the H. M. S. Bounty mutiny. Hill 93. Zamorano Eighty 4. Howes B309. Sabin 4347.

1,200/1,500

24. BEECHEY, Captain Frederick William (1796-1856). **A Voyage of Discovery Towards the North Pole, Performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, Under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R. N.; 1818...** London: Richard Bentley, 1843. 8vo. Illustrated with folding route map, 4 engraved plates and 2 folding panoramas. [xii], [1]-[352] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards and spine decoratively stamped in blind, spine lettered in gilt (spine toned and edgeworn, some rubbing, bumping to boards, front hinge broken, rear hinge cracked, a few gutters starting, some foxing to text and plates, map has tape repair on verso near stub, skewed, rfep. a bit chipped on fore-edge). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCOUNT OF THE FAILED ATTEMPT BY THE ROYAL NAVY TO TRAVEL TO ASIA BY WAY OF THE ARCTIC OCEAN. During this 1818 expedition, Beechey was the second in command to Sir John Franklin aboard the H. M. S. Trent. Arctic Bibliography 1230. Sabin 4349.

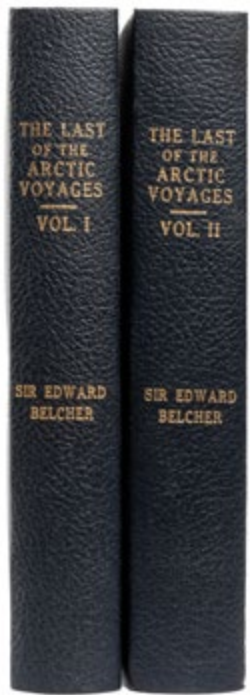
400/600



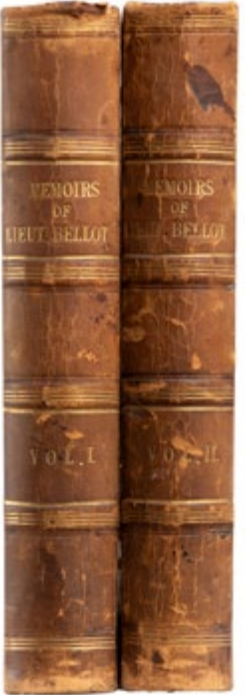
24

25. BELCHER, Captain Sir Edward (1799-1877). **The Last of the Arctic Voyages; Being a Narrative of The Expedition in H. M. S. Assistance... in Search of Sir John Franklin, During the Years 1852-53-54.** London: Lovell Reeve, 1855. 8vos. Illustrated with 36 lithographed plates (15 in color), 4 maps (3 folding) and numerous intertextual wood engravings. xx, [1]-383; [viii], [1]-419 pp. Half-titles present. Approximately 9 1/4 x 5 3/4". Bound in modern full blue textured cloth, spines lettered in gilt (light rubbing to cloth, occasional minor toning to text and plates, a few text leaves, plates, and maps with later marginal tape repairs). Maps meant to be in a rear pocket in volume I are inserted within that volume. Very good. FIRST EDITION OF BELCHER'S ACCOUNT OF THE LAST PUBLICLY FUNDED EXPEDITION TO SEARCH FOR SIR JOHN FRANKLIN. Rare. Arctic Bibliography 1241. Sabin 4389.

800/1,200



25



26

26. BELLOT, Lieutenant Joseph René (1826-1853). **Memoirs of Lieutenant Joseph René Bellot... with His Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas, in Search of Sir John Franklin.** London: Hurst and Blackett, Publishers, 1855. 8vos. Portrait frontispiece in volume I. 2 volumes. vii, [1, blank], [1]-391, [1, ads]; [ii], [1]-[404] pp. Approximately 7 x 4 1/4". Both volumes bound without half-titles, and publisher's ads (except one page of ads in volume I). Bound in contemporary half brown calf over brown cloth boards, spines ruled and lettered in gilt in compartments, four raised bands, plain green endleaves (bindings worn, soiled, some occasional foxing in text). Good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH OF BELLOT'S POSTHUMOUS MEMOIRS. Bellot was the second in command of Captain Kennedy's expedition in search of Franklin in 1851-53. In 1852 he discovered a strait that bears his name. Arctic Bibliography 1305. Sabin 4566.

1,000/2,000



27

27. [BOOKS ABOUT BOOKS]. **Arctic Bibliography.** [Washington, D. C.]: Department of Defense, 1953-63. Thick 8vos. Volumes 1-10 with folding map at rear (no map in volume 11). 11 volumes (volume 1-11, inclusive). Publisher's full blue cloth, spines lettered in gilt (spines unevenly toned, some rubbing, occasional soiling). Very good. FIRST EDITIONS.

400/600



28. [BOOKS ABOUT BOOKS]. **Group of 3 First or Limited Editions of Polar Bibliographies, including:** ROSOVE, Michael H. *Antarctica, 1772-1922 Freestanding Publications Through* 1999. Santa Monica, CA: Adelie, Books, 2001. 4to. Illustrated. Publisher's quarter brown morocco over oatmeal cloth, spine stamped in gilt and black. Fine. FIRST EDITION THUS, #343/500 SIGNED BY ROSOVE. And: [SPENCE, Sydney A., compiler]. *Antarctic Miscellany. Books, Periodicals & Maps Relating to the Discovery and Exploration of Antarctica*. London: [Simper], 1980. 4to. Illustrated with facsimiles. Publisher's half brown calf over marbled boards, spine stamped in gilt (spine a bit sunned and rubbed). Fine. SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED, #8/1,000 COPIES. And: LADA-MOCARSKI, Valerian. *Bibliography of Books on Alaska Published Before 1868*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1969. 4to. Illustrated. Publisher's full red cloth binding, front board stamped in blind, spine stamped in black and gilt, publisher's unclipped dust jacket (light rubbing, soiling to binding and edge of text block; jacket worn, toned, soiled, chipped). Very good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

200/400

29. BORCHGREVINK, Carsten Egeberg (1864-1934). **Naermest Sydpolen Aaret 1900**. Copenhagen and Oslo: Glydendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 1905. 8vo. Numerous illustrations and maps (one folding). Publisher's full red cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt (spine a bit sunned, light rubbing to binding, rear hinge apparently repaired). Near fine. FIRST COLLECTED EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT DANISH TITLE. The original publications were published on parts - this is the first publication of the compiled narratives. Scarce. The Norwegian Antarctic Expedition commanded by Carsten Borchgevink sailed from Christiana (Oslo) on 30 July 1898, departed London 22 August and stopped at Hobart, departing there 17 December. They encountered pack ice on 30 December, crossed the Antarctic Circle 23 January 1899, cleared the pack on 10 February, and arrived at Cape Adare on 18 February. The defining features of Cape Adare were high winds, unstable sea ice and encircling mountains. The three conditions combined to make geographical exploration difficult. The winter science program consisted of magnetic and meteorological observations and natural history collections. Spence 153. Taurus 23; Rosove 48.A2.b.

400/600

30. BORDEN, Lieutenant Commander John (1884-1961). **Log of The Auxiliary Schooner Yacht Northern Light...** Chicago: Privately Printed [by The Lakeside Press], 1929. 4to. Photogravure frontispiece of the "Northern Light", 11 photogravure plates. Unpaginated. Text printed in red and black. Bound in publisher's half tan buckram over blue cloth boards, printed paper label on spine, pictorial map endleaves (spine toned and worn, boards toned and soiled). Very good. LIMITED EDITION, ONE OF 100 COPIES, THIS COPY UNNUMBERED. This is Borden's account of his expedition from the Bering Strait to Siberia, funded by him, as he was the millionaire founder of Yellow Cab. Rare.

200/400

31. BOYSON, V. F. **The Falkland Islands**. With Notes on the Natural History by Rupert Vallentin. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1924. 8vo. Frontispiece plus 23 black-and-white plates containing 35 images, two maps plus 1 fold-out titled "The Falkland Islands" at the rear. 414 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards ruled in blind, spine lettered in gilt (spine a bit toned, some light rubbing to boards, corners lightly bumped, text and plates a bit toned). Fine. FIRST EDITION, THIS COPY BEARING THE BOOKPLATE OF THE STEFANSSON COLLECTION, DARTMOUTH ON THE FP. This book comprises four sections covering History from 1592 through the various occupations by Spanish and British, with the question of sovereignty being gone into in great historical depth and not particularly pleasing to the British viewpoint. This is followed by sections on Industries (Whaling), Geophysical notes (includes flora), and Zoology by Rupert Vallentin. Spence 169.

200/400

32. BRAINARD, General David L. (1856-1946). **The Outpost of the Lost. An Arctic Adventure...** With Salutation by A. W. Greely... Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, [1929]. 8vo. 317, [3, blank] pp. Publisher's full green cloth, front board and spine stamped in yellow, pictorial endleaves, publisher's scarce price-clipped dust jacket (light rubbing to cloth binding, endleaves and text a bit toned, ownership signature on ffe., a few gutters overopened; front flap clipped a bit unevenly at top and bottom, two tape repairs to jacket verso, jacket spine sunned, jacket chipped at edges, several creased tears, some soiling). A near fine copy in a good jacket. FIRST EDITION IN THE RARE DUST JACKET. This book recounts the disastrous Lady Franklin Bay expedition, in which only 6 men survived, including Brainard, out of an original 25. The survivors were hailed as heroes upon their return.

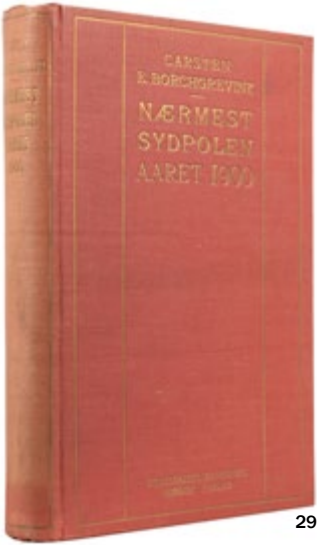
200/400

33. BRAINARD, David L. (1856-1946). **Six Came Back**. Edited by Bessie Rowland James. Indianapolis and New York: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, [1940]. 8vo. Illustrated from photographs. Original gilt-lettered blue cloth (spine a bit toned, light rubbing to cloth, text a bit toned). Very good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION, INSCRIBED BY BRAINARD IN THE YEAR OF PUBLICATION ON THE FRONT BLANK: "Cordially Yours, D. Brainard - Brig. Gen. U. S. Army. Washington, D. C. Oct. 10th, 1940". Brainard was a US Army Brigadier General and Arctic explorer who was detailed to the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition 1881-84 led by Lt. Adolphus Greely which achieved farthest north. After exploring Lady Franklin Bay and Ellesmere Island, the relief ships failed to break through the ice channels for two years forcing the crew to abandon Fort Conger for Cape Sabine, where they spent the third winter with very little supplies. Of the 26 crew members, only 6 survived including Brainard after they were rescued in June 1884.

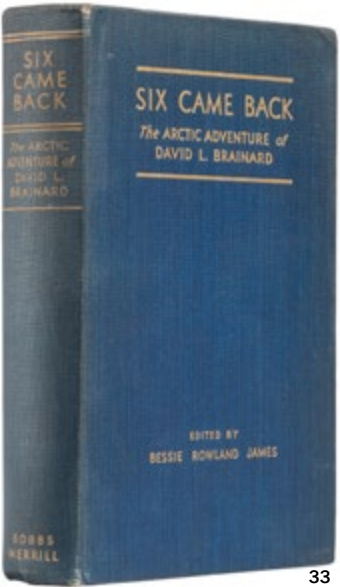
400/600

34. BRAINARD, David L. (1856-1946). **Pair of First Editions, One Inscribed, including:** *Six Came Back*. Edited by Bessie Rowland James. Indianapolis and New York: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, [1940]. 8vo. Illustrated from photographs. Original gilt-lettered blue cloth; original dust jacket (cloth rubbed, some foxing to endleaves; jacket with several tape repairs to verso, jacket chipped, generally toned and worn). Good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION, INSCRIBED BY BRAINARD IN THE YEAR OF PUBLICATION ON THE HALF-TITLE: "Mr & Mrs A. G. Dezendorf [?] Cordially and Sincerely yours D. Brainard Washington D. C. Dec. 21st 1940-". And: *The Outpost of the Lost*. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, [1929]. 8vo. 317, [3, blank] pp. Publisher's full green cloth, front board and spine stamped in yellow, pictorial endleaves, in facsimile dust jacket (cloth somewhat rubbed, toned, text toned). FIRST EDITION.

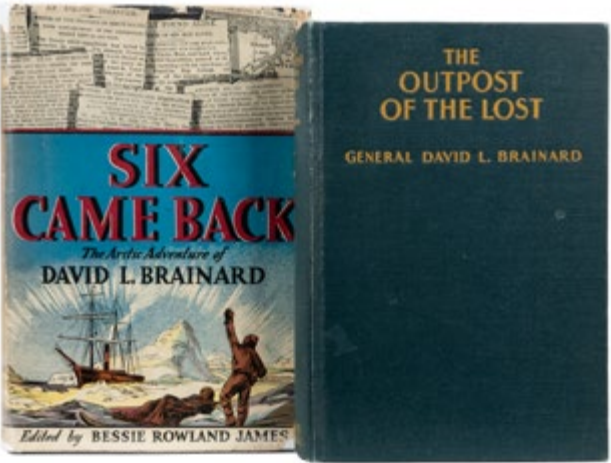
500/600



29



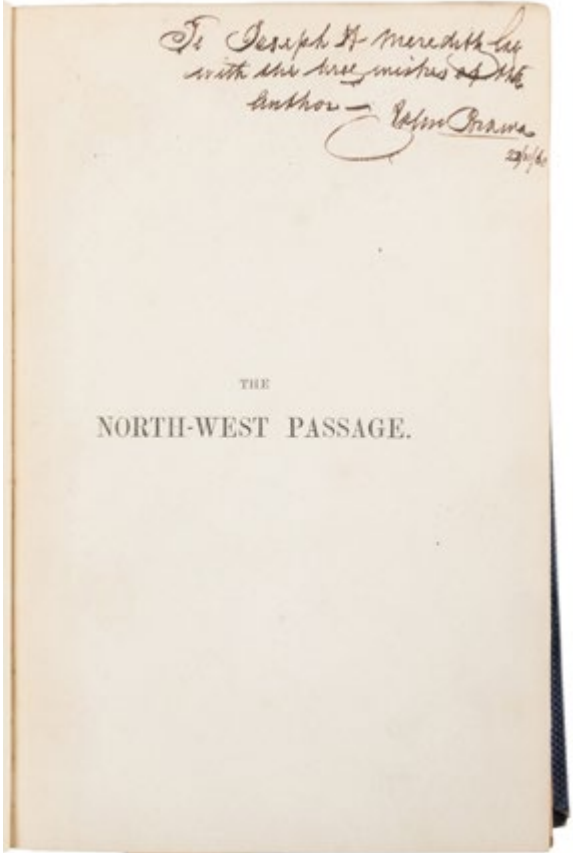
33



34

35. BROWN, John (1797-1861). **The North-West Passage, and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin. A Review...** London: E. Stanford, 1858. 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece and 2 folding color maps. xii, [1]-463, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full pebbled blue cloth, boards decoratively paneled in blind, medallion stamped in gilt on front board, spine lettered in gilt (recased, spine toned and worn, some rubbing, edgewear to boards, new endpapers, hinges starting, some marginal creasing, wear to maps, binder's ticket on rp). Near fine. FIRST EDITION, INSCRIBED BY BROWN ON THE HALF-TITLE: "To Joseph H. Meredith Esq with the best wishes of the author - John Brown 22/10/60". Scarce. Arctic Bibliography 2302.

1,500/3,000

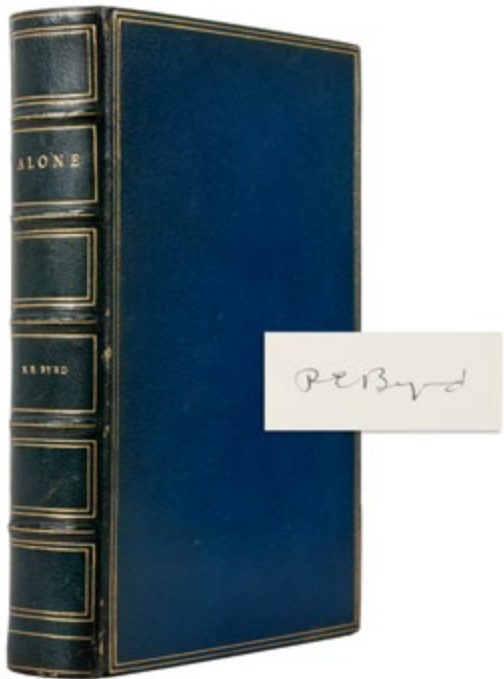


35

36. BYRD, Richard E. (1888-1957). **Alone**. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1938. 8vo. 296 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in blue, publisher's unclipped ("\$.250") dust jacket (cloth spine sunned at edges, some rubbing to cloth, a few pencil markings in text; jacket spine sunned and chipped, jacket with several tears, chips, soiling). A very good copy in a fair jacket. SECOND IMPRESSION, SIGNED BY BYRD ON THE FFEP. The harrowing account of Byrd's solitary 5 month stay at the Advance Base that he established south of Little America.

100/200





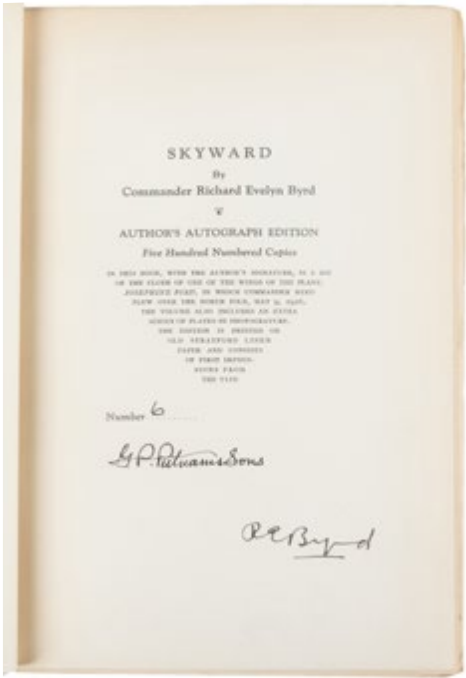
37

37. BYRD, Richard E. (1888-1957). **Alone**. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1938. 8vo. 296 pp. Finely bound by the Chelsea Bindery in modern full blue levant morocco, boards double-ruled in gilt, spine ruled and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, gilt turn-ins, top edge gilt, marbled endleaves (spine lightly sunned to green, some mild wear to joints, lower rear corner bumped, mild toning to text). Near fine. FIRST EDITION, #120/225 COPIES ON RAG PAPER SIGNED BY BYRD.

400/600

38. BYRD, Richard E. (1888-1957). **Skyward**. With a foreword by William A. Moffett. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1928. 8vo. Illustrated with 10 photogravure plates, and 23 leaves of photographic illustrations, and fold-out map at rear. [ii], xv, [1, blank], 348 pp. Publisher's half blue cloth over blue boards, spine stamped in gilt, blue endleaves (light rubbing, toning to binding, gutter after fep starting, tissue guard facing frontispiece with tear). Near fine. FIRST EDITION, AUTHOR'S AUTOGRAPH EDITION, #6/500 COPIES SIGNED BY BYRD AND THE PUBLISHER. ON THE FP. ARE FABRIC SWATCHES OF THE AIRPLANE, "JOSEPHINE FORD" WITH PUBLISHER'S CAPTION. Laid-in is a press photo by Culver Pictures of Byrd in Arctic Gear. This book describes Byrd's historic flight over the North Pole in the Josephine Ford in 1926. Arctic Bibliography 2592.

400/600



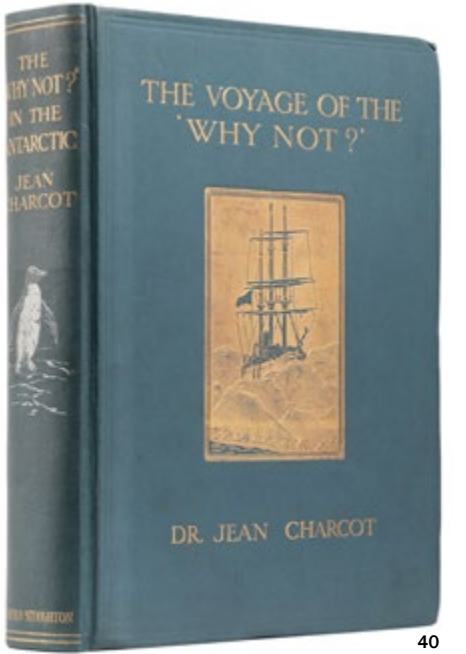
38

39. [CANADA]. STEFANSSON, Vilhjalmur (1879-1962). **The Problem of Meighen Island. Intended as the Third Chapter but Suppressed in the publication of Unsolved Mysteries of the Arctic...** New York: Privately printed for Mr. Joseph Robinson, 1939. 8vo. Maps on pp. [ii], 258. 257 [sic]-328, [4, blank] pp. Publisher's full red cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt, floral endleaves (minor rubbing to binding, hinges reinforced with cloth (possibly done by the publisher). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE SUPPRESSED CHAPTER, #113/300 COPIES SIGNED BY STEFANSSON. Half of these copies (the even numbered copies) were reserved for Stefansson, the other half (the odd numbered copies, like this one) were reserved for the publisher. "The author states the mystifying facts concerning this island which he discovered and named, but which seemingly had appeared on a contemporary map showing [Frederick] Cook's journey, and which Cook denied having seen." (Arctic Bibliography 16850). This chapter was suppressed due to a threatened libel suit by Cook.

200/400

40. CHARCOT, Dr. Jean (1825-1893). **The Voyage of the "Why Not?" in the Antarctic. The Journal of the Second French South Polar Expedition, 1908-1910**. London: Hodder and Stoughton, [1911]. 4to. Illustrated with 42 plates including fold-out photographic frontispiece with tissue guard, 48 black-and-white photographs - many full-page, 3 sketches and one full-page map. 315 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board stamped in gilt, spine stamped in gilt and white (spine a bit toned, some rubbing to binding, corners a bit bumped, some offsetting to endleaves, a few gutters overopened or starting, a few text leaves with short marginal tears, handsome previous owner's gift inscription on the fep.) Near fine. FIRST ENGLISH LANGUAGE EDITION. The first-person narrative and results of the Second French Antarctic Expedition under the command of Jean Charcot. Impressively, a total of 1250 miles of coastline and newly discovered territory were surveyed. Maps created from Charcot's expedition were so precise that they were still being used twenty-five years later by sealers and whalers. Enough scientific data was collected to fill 28 volumes, illustrated with some of the 3000 photographs taken during the expedition. The Polar historian, Edwin Swift Balch, wrote that Charcot's explorations "occupy a place in the front rank of the most important Antarctic expeditions. No one has surpassed him and few have equaled him as a leader and as a scientific observer". Robert Falcon Scott referred to Charcot as "the gentleman of the Pole". Charcot continued exploring and recording data in the polar waters until his death in 1936 in a storm-induced shipwreck on the coast of Iceland. Spence 262. Renard 296. Rosove 67.A.1.

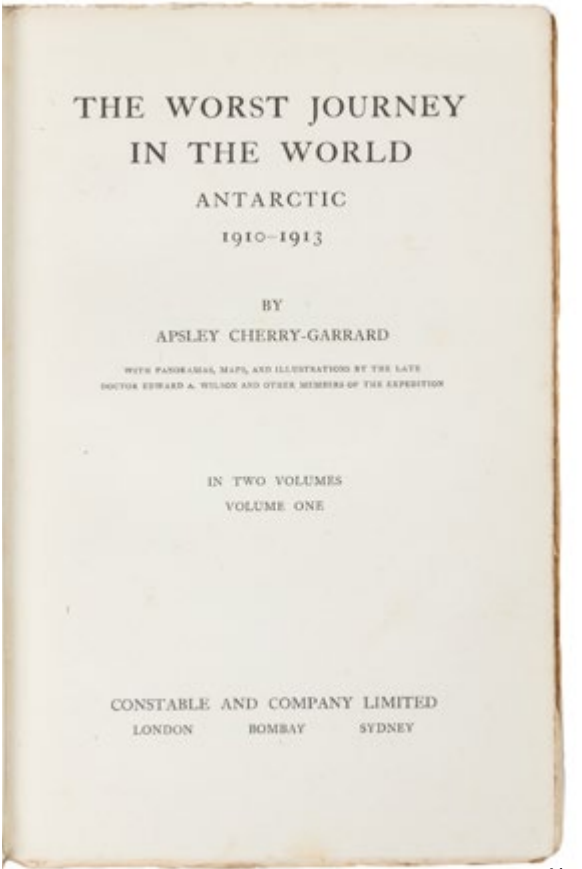
500/800



40

41. CHERRY-GARRARD, Apsley (1886-1959). **The Worst Journey in the World. Antarctic 1910-1913**. London: Constable and Company Limited, [1922]. 8vos, 2 volumes. Volume I: pp. lxiv, 300, 4; 30 plate leaves including color front-piece with tissue guard, 2 folding panoramas, and 27 plate leaves (3 color; 36 sketch, paintings, and photographs), and 4 maps [3 folding]; Appendix. Volume II: pp. viii, 301-585, (1), 28 plate leaves including color front-piece with tissue guard, 8 folding panoramas, and 19 plate leaves (1 color; 24 sketches, painting, and photograph), 1 folding map; Index. Publisher's quarter coarse tan linen on blue-gray papered boards, printed paper labels on spines, all edges uncut, blue-gray endpapers (some wear, soiling to bindings, some intermittent foxing to text and illustrations, previous owner's signatures on both ffeps. publisher's extra spine labels in each volume). Very good. THE IMPORTANT FIRST EDITION, FIRST PRINTING OF THE MOST SOUGHT AFTER, AND MOST DIFFICULT TO FIND PUBLICATION IN THE POLAR CANON, INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR'S SISTER. This is the dramatic and well-written account of Scott's ("Terra Nova") expedition of 1910-1913. The expedition was comprised of three actual journeys: the depot journey - during which supplies were laid for the polar trip; the winter journey to Cape Crozier to visit the penguin rookery (the "worst journey" of the title); and the final, tragic attempt on the pole, during which Scott and three others perished. Many say that this is the best polar book ever written. Later editions omitted the numerous panoramas, color plates, one of the maps, and most of the photographs - this edition contains all in its complete and original state to include the very scarce extra spine labels tipped inside the front cover of each volume. Provenance: Inscription on half title volume I from Elizabeth (Elsie) Cherry-Garrard, the author's sister. Full-page note penned in presumably the same hand as Elsie Cherry-Garrard on verso of half-title in volume I.

2,500/3,500



41



42. COLLINSON, Captain Richard (1811-1883). **Journal of H. M. S. Enterprise, on the Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin's Ships by Behring Strait. 1850-55.** London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1889. 8vo. Illustrated with color lithographed frontispiece, portrait of Admiral Sir R. Collinson, and 6 folding color maps. [xii], [1]-[532], [32, ads] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards ruled in blind, front board with gilt central crossed flag motif, spine lettered in gilt, dark green coated endleaves (spine toned, some edgewear to spine and corners, rear hinge cracked, text and maps a bit toned at margins, bookseller's ticket on rp., newspaper clipping affixed to recto of frontispiece). Very good. Bookplates of the California Book Club and Louis S. Tiemann on fp. and another Tiemann bookplate on recto of ffp. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE POSTHUMOUS JOURNAL OF THE CAPTAIN WHO CAME THE CLOSEST TO THE LAST KNOWN LOCATION OF SIR JOHN FRANKLIN. "In 1849 Collinson was appointed to command an expedition for the relief of Sir John Franklin, by way of the Bering Strait; he himself had command of the Enterprise, and with him was Commander Robert Le Mesurier McClure in the Investigator. The two ships sailed together from Plymouth on 20 January 1850 but unfortunately separated in the neighbourhood of Cape Horn and did not meet again. The Enterprise passed Point Barrow, Alaska, on 21 August, but the ice forced Collinson to return south and winter in Hong Kong. In 1851 he was again hampered by ice and in 1852 was frozen in at Cambridge Bay for the winter. In 1853 the Enterprise was caught in the ice at Camden Bay, and there passed a third winter. She reached Point Barrow on 8 August 1854, after being shut up in the Arctic, entirely on her own resources, for upwards of three years. Of the many who had searched for Franklin, Collinson came closest to the place where the expedition had ended. Collinson's addition to geographical knowledge on this Arctic trip was very considerable, and would have been tantamount to the discovery of the north-west passage, had this not been already actually achieved by the men of the Investigator" (DNB). Arctic Bibliography 3351.

800/1,200

43. CONWAY, William Martin, Sir (1856-1937). **The First Crossing of Spitsbergen.** London: J.M. Dent & Co., 1897. Royal 8vo. 64 plates (8 colored including frontispiece), 2 folding maps. Original tan buckram-backed beveled green cloth boards, gilt, top edge gilt, others uncut (spine toned and edgeworn, some rubbing, soiling to boards, some occasional offsetting to endleaves and in text, some foxing in text, charming contemporary gift inscription and inkstamp on ffp.) FIRST EDITION. "This volume is an account of the first season's voyage to the island... They made in all 13 mountain ascents, produced a survey sketch of about 600 square miles of central West Spitsbergen, almost completed a circumnavigation of the main island, and made valuable geologic and natural history collections" Arctic Bibliography 3377.

200/400

44. COOK, Dr. Frederick A. (1865-1940). **My Attainment of the Pole. Being the Record of the Expedition that First Reached the Boreal Center 1907-1909...** New York: The Polar Publishing Co., 1911. 4to. Illustrated. [xxii], [1]-604 pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, front board stamped in black and brown, front board and spine lettered in gilt (spine toned, some edgewear to binding, corners bumped, front hinge and gutter of front blank starting, front blank a bit torn at gutter with a paper repair at gutter, with ink note, "First Edition" on half-title). Very good. FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED ON

THE FFEP. BY COOK TO FELLOW EXPLORER, CAPTAIN JOHN BORDEN: "To Captain and Mrs. John Borden, With admiration and esteem. As to you these pages turn, may the theme supply the said for an evergreen of friendship. Frederick A. Cook. Chicago 1931". IN ADDITION, AN ALS FROM COOK TO BORDEN IS AFFIXED TO THE FRONT BLANK, PRESENTING HIM THIS COPY - THE AUTHOR'S LAST COPY. Chicago, July 28 '31. On "Century of Progress" stationery from the Great Northern Hotel. Approximately 9 ½ x 7". Toned, lower margin neatly trimmed. Very good. "My Dear Capt. Borden Thank you very much for The Log of the Northern Light. It is a work of art which I will treasure. My books are now all out of print but here is the last copy of the first edition of My Attainment of the Pole. I expect to leave for N. Y. in a few days, to be gone for about a month. In the mean time here is hope that you may have in mind joys of zero's lowest [?] Sincerely Frederick A. Cook". Cook claimed to have reached the North Pole first, a claim that was fiercely disputed by Robert Peary. Cook's letter mentions Borden's book, an account of his expedition from the Bering Strait to Siberia, funded by him, as he was the millionaire founder of Yellow Cab. A superb association.

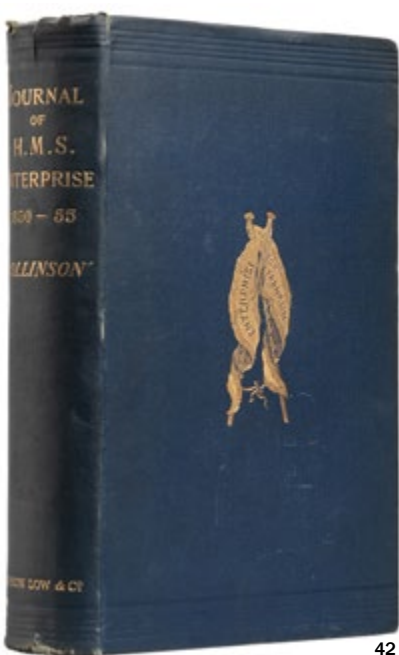
200/400

45. COOK, Dr. Frederick A. (1865-1940). **To the Top of the Continent. Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Sub-Arctic Alaska. The First Ascent of Mt. McKinley.** New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1908. 8vo. Color frontispiece and 46 black and white photos, drawings and maps. [xxi], 321 pp. Publisher's full green cloth front board stamped in white, spine stamped in gilt (light rubbing to binding). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF COOK'S ALLEGED FRAUDULENT ACCOUNT OF HIS ASCENT OF MT. MCKINLEY. Arctic Bibliography 3390.

150/300

46. COOK, Captain James (1728-1779). **A Voyage towards the South Pole and Round the World. Performed in His Majesty's Ships the Resolution and Adventure, In the Years 1772, 1773, 1774, and 1775... In which is included, Captain Furneaux's Narrative of his Proceedings in the Adventure during the Separation of the Ships...** London: W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1777. 4tos. Frontispiece in volume I, and 64 maps, charts, and plates throughout. 2 volumes, complete. xi, [1]-378; [viii], [1]-396 pp. Collation includes one folding letterpress table. Approximately 11 ½ x 8 ¾". Bound in later (19th century?) half brown calf over marbled boards, marbled endleaves (spines perished, boards detached and worn, some occasional foxing to text and plates, a few tears to maps near mounts, a few plates trimmed close at the bottom with some loss of captions, pages 89/90 and 93/94 in volume I bound out of sequence, marginal tear to p. 185-186 in volume I, large tear with later repair to p. 219/220 in volume I). Good. FIRST EDITION OF COOK'S SECOND VOYAGE. "The success of Cook's first voyage led the Admiralty to send him on a second expedition which was to circumnavigate the globe as far south as possible in search of any southern continents. Cook proved that there was no 'Terra Australis' which supposedly lay between New Zealand and South America but became convinced that there must be land beyond the ice fields" (Hill). Among the official accounts of Cook's three voyages, this is the only one written by Cook himself and contains the frontispiece portrait of Cook by William Hodges (1744-1797) that is "one of the most famous images of the great navigator" (Rosove). Cox I, 59. Hill Collection, volume I, p. 61. Rosove 77.A2. Mitchell Library Cook Bibliography 1216.

1,500/3,000



42



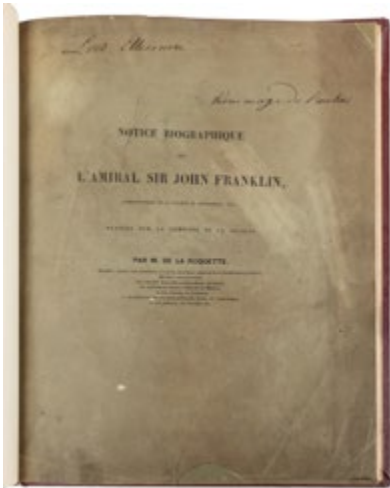
46

47. DE LA ROQUETTE, M [Jean Bernard Marie Alexandre Dezos] (1784-1868). **Notice Biographique sur l'Amiral Sir John Franklin...** [Paris: L. Martinet, ca. 1857]. 4to. Illustrated with portrait frontispiece, 2 folding maps, facsimile of ms. 67 pp. Approximately 10 ½ x 8". Text in French. Original printed wrappers bound in modern full burgundy cloth, front board lettered in gilt (wrappers worn, toned, soiled, wrappers with tape repairs and restoration, text toned, occasionally foxed). Good. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR TO LORD ELLESMERE, INSCRIBED ON THE FRONT WRAPPER: "Lord Ellesmere hommage de l'auteur". Not in Arctic Bibliography.

300/500

48. [DONNETT, James L., editor]. **Arctic Miscellanies. A Souvenir of the Late Polar Search. by the Officers and Seamen of the Expedition.** London: Colburn and Co., Publishers, 1852. 8vo. Tinted lithographed frontispiece, numerous intertextual illustrations. xviii, [1]-[348], [8, 24, ii, ads] pp. Publisher's full cream straight-grain cloth, boards triple-ruled in gilt with gilt central sailing ship motifs, spine stamped in gilt, all edges gilt (spine browned and worn, boards worn and soiled, front hinge cracked with old tape repair, ffp and front blank loose but present, rear hinge starting, bookseller's ticket on rp., frontispiece nearly detached, gutter facing frontispiece starting, a few gutters starting, some toning, occasional foxing in text). Fair. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE "collection of articles extracted from a manuscript newspaper called 'Aurora borealis,' published monthly and edited by one of the officers of the Assistance, during the expedition under Sir H. T. Austin in search of Franklin, 1850-51, in Canadian Arctic waters. The collection includes a variety of whimsical and informative articles by members of the expedition, on animals and birds, sledge journeys, entertainment, history, and the Eskimos..." (Arctic Bibliography). Arctic Bibliography 651 (about the second edition). Sabin 1924.

300/500



47



48





49



50

49. ELLIS, Henry (1721-1806). **A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, In the Years 1746 and 1747, For Discovering a North West Passage...** London: H. Whitridge, 1748. 8vo. Illustrated with folding frontispiece map, 9 engraved plates throughout (4 folding). xxviii, [1]-336 pp. Approximately 7 5/8 x 4 3/4". Bound in contemporary full calf, boards double-ruled in gilt, spine ruled in gilt, five raised bands (spine quite worn, labels apparently missing, front board nearly detached, rear joint cracked, boards worn and soiled, endleaves offset, text and plates toned with occasional foxing and thumbsoiling, front folded map reinforced at fore-edge). Still, good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE ACCOUNT OF THE SEARCH FOR THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE FROM HUDSON BAY. "Ellis... was hydrographer, surveyor, and mineralogist on the expedition, which proved, finally, the nonexistence of a Northwest passage from Hudson Bay" (Hill). Hill 540. Sabin 22312.

600/800

50. FISHER, Alexander (d. 1838). **A Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper, in the Years 1819 & 1820.** London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821. 8vo. Illustrated with 2 maps, one folding. ix [1, blank], [1]-320 pp. Bound without half-title. Approximately 8 1/4 x 5". Bound in contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards (spine almost entirely perished, 2 strips of leather re-attaching boards, front board detached, binding worn, text and maps a bit toned, with occasional foxing, thumbsoiling). Fair. SECOND EDITION. THIS COPY WAS ONCE OWNED BY ROYAL NAVAL OFFICER, JOHN DUFF MARKLAND (1780-1848), WITH HIS SIGNATURE ON THE VERSO OF THE FFEP. Markland had a long and distinguished career in the Royal Navy, eventually reaching the rank of Superannuated Rear Admiral, after commanding various ships and taking part in numerous battles. He was eventually awarded the Companion of the Order of the Bath. An excellent association.

300/500

51. [FISHER, Alexander (d. 1838), attributed to]. **Journal of a Voyage of Discovery, to the Arctic Regions, Performed Between the 4th of April and the 18th of November, 1818, in His Majesty's Ship Alexander, Wm. Edw. Parry, Esq. Lieut. and Commander.** London: Richard Phillips, [n.d., 1819]. 8vo. Illustrated with a folding map and 3 plates of diagrams. viii, [1]-104 pp. Approximately 8 1/4 x 5". Bound in modern plain blue wrappers (some wear to wrappers, text toned, some foxing, thumbsoiling, some edgewear to folding map). Very good. FIRST EDITION. This account is generally attributed to Alexander Fisher, assistant surgeon on the Alexander, and describes Sir John Ross' failed attempt to discover the Northwest Passage. Arctic Bibliography 5021.

200/400

52. FLEISCHMANN HOLMES, Bettie (1873-1941). **The Log of the "Laura" in Polar Seas. A Hunting Cruise from Tromsø, Norway to Spitsbergen, the Polar Ice Off East Greenland and the Island of Jan Mayen in the Summer of 1906.** Cambridge: The University Press, 1907. 4to. Illustrated throughout with photogravure plates and a double-page map. [viii], 1-137, [1, blank] pp. Captioned tissue guards. Publisher's deluxe binding of a brown calf backstrip over cloth boards, boards stamped in dark green, front board lettered in gilt, spine ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt, green and gilt patterned endleaves (binding heavily worn, boards detached yet present, older tape repairs to hinges). Fair. FIRST DELUXE EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, WITH A PRINTED PRESENTATION LEAF INSCRIBED BY AND SIGNED BY HOLMES INSERTED AT FRONT. Incribed by Holmes to Doctor and Mrs Kyle, dated by hand: "December twenty fourth Nineteen Hundred and Seven". Holmes was an American socialite, philanthropist, and adventurer.

150/300

53. [FLEMING, John Ambrose (1849-1945), editor.] **The Ziegler Polar Expedition: 1903-1905 Anthony Fiala, Commander; Scientific Results Obtained under the Direction of William J. Peters.** Washington, DC: The National Geographic Society by the Estate of William Ziegler, 1907. 4to. FIRST EDITION, FIRST PRINTING. Illustrated with black & white photographs, numerous scientific charts, color plates of the auroras, and color maps; three folding maps housed in pocket at rear including part of Franz Josef Archipelago, map of the North Pole Regions, and a map of Franz Josef Archipelago compiled from surveys of the Ziegler Polar Expeditions. Publisher's dark green cloth (corners lightly bumped) titled in gilt and ruled in blind, spine lettered in gilt, green endpapers. Fine.

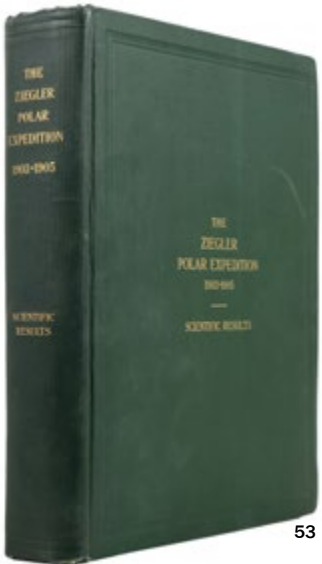
300/500

54. FORSTER, John Reinhold (1729-1798). **History of the Voyages and Discoveries Made in the North...** London: G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1786. 4to. Illustrated with 3 engraved folding maps. [vi], [i]-xvi, [1]-489, [1, blank] pp. With half-title. Approximately 10 3/4 x 8". Bound in contemporary "Society of Writers to the Signet" full calf binding, with boards stamped with the Society's coat of arms, spine ruled in gilt, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label (binding quite worn, front board detached, rear joint cracking, ink notations and shelf label on fp., maps foxed, text toned with occasional foxing, front map neatly trimmed at upper left corner (no loss of image, just loss of border). Fair. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF FORSTER'S IMPORTANT AND ACCURATE HISTORY OF EXPLORATION UP TO THAT TIME. It was originally published in Germany in 1784, and related histories of numerous expeditions undertaken by various nations. Arctic Bibliography 5161. Sabin 25138.

500/700

55. FRANKLIN, Sir John (1786-1847). **Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, 20, 21, and 22.** London: John Murray, 1823. [And:] **Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827...** London: John Murray, 1828. 4tos. Both volumes illustrated with all plates and folding maps called for - second title with 9 additional folding maps and 4 folding elevation views not called-for in text; several plates hand-colored. [xvii], [1]-[784]; xxiv, [1]-320, [i]-[clx] pp. Errata in volume II. Approximately 10 1/2 x 8 1/4". Uniformly bound in modern plain brown buckram, spines lettered in gilt (some rubbing, soiling to bindings, text a bit toned, occasional foxing, thumbsoiling, some wear to folding maps with some tears). Very good. FIRST EDITIONS OF THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNTS OF FRANKLIN'S TWO EXPEDITIONS INTO THE CANADIAN ARCTIC. "[The first] journey was made to the mouth of the Coppermine River, largely overland and with the aid of canoes. The coast east of the mouth was surveyed. It is one of the most terrible journeys on record, many of the party dying from cold, hunger, or murder. The distance travelled was some 5,500 miles, and Franklin's narrative at once became a classic of travel literature. Franklin's second overland expedition made its departure from Fort Franklin on the Great Bear Lake. He traced the North American coast from the Mackenzie River to longitude 149deg 37' W., while John Richardson's party explored the coast between the mouths of the Mackenzie and the Coppermine. The two expeditions together added 1,200 miles of coast line to the knowledge of the American continent, and Franklin received several honours and became a popular hero. The views of the Arctic scenery in this work are noted for their beauty" (Hill). Hill Collection of Pacific Voyages 635, 636. Arctic Bibliography 5194, 5198.

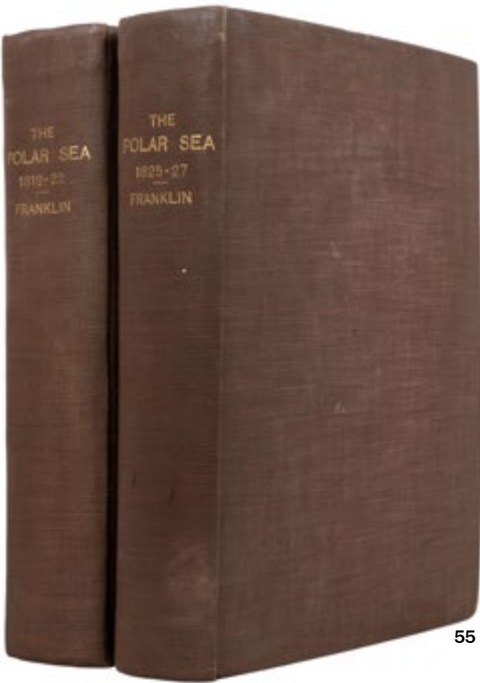
1,500/3,000



53



54

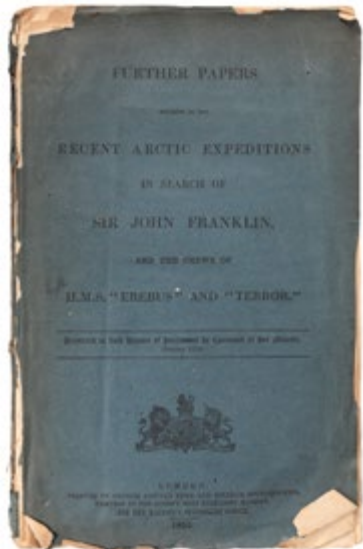


55





56



57



58

56. [FRANKLIN, Sir John (1786-1847), subject]. **Arctic Expeditions. Report of the Committee Appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to Inquire into and Report on The Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin, Together with The Minutes of Evidence Taken Before the Committee, and Papers Connected with the Subject...** London: George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1852. 4to. With 2 folding maps at rear (loose). [lxii], [1]-199 pp. Original printed wrappers (wrappers loose, tattered and soiled, text toned, with occasional tears, chips, maps torn, tattered). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS OFFICIAL “BLUE BOOK” ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF ARTIFACTS OF FRANKLIN ON BEECHEY ISLAND. Describing expeditions led by Austin, Perry, and Ross. Arctic Bibliography 45227.

500/700

57. [FRANKLIN, Sir John (1786-1847), subject]. **Further Papers Relative to the Recent Arctic Expeditions in Search of Sir John Franklin, and the Crews of H. M. S. “Erebus” and “Terror.”...** London: George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1855. 4to. Illustrated with 18 folding maps and 11 single-page maps and plates and numerous intertextual maps, diagrams, and elevations. iv, 1-958 pp. Publisher’s printed wrappers (wrappers loose, tattered and soiled, text in several pieces, text toned, with occasional tears, chips, maps torn, tattered). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE LARGEST “BLUE BOOK” OFFICIAL REPORTS ON THE SEARCH FOR FRANKLIN. It contains dozens of reports and accounts of the various expeditions, but mostly Belcher’s 1852-54 expedition. Arctic Bibliography 45245.

700/900

58. GERRITSZ, Hessel (1581-1632). **The Arctic North-East and West Passage. Detectio Freti Hudsoni... Reproduced with the Maps in Photolithography in Dutch and Latin after the editions in 1612 and 1613. Augmented with a New English Translation by Fred. John Millard...** Amsterdam: Frederik Muller & Co., 1878. Small 4to. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 1 double-page world map. [iv], [xxviii], (40), (38), (1), (4), 47pp. Approximately 8 ¼ x 6 ¼”. Bound in 19th century half brown calf over marbled boards, 2 black gilt morocco lettering labels on spines, (binding worn, joints starting, endleaves chipped and offset, text a bit toned with occasional soiling or foxing, occasional pencil markings). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS HANDSOME ENGLISH TRANSLATION. “A very interesting and important item containing the English translations as well as reproductions of the original Dutch and Latin texts of tracts on Henry Hudson and by Isaac Massa and Pedro Fernandez de Quiros. The book describes Hudson’s ill-fated attempt to find a North-West Passage, which was first published in Dutch in 1612 and contains a folding map based on Hudson’s expedition. Besides, it contains the report by Isaac Massa on his 9-year stay in Russia including the map he drew of the Arctic coast of Siberia. Gerritsz published Hudson’s, Massa’s and also Pedro Fernandez de Quiro’s report on *Australia Incognita*, the latter’s report also being included in this book. De Quiros is considered to be the discoverer of the New Hebrides” (Henze). Henze 3 644. Hill 692.

300/500



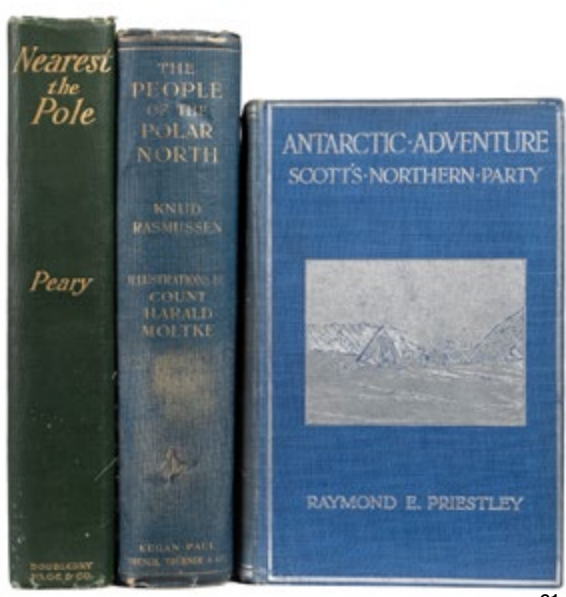
60

59. GREELY, Adolphus W. (1844-1935). **Three Years of Arctic Service. An Account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1881-84.** London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1886. Large 8vos. 2 Volumes. xxv, 428, xii, [1], 444 pp, 44 plates including frontispieces with tissue guards (including engraved portrait of Greely), plus 9 maps (with some edge fraying to one large fold-out map at rear of Volume II due to overlapping the page edges), 2 Appendices, Index. Complete. Original publisher’s dark blue cloth with Arctic pictorial on front boards, bright gilt spine title lettering, dark brown clay endpapers, very light foxing on some leaves; hinges strong although showing beginning signs of cracking; prior ownership small signature and stamp on 2nd front free endleaf, each title page lightly stamped with prior ownership marking dated the year of publication. Very good. THE SCARCE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, PUBLISHED IN THE SAME YEAR AND COLLATION AS THE TRUE FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. Arctic Bibliography 6118. This narrative of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition by the leader, Lt. Adolphus Greely, includes accounts of the battle with ice on the sea, the sledge journeys, the life of the men in camp and on the march, and the geography of territory explored, with a chapter on polar ice. Well-illustrated and greatly detailed, the account combines narrative from journal excerpts to tell the story of one of the most celebrated and tragic of Arctic expeditions. The preface gives a good insight on the author. Though he is a stolid writer, it is an outstanding narrative. Appendices include notes on ethnology, natural history, ornithology, botany, and auroral displays. An excellent account of the American expedition of 1881-84.

150/300

60. [GREENLAND]. GATONBE, John. **A Voyage into the North-West Passage, Undertaken Anno 1612.** London: Henry Lintot and John Osborn, 1746. Small folio. Illustrated with map, a leaf of 3 engraved illustrations, and several woodcut intertextual illustrations. 257 [sic]-269, [1, blank] pp. Approximately 13 ½ x 8”. Bound in modern half burgundy cloth over marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt (light rubbing to spine, text and plates toned with occasional thumbsoiling, foxing). Fine. EXTRACTED FROM A LATER EDITION OF CHURCHILL’S VOYAGES.

150/300



61

61. Group of 3 First Editions of Polar Explorations, including: PRIESTLEY, Raymond E. (1886-1974). *Antarctic Adventure. Scott’s Northern Party.* New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1915. 8vo. Profusely illustrated with numerous photographs, maps and plans (some folding). [383] pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in silver (spine sunned, some wear to spine and boards, some minor foxing in text, a few gutters a bit overopened). Near fine. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. And: PEARY, R. E. (1856-1920). *Nearest the Pole. A Narrative of the Polar Expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. Roosevelt, 1905-1906.* New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1907. 8vo. Profusely illustrated with 95 photographs by the author, 3 folding maps at rear (one is loose). 411, [1, blank] pp. Publisher’s full green cloth, front board stamped in blind and colors, spine lettered in gilt (some wear, scuffing to binding, rear hinge starting, library inkstamps on ffp, title-page, and a few other leaves). Near fine. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. And: RASMUSSEN, Knud (1879-1933). *The People of the Polar North. A Record.* London: Kagan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1908. 8vo. Profusely illustrated in color and black and white, with color folding map at rear. 358 pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, front board lettered in dark blue, spine lettered in gilt (spines sunned with some edgewear and a blemish near the bottom, some edgewear to boards, text and plates foxed, some gutters overopened). Very good. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. ALL OF THESE BOOKS ARE FROM THE COLLECTION OF GEOLOGIST AND FAMED ARCTIC AND GEOLOGICAL BOOK COLLECTOR, WILLIAM E. DAVIES, ALL WITH HIS OWNERSHIP INSCRIPTIONS ON ENDLEAVES.

400/600



62. **Group of 7 Polar First Editions in 9 Volumes, including:** HAYES, Dr. I. I. *The Open Polar Sea...* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1867. 8vo. Illustrated and with 3 maps. Publisher's full green cloth (some wear, soiling, scuffing). Very good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. And: MARKHAM, Albert H. *A Polar Reconnaissance*. London: C. Kagan Paul, 1881. 8vo. Illustrated and with 2 maps. Bound in contemporary half calf (some rubbing, light wear to binding, bookplate). Very good. FIRST EDITION. And: HALL, Charles Francis. *Arctic Researches and Life Among the Esquimaux...* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. 8vo. Illustrated and with 1 map. Bound in contemporary half brown morocco, gilt (some wear, soiling to binding). Good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. And: *Collections of the New-York Historical Society, for the Year 1809*. Volume I. New-York: I Riley, 1811. 8vo. Contemporary full tree calf (worn, boards nearly detached, ownership signature on title-page, text toned, foxed). Fair. FIRST EDITION, WITH INFORMATION ABOUT HUDSON'S DISCOVERY OF NEW YORK. And: NARES, Capt. Sir G. S. *Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea...* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1878. 8vos. Illustrated with photographic plates and a folding map). 2 volumes. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards (worn, soiled, joints cracking, map is backed with cloth). Fair. FIRST EDITION. And: *Report to the President of the United States of the Action of the Navy Department in the matter of the disaster to the United States exploring expedition toward the north pole...* [Washington, D. C.: GPO, ca. 1873]. 8vo. Folding map. Contemporary half brown morocco over marbled boards (worn, soiled, joints cracking, bound with numerous blank leaves). Good. FIRST EDITION THUS. And: PAYER, Julius. *New Lands Within the Arctic Circle*. London: Macmillan, 1876. 8vos. Illustrated in color and black and white. 2 volumes. Publisher's blue cloth, stamped in black and gilt (worn, soiled, scuffed, hinges cracking, skewed). Fair. FIRST EDITION THUS.

400/600

63. **Group of 7 Assorted Exploration Books Plus a Collection of Stereoscopic Cards.** [V.p., 1825-1932]. 8vos and 1 4to. Most are illustrated. Publisher's bindings, one bound in calf, one with dust jacket. Some general wear, soiling, tears, ownership markings, Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Titles include: *The History of the Pirates...* (1825, later edition, lacking frontispiece, in calf), *Recollections of Mexico* (1846, cloth), *Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota* (1852, 4to, cloth), *Lights and Shadows of Yosemite* (1926, early printed appearance of Ansel Adams, cloth), *Forty Years for Labrador* (inscribed by the author with a sketch, Sir Wilfred Grenfell), *Little America* (signed by Byrd), *Van Loon's Geography* (inscribed by Van Loon with an original color drawing, later printing, in jacket with tape repairs). And with stereoscopic cards of Jerusalem by Underwood and Underwood in original case with booklet.

200/400

64. **Group of 9 Polar First or Early Edition Books or Related Items, including:** *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society...* November, 1884. [London: Wm. Clowes and Sons, 1884]. 8vo. With maps. Wrappers. With maps of Point Barrow and the North Coast of Greenland. Light wear, else fine. And: BYRD, Commander Richard E. *Into the Home of the Blizzard*. [St. Louis: St. Louis Post Dispatch], 1928. 8vo. Original plain wrappers with label on front, publisher's glassine and box with lid. Fine. And: MCGINLEY, Rev. Wm. A. *Reception of Lieut. A. W. Greely...* Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1884. 8vo. wrappers. Light wear, creasing, pencil signature on front wrapper. Very good.

And: HEILPRIN, Angelo. *The Arctic Problem and Narrative of the Peary Relief Expedition...* Philadelphia: Contemporary Publishing Co., 1893. 8vo. Illustrated. Publisher's full blue cloth (light rubbing to cloth, hinges just starting, text toned). Near fine. And: WALDEN, Jane Brevoort. *Igloo*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1931. 8vo. Illustrated. Publisher's binding, in the rare dust jacket (front flap missing lower portion, worn). Good. Second printing. And: HUTTON, Dr. S. K. *Among the Eskimos of Labrador*. Toronto: Musson Book Company, 1912. 8vo. Illustrated. Publisher's cloth binding (light rubbing, ownership signatures on front endleaves, text toned). Very good. And: *Two Polar Maps with Notes on Recent Polar Exploration*. *American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 11*. 2 folding maps in publisher's slipcase, along with "Brief History of Polar Exploration Since the Introduction of Flying" booklet. New York: American Geographical Society, 1930. Light rubbing, toning. else fine. And: 2 Spode fine bone China commemorative plates of polar exploration. Fine.

300/500

65. **Group of Nearly 85 Modern Books on Arctic Exploration in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., ca. 20th-21st centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings, dust jackets (general wear, soiling, several with previous owner's markings, some with price-clipped dust jackets). Generally very good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *Two Against the Ice*, *The Haunted Journey*, *Scott's Last Voyage, By Airship to the North Pole*, *Ghost Ship of the Pole*, *A Journey to the Northern Ocean*, *Ordeal by Ice*, *Century: Secret City of the Snows*, *The Face of the Arctic*, *The Explorer's Eye*, *First Under the North Pole*, and many more.

500/700

66. **Group of Nearly 40 Modern Books on Arctic Exploration in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., ca. 20th-21st centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings, dust jackets (general wear, soiling, several with previous owner's markings, some with price-clipped dust jackets). A few titles in original wrappers. Generally very good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *Vagrant Viking*, *Dark Companion*, *The North West Company*, *Arctic Frontiers*, *Ahdoolo!*, *Polar Flight Arctic Manual*, *Compass of the World*, *Within the Circle*, *I Sailed with Rasmussen*, *Lifelines Through the Arctic*, *Polar Exploration*, *Sir Joseph Banks*, *Mit Zeppelin nach Spitzberg* (without dust jacket), *Boreal Ties*, and many more.

200/400

67. **Group of Nearly 35 Modern Books on Arctic Exploration in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., ca. 20th-21st centuries]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, dust jackets (general wear, soiling, several with previous owner's markings, some with price-clipped dust jackets). A few titles in original wrappers. Generally very good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *Sails Over Ice*, *Arctic and Antarctic*, *Umiak!*, *The Russians in the Arctic*, *A History of Polar Exploration*, *The Arctic Frontier*, *The Arctic Year*, *White Battleground*, *The Man Who Ate His Boots*, *The Case for Doctor Cook*, *The Happy Isles of Oceania*, *Peary: The Explorer and the Man*, *City Under the Ice*, *The "Teddy" Expedition*, *Quest for Franklin*, *Flying the Arctic*, and more.

200/400

68. **Group of Nearly 40 19th and Early 20th Century Books on Arctic Exploration.** [V.p., ca. 19th-20th centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings or rebound in leather bindings, none in dust jacket (worn, soiled, several with detached boards or spines, ownership markings, some tape repairs). Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *The Voyage of the Discovery* (2 volumes), *Book of the Eskimos*, *Roundabout the North Pole*, *The Real Siberia*, *True Tales of Arctic Heroism*, *The Poles*, *A Sequel to the North-West Passage*, *No Man's Land*, *Thirty Years in the Golden North*, *To the North*, *Scott's Last Expedition*, *All About the Arctic and Antarctic*, *Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen* (2 volumes), *Green Seas and White Ice*, *Pilot of Arctic Canada* (3 volumes), *Tenderfoot With Peary*, *The Silver Map of Drake's Voyage*, and more.

200/400

69. **Group of Nearly 70 19th and Early 20th Century Books on Arctic Exploration.** [V.p., ca. 19th-20th centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings or rebound in leather bindings, none in dust jacket (worn, soiled, several with detached boards or spines, ownership markings, some tape repairs). Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *The Saga of Fritjof Nansen*, *Discovery of the North Pole*, *The Frozen North*, *Farthest North*, *Robert Edwin Peary*, *John Franklin*, *Arctic Whalers*, *North to the Orient*, *My Northern Exposure*, *The Dutch in the Arctic Seas*, *Three Years of Arctic Service*, *The Adventure of Wrangel Island*, *In Arctic Seas the Voyage of the "Kite"*, *Adrift in the Arctic Ice Pack*, *Heroes of the Arctic*, and many more.

300/500

70. **Group of Nearly 70 19th and Early 20th Century Books on Arctic Exploration.** [V.p., ca. 19th-20th centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings or rebound in leather bindings, none in dust jacket (worn, soiled, several with detached boards or spines, ownership markings, some tape repairs). Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *Hunting with the Eskimos*, *Master Mariner and Arctic Explorer*, *In the Heart of the Arctics*, *Reminiscences of Adventures and Service*, *The Hazen Court-Martial*, *The Arctic Voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiold*, *My Life with the Eskimo*, *Under Sail in the Frozen North*, *A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay*, *The White World*, *Cruise of the Arctic 1908-9*, *Andree's Balloon*, *Four Years in the White North*, *Pictures of Arctic Travel* and many more.

300/500

71. **Group of Nearly 50 19th and Early 20th Century Books on Arctic Exploration.** [V.p., ca. 19th-20th centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings or rebound in leather bindings, none in dust jacket (worn, soiled, several with detached boards or spines, ownership markings, some tape repairs). Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *The Voyage of the Jeannette*, *Loss of the Steamer Jeannette*, *Three Years of Arctic Service*, *The Great Frozen Land*, *Our Polar Flight*, *Conquering the Arctic Ice*, *Richardson's Arctic Expedition*, *The Arctic Regions*, *With Ski and Sledge Over Arctic Glaciers*, *Wrangell's Siberia & Polar Sea*, *The Great Frozen Sea*, *Simpson's Arctic Travels*, *Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada*, *Snow Man*, *Royal Canadian Mounted Police 1945*, *The World's Great Adventure*, *Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland*, *The Friendly Arctic*, *Explorer's Maps*, *With Nansen in the North*, and many more.

300/500



62



63



64



65



70



71





72



73

72. Group of Nearly 50 19th and Early 20th Century Books on Arctic Exploration. [V.p., ca. 19th-20th centuries]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings or rebound in leather bindings, none in dust jacket (worn, soiled, several with detached boards or spines, ownership markings, some tape repairs). Generally fair or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Some titles include: *Polar Regions, Nearest the Pole, Fighting the Polar Ice, Arctic Adventure, The Log of "Bob" Bartlett, Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition Made by C. F. Hall, Yachting in the Arctic Seas, The German Arctic Expedition, Life of Admiral Sir Leopold McClintock, Hunters of the Great North, Fur-Clad Adventurers, In Search of the Magnetic North, Recent Expeditions to Eastern Polar Seas, Adventurers of the Far North, Ross' Arctic Voyage, Arctic Whaleman, Hayes' Arctic Boat Journey*, and many more.

300/500

73. GOODSIR, Robert Anstruther (1823-1895). **An Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin.** London: John Van Voorst, 1850. 8vo. Illustrated with tinted lithographed frontispiece and fold-out map with route lined in red. viii, [1]-152 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards double-ruled in blind, spine ruled in blind and lettered in gilt, yellow coated endleaves (spine toned and worn, rear joint a bit worn, some edgewear, bumping to boards, hinges cracking, inkstamps of the Berlin Polar Archiv on ffep and title-page, some soiling to endleaves). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCOUNT OF THE AUTHOR'S EXPEDITION IN SEARCH OF HIS BROTHER, HENRY, WHO WAS THE SURGEON AND NATURALIST FOR SIR JOHN FRANKLIN'S EXPEDITION. Arctic Bibliography 5919. Sabin 27931.

500/700

74. [GREENLAND]. [VAHL, M.; AMDRUP, G. C.; BOBE, L.; JENSEN, Ad. S., editors]. **Greenland.** Published by the Commission for the Direction of the Geological and Geographical Investigations in Greenland. Copenhagen C. A. Reitzel [and] London: Humphrey Milford, 1828-29. 4tos. Profusely illustrated; volume III with fold-out color map. 3 volumes. 575; 415; 468 pp. All bound in publisher's printed wrappers (toned, edgeworn, soiled, some chipping, creasing at spines, some occasional toning, foxing in text, several pages unopened). Very good. Each volume with the bookplate of Amos Perry on the inner front wrapper. FIRST EDITION, ENGLISH ISSUE OF THIS IMPORTANT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY OF GREENLAND. Volume I: "The Discovery of Greenland, Exploration and Nature of the Country;" volume II: "The Past and Present Population of Greenland;" volume III: "The Colonization of Greenland and Its History Until 1929". Arctic Bibliography 6138.

200/400

75. [HAKLUYT SOCIETY]. **Group of 3 First Editions in 4 Volumes Plus 4 Reprints.** [V.p., ca. 1894-1960s]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, 1 volume in dust jacket (some general wear, soiling, 1 title with spines torn and worn and bookplates). Generally good or better. First edition titles include: *The Voyages of Captain Luke Foxe of Hull, and Captain Thomas James...* (1894, 2 volumes, spines torn, chipped, and worn, bookplates), *Early Dutch and English Voyages to Spitsbergen in the Seventeenth Century* (1904, text toned), *The Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery Under Henry VII* (1962, in original dust jacket). Reprints (by Burt Franklin) include: *Henry Hudson the Navigator, Barents Three Voyages to the Arctic Regions, Voyages Towards the North-West...*, *The Geography of Hudson's Bay...*

150/300

76. HARRISON, Alfred H. (1865-1933). **In Search of a Polar Continent 1905-1907.** Toronto: The Musson Book Company Limited [and] London: Edward Arnold, 1908. 8vo. Profusely illustrated with plates and with folding map. xx, 1-292 pp. Publisher's full red cloth, front board and spine, in the rare publisher's unclipped dust jacket (price is on spine - cloth spine headcap a bit bumped, light offsetting to endleaves; jacket spine toned and chipped, some edgewear, chipping some marginal tears to jacket). A fine copy in a very good jacket. FIRST EDITION, IN THE SCARCE DUST JACKET. "Mr. Harrison's object was to explore the unknown region off the North American Coast of the Arctic Ocean, but he first travelled 1,800 miles by waterway through Northern Canada, till he arrived at the delta of the Mackenzie River." (from the front jacket panel). Arctic Bibliography 6693.

200/400

77. HAYES, J. Gordon (1877-1936). **The Conquest of The North Pole. Recent Arctic Exploration.** London: Thornton Butterworth, Limited, [1934]. 8vo. Illustrated with 11 maps and diagrams, 22 black-and-white photographs. 317 pp. Publisher's full green cloth, front board stamped in gilt and blind, spine stamped in gilt, publisher's unclipped ("18s. net.") dust jacket (Some wear soiling to binding, boards a bit curved, recased, some toning to text, 1 map folded a bit awkwardly so that it extends above the upper edge of the text block; jacket worn, chipped, soiled with some tears). Fair. FIRST EDITION. A companion book to Hayes' *Conquest of the South Pole*, this is a very well-written overview of the history of the major expeditions and their struggles to conquer the North Pole. Arctic Bibliography 6800.

150/300

78. [HOLLOW EARTH]. **Pair of Vintage Titles About the "Hollow Earth," including:** REED, William (1830-1920). *The Phantom of the Poles.* New York: Walter S. Rocky Company, 1906. 8vo. Illustrated. 283, [3, blank] pp. Publisher's full olive green cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt (spine toned and edgeworn, some rubbing, light soiling to boards, front hinge just starting, text a bit toned, a few gutters overopened, skewed). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS TITLE THEORIZING THAT THE EARTH IS HOLLOW AND INHABITED, AND THAT THE POLES ARE MERELY HOLES TO REACH THE CENTER. And: GARDNER, Marshall B. (1854-??). *A Journey to the Earth's Interior or Have the Poles Really Been Discovered.* Aurora, IL: Published by the Author, 1920. 8vo. Illustrated. 456 pp. Half-title present. Publisher's full burgundy cloth, front board stamped in blind, front board and spine stamped in gilt (spine toned and worn, boards rubbed and soiled, rear hinge cracked, skewed, gutter facing title-page cracked, text toned, soiled, endleaves soiled). Fair. REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION. This title expands on the author's Hollow Earth theory (first published in 1913), and even includes a fictional chapter about a trip into the Earth's interior - thus making this book partly science fiction. An interesting pair.

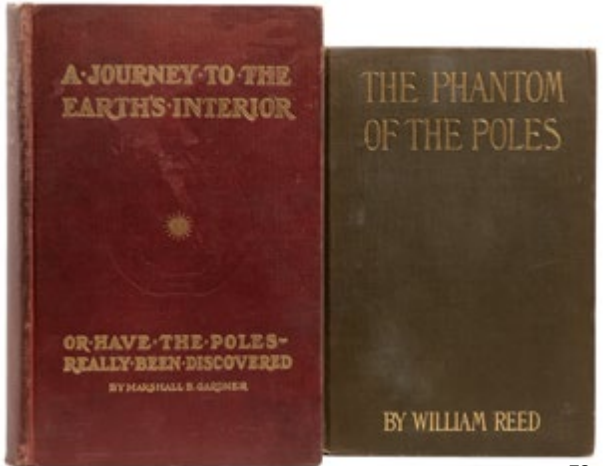
300/500

79. HOPPIN, B[enjamin] (1851-1923). **A Diary Kept with the Peary Arctic Expedition of 1896.** [Privately Printed, 1897]. Small 8vo. Illustrated with map frontispiece map and black and white plate. 80, [2, blank] pp. Publisher's full light gray cloth, front board lettered in gilt (binding rubbed and toned at edges, light toning to endleaves and text). Near Fine. With the bookplate of William Neely Ross on the fp. THE RARE FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY HOPPIN'S MOTHER, MARY DEMING HOPPIN ON THE FFEP: "Mrs Cady from M. D. Hoppin June 1897". Benjamin Hoppin was Peary's mineralogist; this is his first-hand account of the Arctic expedition aboard the Hope.

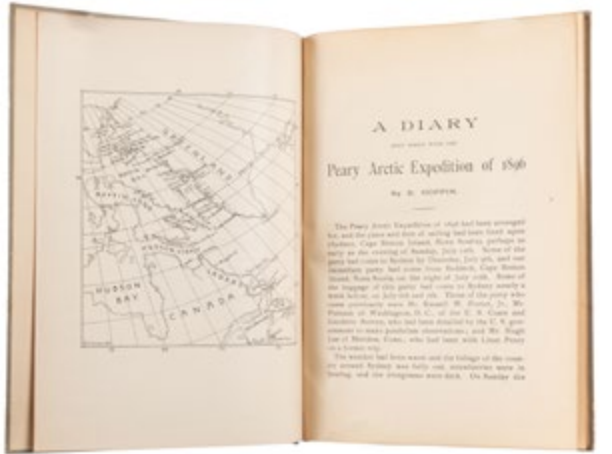
500/700

80. HOOPER, Lieutenant W. H. (1827-1854). **Ten Months Among the Tents of the Tuski, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin.** London: John Murray, 1853. 8vo. Illustrated with 5 tinted lithographed plates, a folding color map, and several intertextual illustrations. [xvi], [1]-[418], [2, ads] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards decoratively paneled in blind, front board with gilt central stamp of a native, spine stamped in blind and gilt (spine quite worn, torn, endcaps chipped, boards edgeworn, toned, bumped, rear board nearly detached, hinges cracked, ink markings on ffep., some toning, foxing, thumbsoiling, several gutters cracking). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF HOOPER'S ACCOUNT OF THE H. M. S. PLOVER'S SEARCH FOR FRANKLIN. Arctic Bibliography 7395. Sabin 32883.

400/600



78

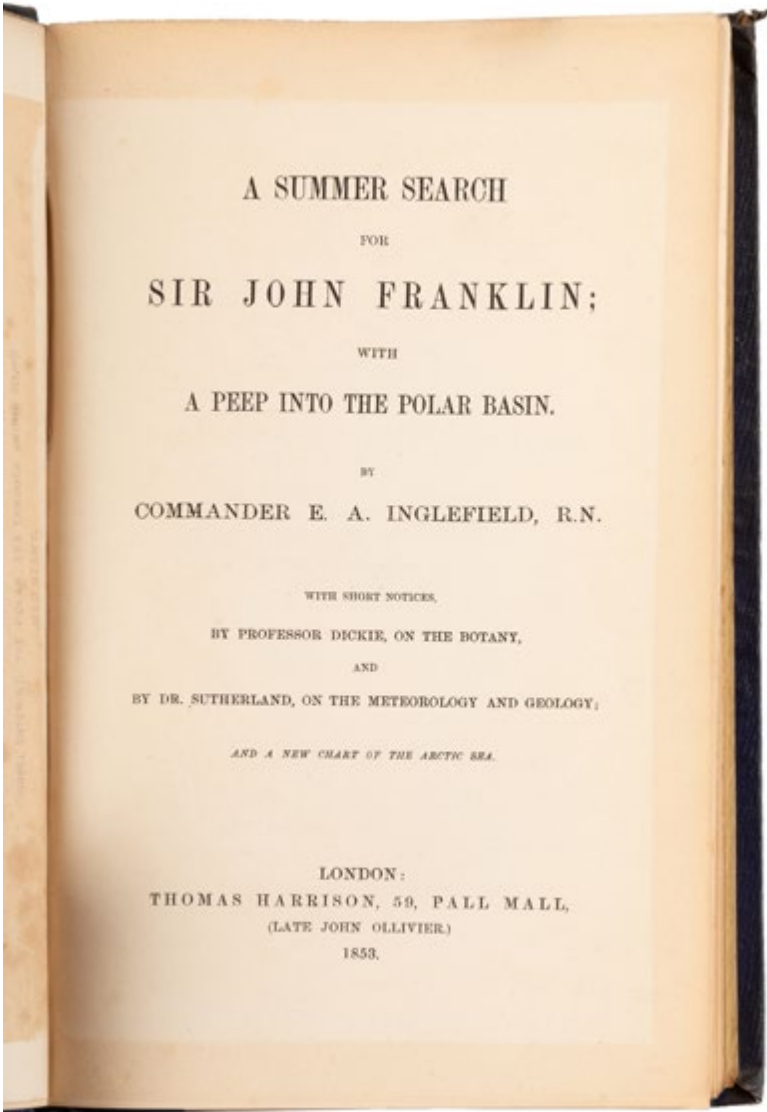


79



80





82

81. HUISH, Robert (1777-1850). **A Narrative of the Voyages and Travels of Captain Beechey... to the Pacific and Behring's Straits... and of Captain Back, R. N., to the Thlew-Ee-Choh River & the Arctic Sea...** London: W. Wright, 1839. 8vo. Illustrated with engraved title-page (dated 1836), frontispiece, and 8 engraved plates. [vii], 19-704 pp. Bound in publisher's full green cloth, boards ruled in blind with blind central motifs, spine stamped in gilt, yellow endleaves (spine sunned and soiled, some light wear, soiling to boards, hinges starting, endleaves soiled, several previous owner's signatures on front endleaves, text a bit toned with some occasional foxing). Very good. EARLY EDITION OF THIS RARE TITLE ABOUT BEECHY'S PACIFIC VOYAGE AND BACK'S EXPEDITION TO THE ARCTIC SEA. This copy has the first edition engraved title-page, dated 1836, and the letterpress title-page with the later date of 1839.

150/300

82. INGLEFIELD, Edward Augustus, Sir (1820-1894). **A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin; With a Peep into the Polar Basin.** London: Thomas Harrison, 1853. 8vo. Half-title, 4 lithograph plates (including folding panorama). Folding map is present, though laid-in (possibly supplied from another copy). Publisher's full blind-stamped blue cloth, gilt-lettered spine (spine toned and edgeworn, some edgewear to boards, hinges just starting, stub of removed map visible after final text page, some occasional foxing to plates and text). Near fine. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. With the bookplate of Francis Barchard, the High Sheriff of Sussex, on the fp. "In 1852 Inglefield commanded Lady Franklin's private steamer, *Isabel*, in a summer expedition to the Arctic [seven years after Franklin had left on his ill-fated search for the fabled Northwest Passage], and looked into Smith Sound for the first time since it had been named by William Baffin. On his return he published *A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin* (1853), was elected FRS (2 June 1853), was awarded the gold medal of the Royal Geographical Society, and the silver medal of the Paris Geographical Society, and was presented with a diamond snuff-box by Napoleon III" (ODNB). Abbey, Travel 642. Arctic Bibliography 7716. NMM 920. Sabin 34758.

3,000/5,000

83. JACKSON, Frederick G. (1860-1938). **A Thousand Days in the Arctic.** London and New York: Harper & Brothers, 1899. 8vos. Illustrated with numerous plates and 5 folding maps. 2 volumes. 551; 580 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt (spines toned and worn, boards rubbed and soiled, corners bumped, hinges in volume I starting, some bubbling to cloth, text a bit toned with occasional foxing many pages unopened, some wear to maps). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCOUNT OF THE JACKSON-HARMSWORTH EXPEDITION, in which they remained in Camp Flora for 3 years. During that time they encountered Nansen and Johansen, who stayed with them for weeks. Arctic Bibliography 7943.

200/400

84. KENT, Rockwell (1882-1971). **N by E.** New York: Brewer & Warren, 1930. 8vo. Illustrated. [283] pp. Publisher's full beige cloth, front board and spine stamped in blue (spine a bit toned, some offsetting to endleaves). Near fine. FIRST TRADE EDITION, SIGNED BY KENT ON THE FFEP. Kent's book about his travels to Greenland.

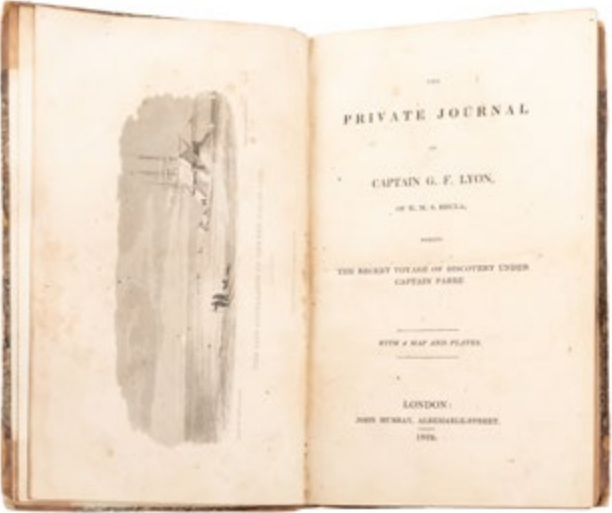
150/300

85. LAMBERT, Gustave (1824-1871). **L'Expédition au Pole Nord.** Paris: Au Siège de la Société, 1868. 8vo. Illustrated with folding chromolithograph map at rear. 114 pp. Publisher's printed wrappers (wrappers and text foxed, edgewear to wrappers, all text pages unopened). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS PAMPHLET TO RAISE FUNDS FOR AN EXPEDITION TO THE NORTH POLE. Lambert was a French hydrographer, who had the theory that summer sunshine at the North Pole would melt enough ice to allow a ship through. He spent years raising funds for the expedition, raising about half of the needed 600,000 Francs. He even went as far as buying a ship for the expedition, but the Franco-Prussian War broke out in 1870, stopping the fundraising effort. Lambert joined the French National Guard and died of wounds suffered in 1871, so the expedition never occurred.

200/400

86. LINDSAY, Martin (1905-1981). **Sledge. The British Trans-Greenland Expedition 1934.** London: Cassell and Company, Ltd., [1935]. 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece, folding map at rear, numerous black and white plates throughout. [xii], [1]-342, [2, blank] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, spine lettered in gilt, publisher's dust jacket with price torn away front front flap (upper edge of cloth rubbed, upper corner of front board bent, upper corner of rear board bumped, some offsetting to endleaves, some toning, occasional faint foxing in text; jacket quite chipped, soiled, worn, lower edge of rear jacket flap with large creased tear). A good copy in a fair dust jacket. FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY BY LINDSAY TO A CONTRIBUTOR TO THIS BOOK, INSCRIBED ON THE FFEP: "Dr. C. E. P. Brooks with best wishes + grateful thanks, from Martin Lindsay (scripsit) / 11.10.35". With Brooks' bookplate, signed by Brooks on the fp. Brooks contributed two scientific articles to the book. An excellent association. Lindsay, along with 3 men (not including Brooks), made a record-breaking journey of 1,200 miles across the Arctic.

200/400



87

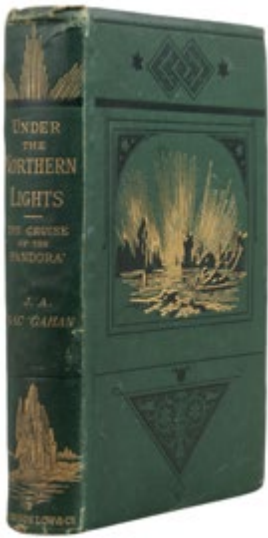
87. LYON, Captain George Francis (1796-1832). **The Private Journal of Captain G. F. Lyon, of H. M. S. Hecla, During the Recent Voyage of Discovery Under Captain Parry.** London: John Murray, 1824. 8vo. Illustrated with a folding map and 7 engraved plates. [xii], [1]-468 pp. Approximately 8 ½ x 5". Bound in near contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled and lettered in gilt (binding worn, soiled, chipped, sticker residue on boards, joints starting, spine torn near headcap, hinges starting, endleaves offset, text toned, foxed with occasional soiling to plates and text). Good. With the ownership inkstamp of "Capt. Cammilleri R. N." with sea serpent inkstamp (possibly Captain Joseph Cammilleri (1794-1860) who served British naval forces during the Revolutionary War, encountering combat against American forces under John Paul Jones) on fp. FIRST EDITION. Lyon commanded the Hecla during Parry's second attempt to discover the Northwest Passage; this book contains information about the native Eskimos. Arctic Bibliography 10531. Offered with the 1825 "New Edition" of this title (very good in contemporary calf).

200/400

88. LYON, George Francis, Captain (1796-1832). **A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome", in His Majesty's Ship Griper in the Year 1824.** London: John Murray, 1825. 8vo. Engraved folding frontispiece map, 7 engraved plates. [200] pp. Bound in contemporary full calf, gilt, brown gilt morocco lettering label on spine (front board detached but present, binding worn, soiled, chipped, rear joint starting, text occasionally foxed, a few upper corners creased, some occasional offsetting from plates). Good. Provenance: armorial bookplate of George John Dupuis on fp. (the vice provost of Eton). FIRST EDITION of another account of an attempt at the Northwest Passage; this one through Hudson Bay. Arctic Bibliography 10530. Sabin 42851. Hill 1055.

150/300





89

89. MACGAHAN, J[anuarius] A[loysius] (1844-1878). **Under the Northern Lights.** London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1876. 8vo. Illustrated with folding map and 7 engraved plates. viii, [1]-339, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full green cloth over beveled boards, front board and spine decoratively stamped in black and gilt (binding edgeworn with some soiling, hinges starting, a few gutters cracked, some toning, occasional thumbsoiling in text). Good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF JOURNALIST MACGAHAN'S VOYAGE WITH SIR ALLAN YOUNG ON HIS YACHT, THE H. M. S. PANDORA IN AN ATTEMPT TO FIND THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. This expedition failed, due to being blocked by ice. However, this book also has the first printed account of Young's earlier expedition on the *Fox*, during which he made an 800-mile overland journey by sledge. Arctic Bibliography 10616.

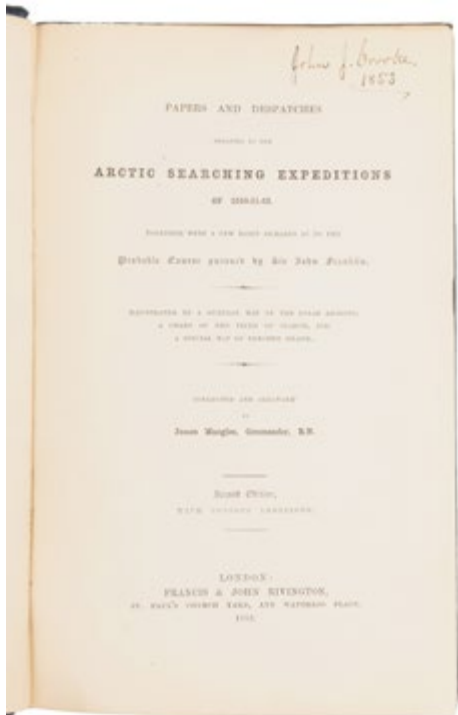
500/700

90. MANGLES, Commander James (1786-1867). **Papers and Despatches Relating to the Arctic Searching Expeditions of 1850-51-52. Together with a Few Brief Remarks as to the Probable Course pursued by Sir John Franklin...** London: Francis & John Rivington, 1852. 8vo. Illustrated with 3 colored maps. [2], ii, [1]-94 pp. Bound in publisher's full blue straight-grain cloth, boards decoratively paneled in blind, boards stamped in gilt, yellow endpapers (recased, endleaves are later, spine and board-edges toned and worn, several gutters cracking, some toning to text and maps, contemporary ownership signature of John J. Brooke on the title-page). Very good. THE SCARCE SECOND EDITION WITH COPIOUS ADDITIONS, INCLUDING THE SEARCHES DURING 1852. The first edition had 17 entries - this edition has 46 entries with "excerpts from magazines, newspapers, official despatches, letters, reports, and narratives of expeditions, concerning the Northwest Passage, the Franklin Search (then in progress), the north polar sea, routes to the Pole, wintering experiences, animals and place names" (Arctic Bibliography 10849). This edition also has a map, "Polar Chart to illustrate A. Peterman's Papers on the Arctic Regions," not found in the first edition. Sabin 44251.

2,000/4,000

91. [MAPS]. [FORCE, Peter (1790-1868), compiler]. MORSE, Sidney Edwards (1794-1871). **"Chart Showing the Recent Search for a North-West Passage. Also the Coast Explored in Search of Sir John Franklin, Between the Years 1848-1854."** New York: 1854 [actually ca. 1856]. Engraved for the Geographical and Commercial Grade. Hand-colored engraved map. Approximately 13 x 16 ¼". Chart toned, coloring faded, light soiling, offsetting, foxing. Very good. A SCARCE CHART DETAILING THE EFFORTS TO FIND SIR JOHN FRANKLIN, WITH FULL MARGINS. This map shows the paths of several rescue vessels, and with an inset map of "Discovers in and North of Wellington Channel", inset illustrations of the HMS Phoenix, "Ice Hummocks," a polar bear, and "The Three Graves at Beechey I."

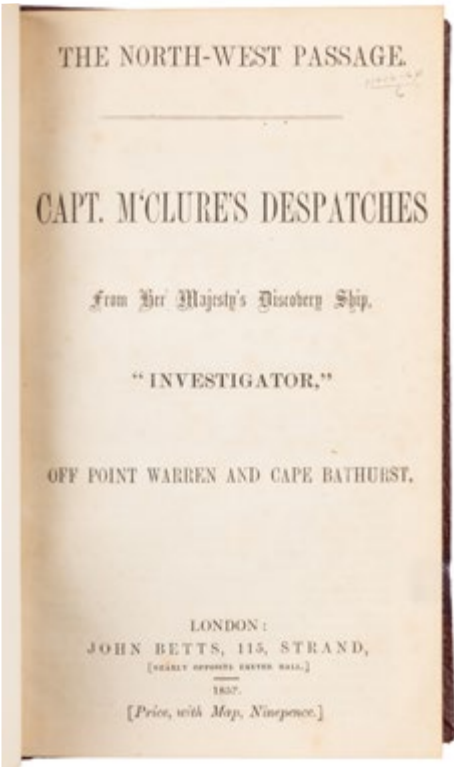
300/500



90



91



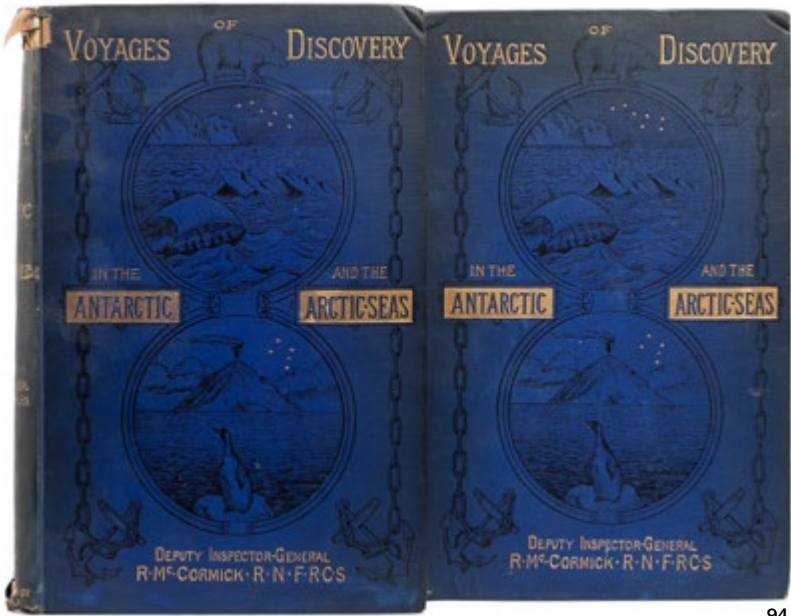
93

92. M'CLINTOCK, Captain Francis (1819-1907). **The Voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic Seas. A Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and His Companions.** London: John Murray, 1859. 8vo. With 3 folding maps, 1 folding facsimile letter, and several plates. [xxviii], [1]-403, [1, ad] pp. Bound in contemporary full tan calf boards double-ruled in gilt, spine ruled and tooled in gilt, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label, marbled edges and endleaves (spine quite worn, toned, chipped, boards rubbed, hinges just starting, a few gutters overopened, text and plates a bit toned, bookplate of the "Estcourt Library" on the fp.) Very good. FIRST EDITION.

200/400

93. M'CLURE, Sir Robert John Le Mesurier (1807-1873). **The North-West Passage. Capt. M'Clure's Despatches From Her Majesty's Discovery Ship, "Investigator," Off Point Warren and Capt Bathurst.** London: John Betts, 1853. 8vo. With folded map inserted between pp. 46 and 47. 48 pp (last 3 pp. are publisher's ads). Approximately 8 x 4 ¾". Bound in modern full textured burgundy cloth, spine lettered in gilt, bound with numerous blank leaves after the text (light rubbing to binding, text lightly toned with some minor occasional foxing). Fine. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF THE ACCOUNT OF M'CLURE'S DISCOVERY OF THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. In 1850, Captain M'Clure and the crew of the *Investigator* entered the Bering Strait from the Pacific Ocean in search of Sir John Franklin. During this expedition, M'Clure found 2 entrances to the Northwest Passage near Banks Island. The *Investigator* was trapped in the ice and was eventually abandoned; the ships that rescued M'Clure and his crew were also later abandoned - all of the crews eventually rescued on Beechey Island. M'Clure was court-martialled for abandoning the *Investigator*, but was honorably acquitted, knighted, and was given the 10,000 GBP prize for the discovery of the Northwest Passage. Arctic Bibliography 10565. Sabin 43074.

3,000/5,000

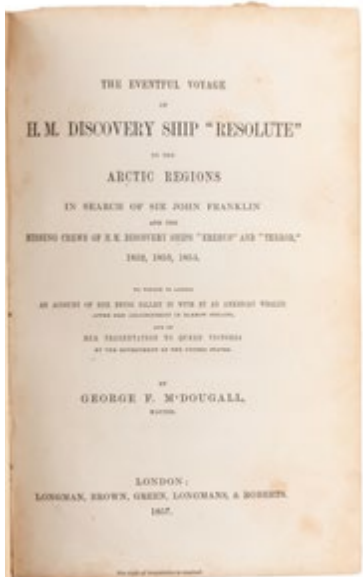


94

94. M'CORMICK, Deputy Inspector General R[obert] (1800-1890). **Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and Round the World: Being Personal Narratives of Attempts to Reach the North and South Poles; and of an Open-Boat Expedition Up the Wellington Channel in Search of Sir John Franklin...** London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1884. Large 8vos. Profusely illustrated with frontispiece portraits, folding panoramas of ice in the Ross Sea, maps, plates. 2 volumes. 432; 412, [16, ads] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front boards decoratively stamped in black and gilt, spines lettered in gilt, brown coated endleaves (spines toned and chipped, some rubbing, toning to boards, front hinges starting, several gutters starting, text and plates toned, several leaves in volume II unopened). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS "first-hand account of the Ross expedition (1839-1843) by the surgeon aboard the *Erebus*. With large lithographed panoramas of the great ice barrier in the Ross Sea and the coastline of Victoria Land, he conveys the sense of awed wonder experienced by all aboard Ross' ships when the true enormity of the Antarctic continent revealed itself for the first time" (Taurus). Taurus 10. Arctic Bibliography 10582.

1,500/3,000





95



97



98



96

95. M'DOUGALL, Master George F. (1825-1871). **The Eventful Voyage of H. M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin...** London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857. 8vo. Illustrated with 8 tinted lithographed plates, engraved intertextual illustrations, and colored folding map. xl, [1]-530, [1, ad], [1, blank], [24, publisher's catalogue]. Publisher's full reddish-brown cloth, boards paneled in blind, spine tooled in blind and lettered in gilt, brown coated endleaves with ads on pastedowns (spine worn, torn, and creased, boards edgeworn and corners bumped, hinges cracked, text toned, foxed, several gutters overopened or starting, bookseller's ticket on fp., a few leaves with shadows of plants once preserved within the pages). Good. FIRST EDITION OF CAPTAIN M'DOUGALL'S JOURNAL OF THE VOYAGE OF THE *RESOLUTE* IN SEARCH OF SIR JOHN FRANKLIN. The *Resolute* was eventually abandoned in the ice in 1854, but somehow broke free and was found floating free near Baffin Island in the following year (its recovery by the American navy is related in this title). Arctic Bibliography 10603. Sabin 43183.

400/600

96. [MODEL DIORAMA]. HITCHCOCK, William E. (1928-2006). **"Wintering in the Western Arctic" 3/22" Scale Hand-built model of the Steam Whaler Belvedere.** Salem, Mass., The American Model Gallery, [n.d., ca. mid- to late-20<sup>th</sup> century]. Various materials on wooden base and removable glass cover, with brass plaque on front: "...Steam Whaler Belvedere c. 1896 Pauline Cove Herschel Island Beaufort Sea..." and a second plaque on the side of The American Model Gallery. Size of display including glass cover, approximately 27 ¼ x 15 ¼ x 16". Fine. This wonderful detailed diorama displays the Belvedere stuck in the ice, with crew members setting up camp and exploring the immediate area. Hitchcock's work is highly prized, and has been displayed in museums throughout the United States. Offered with: *Report of The Cruise of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Bear and the Overland Expedition for the Relief of the Whalers in the Arctic Ocean, from November 27, 1897, to September 13, 1898.* Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899. 8vo. Profusely illustrated throughout, with fold-out color chart in back. 144 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards ruled in blind, spine lettered in gilt (minor rubbing to binding, hinges and several gutters starting). With the bookplate of F. C. Ballard on the fp. Fine. FIRST EDITION. "Following the direct intervention of President McKinley, the *Bear* was equipped, and in November 1897 set out to rescue eight whaling ships [including the *Belvedere*] which had become trapped in the ice near Point Barrow. Despite the difficulties involved in a winter mission to Arctic waters, the *Bear* and her crew managed to reach Seattle ten months later with four of the whaling crews, with no loss to its own complement of men." This work documents the account of the cruise of the *USS Bear* in 1897-98 to Cape Vancouver, West Alaska, landing a party under the command of Lt. David H. Jarvis to go overland to Point Barrow, the northernmost point of Alaska, to rescue four whaling crews

stranded in a sudden early Arctic freeze. The Jarvis party ultimately sledged to Seward Peninsula, purchased several hundred reindeer, then herded the reindeer across Kotzebue Sound, by the Kivalina and Meade Rivers to Point Barrow to feed and rescue the whalers - covering roughly 1500 miles and enduring temperatures as low as -45 degrees Fahrenheit during the Alaskan winter. The work includes texts of orders and letters, descriptions of traveling conditions and regions traversed, the Inuit peoples encountered, the purchase, care and dispensing of relief, including the reindeer. The three-man expedition consisted of Lt. D. H. Jarvis, 2nd Lt. E.P. Bertholf and Surgeon S.J. Call - all of whom received Congressional Gold Medals in 1902 for their heroic efforts. Lt. Bertholf later went on to become the first commandant of the United States Coast Guard. Arctic Bibliography 18402. Ricks, p. 241. Wickersham 7604. Customer pick-up or third party shipping required.

3,000/5,000

97. [MODEL - SHIP IN A BOTTLE]. **"Annie Hughes" Three-Masted Schooner Ship-in-a-Bottle Model.** [N.p., n.d., ca. 20<sup>th</sup> century]. Hand-made painted model of a schooner in a clear glass bottle, with rigging and hand-made flags (one flag has the ship's name painted on it). Ship's size approximately 7 ½ x 2 ¼ x 4"; total size of model, glass bottle and wooden display, approximately 12 x 5 ¼ x 12". Ship in a glass bottle in a hand-made wooden stand with decorative birds at top and cork in bottle opening (wooden stand has later glue repairs to upper portion of supports, some minor soiling visible (glue residue?) to the bottom of the ship's hull, some minor occasional rubbing). Fine. It is unknown who the builder was, but it came from the collection of a knowledgeable collector of such models. Customer pick-up or third party shipping required.

600/800

98. MUIR, John (1838-1914). **The Cruise of the Corwin.** Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 8vo. Illustrated with hand-colored photogravure frontispiece and numerous black and white plates. [xxxii], [1]-[279], [1, blank] pp. Publisher's green buckram backstrip over green boards, gilt green morocco label, publisher's original brown thick paper dust jacket, publisher's brown board slipcase with pictorial label (cloth spine a bit sunned, light offsetting to endleaves; jacket spine toned and chipped, joints torn, lower edge of front jacket panel chipped, some rubbing, soiling to jacket; slipcase with later brown tape reinforcement at all joints, some soiling, wear to pictorial label). A fine copy in a very good jacket in a fair slipcase. FIRST LARGE PAPER EDITION, #194/500 COPIES. Uncommon in the rare jacket and slipcase. A collection of Muir's letters to the *San Francisco Daily Evening Bulletin* detailing the expedition of the steamer *Thomas Corwin*, detailing the expedition and his role as geologist and botanist. The *Thomas Corwin* went to Alaska to search for the missing steamer *Jeannette* and 2 missing whalers, but also engaged in scientific pursuits. Kimes 347.

400/600



99. NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). **Pair of First Norwegian Editions, including: Paa Ski Over Gronland: en Skildring Af Den Norske Gronlands- Ekspedition 1888-89 [With Ski over Greenland ~ The First Crossing of Greenland: Expedition of 1888-89]** Kristiana (Oslo): H. Aschehoug, 1890. First Norwegian Edition. Thick 8vo. Frontispiece of Nansen, 5 full-page plates, numerous woodcuts, 5 fold-out maps – 4 in color; numerous woodcut illustrations in text, numerous black-and-white photographs in text – some full-page. [xii], 704pp. Publisher's dark-green cloth pictorial label on front board and spine with bright gilt titles (recased, showing prior owner's script signature on second blank end leaf, slightly skewed, light toning to text, hinges reinforced.) A near fine copy. A SCARCE AND COMPLETE FIRST NORWEGIAN EDITION DOCUMENTING THIS MOST IMPORTANT NORWEGIAN GREENLAND EXPEDITION. Arctic Bibliography 12010 Narrative of the expedition of Fridtjof Nansen and Otto Sverdrup with four companions to East Greenland with the objective of crossing the Greenland ice — a feat never before achieved. The book contains descriptions of the equipment, the voyage from Norway via Iceland to Umivik, the East Greenland coast and its ice belt, previous attempts to penetrate the ice belt and this expedition's drift there. A feat he aptly summed up as “death or the west coast of Greenland.” This is a very well documented account and first person narrative. And: *Eskimoliv [Eskimo Life]*. Kristiania (Oslo): 1891, 8vo. Frontispiece illustration plus 15 plates. [xiii], 293 pp., (1). Publisher's dark-blue cloth on beveled boards with bright gilt titles on cover and spine (light rubbing to binding, hinges repaired, bookplate of Svein Brose on fp). Near fine. COMPLETE FIRST NORWEGIAN EDITION. Arcti Bibliography 11982. Contents include Greenland and its Eskimo, appearances and clothing, the kayak, winter houses, tents and umiaks, cookery, social conditions, art and poetry, religion, etc.

500/700

100. NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). **Farthest North. Being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship “Fram” 1893-96 and of a Fifteen Months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johnson.** New York: Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1897. 8vos. Illustrated with 120 full page and numerous other text illustrations, 16 colored plates and etched portrait with tissue guards intact, photogravures, and 4 loose maps in protective pockets. 518; 714 pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, front boards stamped in colors, spines stamped in gilt (some rubbing, soiling to bindings, occasional soiling in text). Very good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, FIRST ISSUE. The Nobel Laureate's (Peace Prize) account of his three-year-long expedition. In 1893, Fridtjof Nansen set sail for the North Pole in the Fram, a ship specially designed to be frozen into the polar ice cap to withstand its crushing pressures and drift North. Given up for dead, he traveled 146 miles farther north than anyone else in the previous 400 years. Arctic Bibliography 11983.

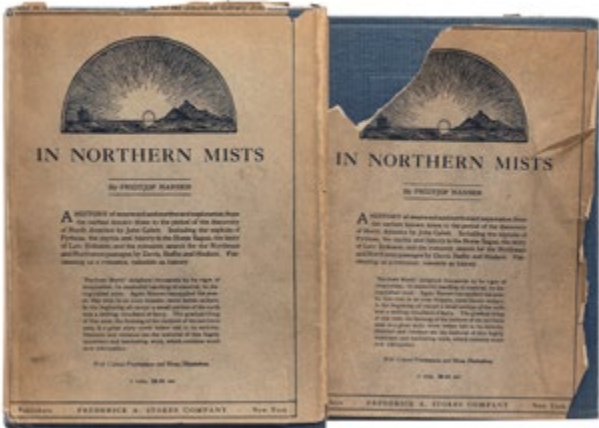
150/300

101. NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). **The First Crossing of Greenland.** London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1890. 8vos. Illustrated with 5 fold-out color maps and several plates. 510, [24, ads]; 509 pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, front board and spine stamped in silver (binding heavily worn, toned, rear board of volume I loose, spine of volume II torn with a large piece loose, text toned, several gutters cracked, hinges cracked). Fair. Bookplates of Robert Rigby on both fps. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF NANSEN'S RECORD OF HIS EXPEDITION ACROSS THE ICEFIELDS OF GREENLAND.

150/300



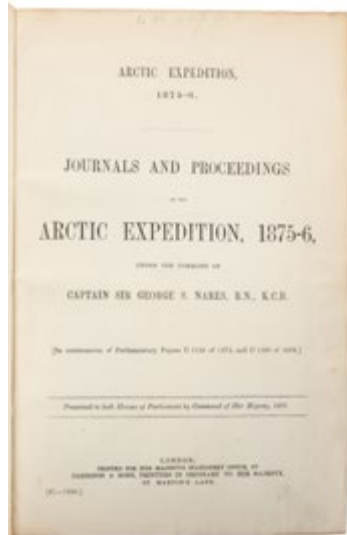
99



102

102. NANSEN, Fridtjof (1861-1930). **In Northern Mists. Arctic Exploration in Early Times.** New York: Frederick A. Stokes, Company, 1911. Large 8vos. With color frontispieces in both volumes and numerous intertextual illustrations. 2 volumes. 384; 420 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front boards and spines stamped in gilt, in the scarce publisher's dust jackets (some light rubbing, bumping to cloth bindings, some minor occasional thumbsoiling in text; jackets worn, torn, soiled, chipped). Fine copies in fair jackets. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION OF THIS FOUNDATIONAL WORK, IN THE SCARCE ORIGINAL DUST JACKETS. Arctic Bibliography 11993.

400/600

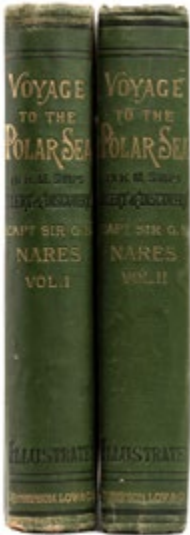


103

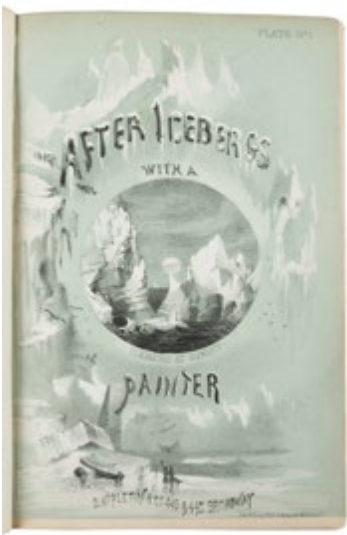
103. NARES, Captain Sir George (1831-1915). **Arctic Expedition, 1875-6. Journals and Proceedings of the Arctic Expedition, 1875-6, Under the Command of Captain Sir George S. Nares...** Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 1877. London: Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, by Harrison & Sons, 1877. Folio. Illustrated with all 32 maps and plates. vii, [1, blank], 1-484 pp. Approximately 12 ¾ x 8 ¼". Bound in contemporary half brown calf over tan cloth boards, spine ruled in blind, red gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands (binding worn, foxed, soiled, front joint splitting and worn, rear joint starting, hinges starting, binding a bit skewed, some offsetting to endleaves, some occasional foxing in text, light toning, creasing, occasional tears to plates and maps). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS EXCELLENT ACCOUNT OF THE BRITISH ARCTIC EXPEDITION. Arctic Bibliography 45255.

500/700

104. NARES, Captain Sir George (1831-1915). **Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea During 1875-6 in H.M. Ships "Alert" and "Discovery".** London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1878. Complete in two 8vo volumes. Illustrated with two fold-out maps, 6 original mounted Woodbury photographic prints, seven plates (one colored), 38 text illustrations. [xi], 395; [vii], 378 pp. Index, 19 appendices, and 32pp. of publisher's advertisements. Publisher's dark green cloth with black ruling on front covers and spines, bright gilt and black lettering on spine, original dark brown end leaves (wear, soiling, bumping to board extremities and internal gutters repaired, both volumes skewed.) Very good. FIRST EDITION OF A SCARE AND COMPLETE SET OF AN IMPORTANT ARCTIC NARRATIVE. Both volumes with previous owner's gift inscription on half-titles to Colonel H. B. Roberts. A significant work in the discovery of Greenland's Northwest coast. Nares was the commander of the British Arctic Expedition sent out for the attainment of the North Pole in 1975. On extensive sledge journeys, the record northern latitude of 83°20'26" N was reached. The work contains excellent early images of the Arctic in six Woodbury photographic plates Captain Nares' account of the British Arctic Expedition of 1875-6. The primary objective of the expedition was to attain “the highest northern latitude, and, if possible, to reach the North Pole, and from winter quarters to explore the adjacent coasts within the reach of traveling parties.” The expedition was the first to sail ships through the channel between Greenland and Ellesmere Island and as far north as the Lincoln Sea. A sledging party under Captain



104



105

Albert Hastings Markham set a record on land, reaching as far north as 83° 20'. In addition to reporting on these high latitude achievements, Nares describes “ice, weather, and living conditions, health and activities of men; scurvy; sledge trips to northeastern Ellesmere and northwestern Greenland (in detail), wildlife, ice, coastal features, vegetation, etc. The illustrations, including six handsome Woodbury print photographs, were made by members of the expedition and the narrative includes extensive extracts from the diaries of Nares and the leaders of the different sledge parties.” Arctic Bibliography 12026

300/500

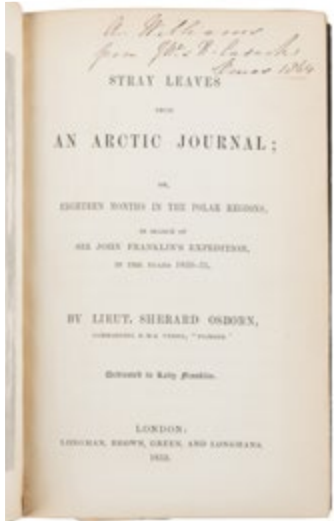
105. NOBLE, Rev. Louis L. (1813-1882). **After Iceberg with a Painter: A Summer Voyage to Labrador and Around Newfoundland.** London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1862. 8vo. Illustrated with 6 tinted lithographs after paintings by Frederick E. Church. xiv, 336 pp. With publisher's ads. Bound in publisher's full blue pebbled cloth, boards decoratively ruled and stamped in blind, spine lettered in gilt and decoratively stamped in blind, light yellow endleaves (spine toned and edgeworn some soiling, rubbing to boards, some dampstaining to ffep., text toned, a few gutters overopened, tissue guards on plates a bit torn, skewed). Very good. FIRST EDITION; A COMPLETE COPY OF THIS SCARCE ITEM. With the ownership bookplate of conservationist Dr. Frederick Ellis of Shaw Island on the fp. In 1859, Lewis Noble set out for Labrador and the Newfoundland coast in company with American landscape artist, Frederick Edwin Church, for the purpose of studying and sketching icebergs. This is the first-person account of that voyage to Battle Harbour and of the return journey by way of the west coast of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, and the Bay of Fundy, with incidental remarks on sealing, missionary activities and native people. “Church's paintings of the Arctic icebergs, begun on his first trip to the north in 1859, represented in a marine subject Church's awe of these romantic hinterlands. The more important paintings resulting from the trip are now lost. The six lithographs, tinted pale green, create the effect of an eerie northern wasteland, but possessing just the dramatic power that the artist sought. To Church, the icebergs were symbols of the north. In such subjects he found both an expression of a continental geology and a sense of cosmic meaning.” — John Wilmerding, *History of American Marine Painting*, p. 83; O'Dea 661n. Morgan p. 296; Sabin 55380; Arctic Bibliography 12352.

300/500





108



109

106. NORDENSKIÖLD, Adolf Erik (1832-1901). **Two First Edition Titles in Three Volumes.** Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers, [1881, 1883]. 4tos. Illustrated with plates and maps. All bound in publisher's full red cloth, red morocco backstrips, boards decoratively stamped in black and gilt, spines stamped in gilt (spines worn, soiled, joints starting, hinges starting, one map is loose). Good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITIONS. Titles include: *Vegas Färd Kring Asien och Europa* (2 volumes), *Studier och Forskningar* (bookplate of Emanuel Cederstrom). Nordenskiöld was a Finnish-Swedish aristocrat and explorer. He led the Vega Expedition, the first Arctic expedition to navigate the Northwest passage, and the first to circumnavigate Eurasia, related in these volumes. He earned many honors, including the 12th chair of the Swedish Academy, and was nominated for the first Nobel Prize in Physics (he died before the award could be given). **150/300**

107. NORDENSKIÖLD, Otto (1869-1928). **Au Pôle Antarctique.** Traduit par Charles Rabot. Paris: Ernest Flammarion, [ca. 1905]. 8vo. Complete with 105 illustrations. 403 pp. Publisher's crocodile leather over blue cloth boards over beveled boards, front board decoratively stamped in gilt, spine stamped in gilt, marbled endleaves (recased with hinges reinforced with brown cloth, spine a bit sunned, light rubbing, text and plates a bit toned, foxed, bookseller's description on fp. ink and pencil markings on verso of ffep). Near fine. FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH - THE "ÉDITION ILLUSTRÉE." The text (in French) and images provide descriptions of Nordenskjöld'

Antarctic geological explorations in three parts. Part 1 - 'Twenty two months in the ice', 'First Antarctic country and wintering at Snow Hill', Part 2 - 'South Georgia', Part 3 - 'The end of the second winter at Snow Hill and rescue ships'. Pimentel 232. Rosove 239 (French translation).

**150/300**

108. O'REILLY, Bernard (1776-1827). **Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to The Pacific Ocean, Illustrated in a Voyage to Davis's Strait, During the Summer of 1817.** London: Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1818. 4to. Illustrated with 3 engraved charts and 18 plates. [viii], [1]-293, [1, blank], [2, ads] pp. Publisher's plain boards, printed paper label on spine (front board detached yet present, spine chipped, torn, rear joint starting, some wear, soiling, scuffing to boards, some dampstaining to first several leaves, some occasional foxing, thumbsoiling in text and plates, a few ink markings to ffep). Fair. FIRST EDITION OF THE ACCOUNT OF THIS ATTEMPT TO FIND THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. Arctic Bibliography 12852. Sabin 57576.

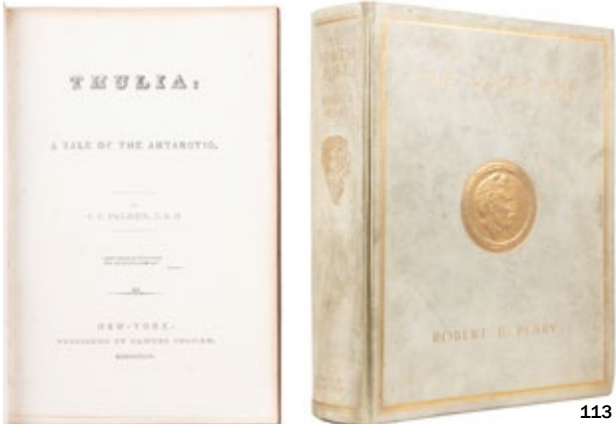
**300/500**

109. OSBORN, Sherard, Lieut. (1822-1875). **Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal. Eighteen Months in the Polar Regions, in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, in the Years 1850-51.** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852. 8vo. Illustrated with 1 large color fold-out map, and all 4 chromolithographic plates. [x], [1]-320, [1]-32, 362 pp. With publisher's catalog. Contemporary full dark green pebbled morocco, boards ruled in gilt, spine ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt in compartments, 4 raised bands, gilt board edges and text edges, marbled endleaves (spine a bit sunned, joints near headcap just starting, some wear to joints, some wear to board edges near corners, some mild soiling at front blanks, text a bit toned with occasional foxing, final blank with small marginal tear). With a gift inscription (1864) on the title-page. Very good. FIRST EDITION of a Franklin Search narrative with a coloured folding map of the Arctic. "Account by the commander of the Pioneer, one of the tenders to the 'Resolute' and 'Assistance', of the 1850-51 Franklin search expedition under Capt. H. T. Austin." — Arctic Bibliography 12899. In 1850, Osborn was appointed commander of the Pioneer steam-tender in the Arctic expedition under Captain Austin, who was aboard the 'Resolute', to join the search for Franklin. The expedition discovered traces of Franklin having wintered at Beechey Island in 1845-46, proving Franklin's ships had not been lost in Baffin's Bay. "Considered as a surveying expedition, the voyage was eminently successful. Much of the success of the voyage was due to the steam-tenders, which, during the summers of 1850 and 1851, held out new prospects for Arctic navigation. The way in which the 'Pioneer' or 'Intrepid' cut through rotten ice, or steamed through the loose pack in a calm, was an object- lesson to the whalers, and led directly to the employment of powerful screw-steamers in the whaling fleet." [ODNB] Indeed, in the preface, Osborn refers to the expedition as "the first, and severe, trial of steam in the Arctic regions." Upon his return to England in 1851, he urged the renewal of the search for Franklin, and the public's interest was stimulated by the publication of the present work in February of 1852. The searching expedition of Edward Belcher (1799-1877) was undertaken early that year. Osborn went on to become a distinguished rear admiral in the British Navy and editor of another important book concerning the Arctic, McClure's Discovery of the North-West Passage (London: 1856). Arctic Bibliography 12899. Sabin 57760.

**300/500**



114



110

113

111. [PARRY, Sir William Edward (1790-1855)]. **Letters Written During the Late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea. By an Officer of the Expedition.** London: Sir Richard Phillips, 1821. 8vo. Illustrated with map and 3 engraved plates. iv, [1]-124 pp. Approximately 8 x 5". Bound in later plain wrappers (wrappers rubbed, text, plates, map toned, foxed). Very good. FIRST SEPARATE EDITION, ANONYMOUSLY WRITTEN BY PARRY ABOUT HIS FIRST ARCTIC EXPEDITION. Arctic Bibliography 9949. Sabin 40658.

**150/300**

112. No lot

113. PEARY, Robert E. (1856-1920). **The North Pole.** With an Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. One Hundred and Sixteen Illustrations from Photographs. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1910. 4to. Profusely illustrated with mounted photographs on captioned pages. 326 pp. Bound in publisher's deluxe binding of full vellum, boards and spine stamped in gilt (binding worn, soiled, silk ties missing, hinges cracked, endleaves toned, some foxing to limitation page). Good. With the bookplates (on both pastedowns) of explorer and naturalist Henry Wemyss Feilden. EDITION DE LUXE, #35/500 COPIES SIGNED BY PEARY AND CAPTAIN ROBERT BARTLETT ON THE LIMITATION PAGE. Bartlett was the captain of the S. S. Roosevelt, the ship that took Peary to the North Pole. This title is Peary's account of his achievement of the pole introduced with high praise by Theodore Roosevelt. Bartlett was captain of the SS Roosevelt, accompanying Peary on his attempts to reach the North Pole. Arctic Bib. 13230.

**300/500**

114. PHIPPS, Constantine John (1744-1792). **A Voyage Towards the North Pole Undertaken by His Majesty's Command 1773.** London: Printed by W. Bowyer and J. Nichols, for J. Nourse, 1774. 4to. Illustrated with 15 folding maps and plates, and with 11 fold-out letterpress tables (tables reckoned within pagination). viii, 1-253 pp. Half-title present. Approximately 11 ¼ x 9". Bound in near contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled and tooled in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, brown and green gilt morocco lettering labels (spine sunned, joints cracking, binding somewhat worn and toned, lower corners a bit bumped, hinges just starting, some offsetting, foxing to endleaves, text and plates a bit toned with occasional foxing, blanks a bit wrinkled). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNT. "...the valuable appendix gives geographical and meteorological observations, zoological and botanical records, accounts of the distillation of fresh water from the sea, and astronomical observations... the voyage is perhaps best remembered for the presence of young Horatio Nelson [then fourteen years old], as midshipman aboard the Carcass, and his encounter with a polar bear." (Hill). Hill 1351. Sabin 62572.

**700/900**





115

116. [POLAR COMPILATION]. [LEE, Mrs. H. A., compiler]. **Homemade, Bound Polar Compilation from *Harper's, Scribner's* and *McClure's* Magazines** [Ca. 1890s]. Small 4to. Illustrated throughout. Compiler's full burgundy cloth with printed label on spine. Some wear, soiling, text with toning. Fine. A UNIQUE BOUND COLLECTION OF 38 FIRST EDITION ARTICLES PUBLISHED BY *HARPER'S, SCRIBNER'S* AND *MCCLURE'S* MAGAZINES. Most of these articles are related to exploration of the polar regions with an emphasis on the Arctic Regions. The compiler has typed a table of contents which is bound in at the front. Extensive illustrations and numerous maps. A fascinating and important collection of personally bound pre-publication articles to include: <p>*Days in the Arctic* by Frederick G. Jackson<p>*Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, Vol. XCVII, No. DLXXX, September 1898. 20pp., 27 black-and-white photographic illustrations. <p>*The Rescue of the Whalers, A Sled Journey of 1600 Miles in the Arctic Regions* by Lieutenant P. Bertholf, U.S.R.C.S. <p>*Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, Vol. XCIX, No. DLXXXIX, June 1899. 22pp. 1 map, 15 black-and-white photographic illustrations. <p>*The Peary Relief Expedition* by Angelo Heilprin <p>*Scribner's Magazine*, Vol. XIII, No. 1, January 1893 22pp. 17 black-and-white illustrations. <p>*Two Thousand Miles in the Antarctic Ice* by Dr. Frederick A. Cook, Surgeon of the Belgian Antarctic Expedition McClure's Magazine, Vol. XIV, No. 1, November 1899 16 pp. 1 map, 21 black-and-white photographs and illustrations.

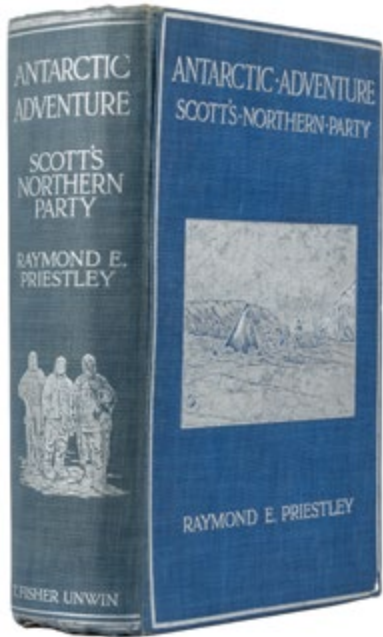
200/400



119

119. RAE, John (1813-1893). **Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847.** London: T. &W. Boone, 1850. 8vo. Illustrated with 2 color folding maps by John Arrowsmith. viii, [1]-[248], [8, ads] pp. Publisher's full green cloth, boards and spines paneled in blind, spine lettered in gilt, later yellow coated endleaves (recased with later endleaves, spine and board edges sunned and worn, some bumping to corners, light soiling to boards, text toned, front hinge starting, most pages unopened, a tear to first map near the stub). Very good. With the armorial bookplate of Giles Stephen Holland, Earl of Ilchester (British Peer and philanthropist). THE RARE FIRST EDITION. "The purpose of the expedition, sent out by the Hudson's Bay Co., was to explore and map the Arctic coast of Canada from Repulse Bay west to Dease and Simpson's farthest exploration eastward... or if Boothia Felix proved to be a peninsula, to trace the coast north to the place surveyed by John and James Ross, 1829-32. The narrative gives an account of the author's boat journey north from Churchill along the west coast of Hudson Bay to Repulse Bay, portage across Rae Isthmus and exploration of southern Committee Bay; the wintering at Repulse Bay, the spring journeys tracing the shores northwestward around Committee Bay, Simpson Peninsula, Pelly Bay and its islands, to the James Ross... Peninsula..., and northeastward along Melville Peninsula to Cape Crozier" (Arctic Bibliography). Arctic Bibliography 14097. Sabin 67428.

4,000/6,000



117

117. PRIESTLEY, Raymond E. (1886-1974). **Antarctic Adventure. Scott's Northern Party.** London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1914. Thick 8vo. Frontispiece with tissue guard plus 149 photographs, 4 diagrams in text, 3 unlisted fold-out maps in excellent condition. 382 pp. Publisher's full bleu blue-cloth, stamped in silver (cloth showing slight wear to extremities and sunning to spine, bookseller's ticket on fp.) Near fine. FIRST EDITION. RARE. "A detailed book covering two winters (the first at Cape Adare and the second at Inexpressible Island) and journey back to Ross Island to rescue themselves after the second winter. The six-member party's courage, good spirits and tenacity are incredible, notwithstanding the fact that the only other option was to give up and die. This is a gripping read. The first edition is unfortunately rare as (according to Spence [and Priestley]) 'many copies were destroyed during a fire at the publisher's warehouse.'" Conrad p.186. Spence 939; Taurus 80; Rosove 256.A1.

300/500

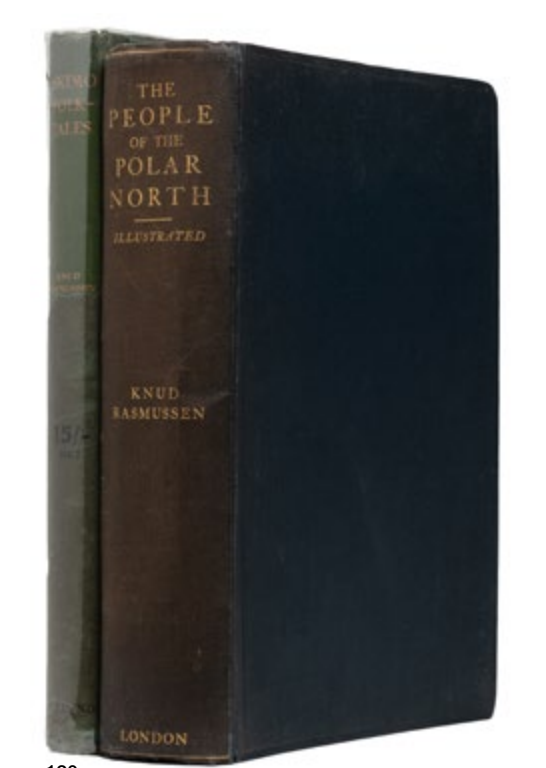
118. PRENTISS, Henry Mellen (1840-1906). **The Great Polar Current Polar Papers Old and New.** Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1897. Small 8vo. [viii], [1]-153, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full green cloth, front board stamped in blue, front board and spine stamped in gilt (binding rubbed, soiled, spine edgeworn, corners bumped, endleaves toned, skewed). Very good. FIRST EDITION, WITH THE AUTHOR'S CARD, "With the Compliments of The Author" AFFIXED TO THE FFEP. ADMIRAL SIR ALBERT HASTINGS MARKHAM'S COPY WITH HIS ARMORIAL BOOKPLATE ON THE FP. Markham was a naval officer and explorer, and for a time held the record for coming closest to the North Pole during the British 1875-76 expedition (this record stood for 20 years). An uncommon book about Polar ocean currents, with an exceptional association.

200/400

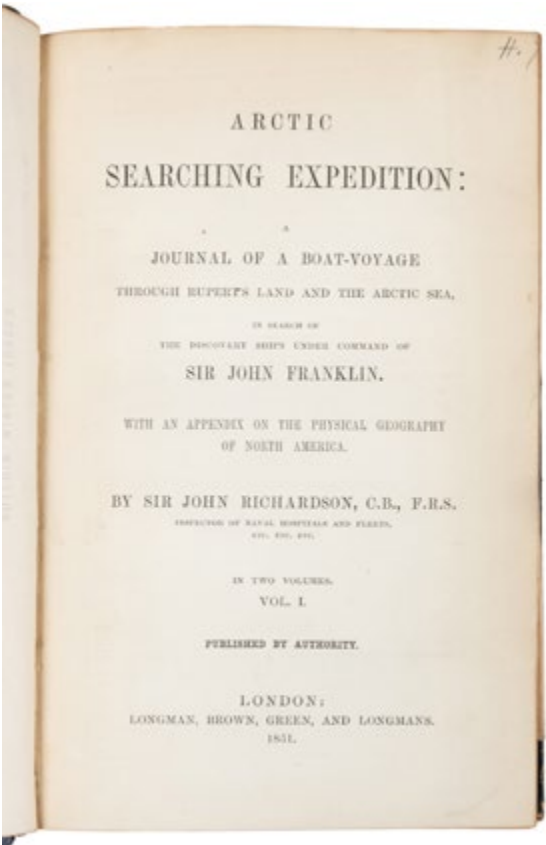
115. PHIPPS, Constantine John (1744-1792). **The Journal of a Voyage Undertaken by Order of His Present Majesty, For Making Discoveries towards the North Pole, by the Hon. Commodore Phipps, and Captain Lutwidge...** London: F. Newbery, 1774. 8vo. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and one engraved plate of a whale fishery. [ii], [i]-xxviii, [29]-118 pp. Bound without half-title. Approximately 8 x 4 3/4". Bound to style in modern half brown calf over brown cloth, spine ruled in gilt, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands (spine a bit sunned, light rubbing to binding, light toning to text and plates, some offsetting to text from maps and plate). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF THE UNOFFICIAL ACCOUNT. "The narrative of some members of the expedition, containing particulars not given in the official account" (Sabin). Sabin 62572.

300/500





120



121

120. RASMUSSEN, Knud (1879-1933). **Pair of First Editions, including:** *Eskimo Folk-Tales*. Edited and Rendered Into English by W. Worster. London and Copenhagen: Gyldendal, 1921. 4to. 156pp., 2pp. incl. sources of various legends, printer, 2pp. publisher's advertisements. Half-title, frontispiece and black-and-white illustrations by native Eskimo artists. Publisher's dark-green cloth with de-bossed titles on front cover, bright gilt titles on spine, in the rare original dust jacket (cloth spine rubbed, some offsetting to endleaves; jacket tattered, torn with large chips to spine and front panel). Very good. FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH OF A VERY SCARCE PUBLICATION IN THE ORIGINAL DUST JACKET. Arctic Bibliography 14187. A fascinating set of 54 Eskimo folk tales, fables and legends collected by Knud Rasmussen and with illustrations by Eskimo artists and illustrators. The various tellings were collected from Smith Sound, northwest, southwest and southeast Greenland including tales from Godthaab and Upernavik. And: *People of the Polar North, A Record*. London: Kagan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1908. 4to. Coloured frontispiece and 11 other colour plates with tissue guards, numerous other full page illustrations in black and white plus drawings in text; fold-out colour map of Greenland at back of book. [xix], 358 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, spine lettered in gilt (spine sunned, binding rubbed, boards a bit curved, skewed, endleaves foxed, some occasional foxing in text). Good. FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Arctic Bibliography 14228 The book was written from material compiled by Rasmussen during the Danish Expedition to Greenland in 1902-1904, which visited three different Eskimo-inhabited areas of Greenland. A substantial volume documenting the Eskimos of Greenland, about which little was known at the time. The book is rich in detail, outlining the traditional customs of the nomad Eskimos and relating fables. First published in Danish.

400/600

121. RICHARDSON, Sir John (1787-1865). **Arctic Searching Expedition: a Journal of a Boat-Voyage Through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships Under Command of Sir John Franklin...** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 8vos. Illustrated with color lithographed frontispieces in each volume, 10 color lithographed plates, one folding color map in pocket in the rear of volume I. 2 volumes. viii, [1]-[414]; vii, [1, blank], [1]-426 pp. Approximately 8 ¼ x 5 ". Bound in near contemporary half blue morocco over blue pebbled cloth, spines ruled in gilt, 2 green gilt morocco lettering labels (bindings heavily worn at spines, some color restoration to boards, board edges worn, fps. with bookplate removal residue, endleaves offset, text and plates a bit toned, folding map toned, repaired, and backed with paper). Good. FIRST EDITION. Richardson was a friend of Sir John Franklin; when Franklin disappeared, he felt it necessary to mount a rescue expedition. Although he never found Franklin, this account has important observations of the local flora and fauna. Arctic Bibliography 14489. Sabin 71025.

800/1,200

122. [RICHARDSON, Sir John (1787-1865), his copy]. SNOW, W[illiam.] Parker (1817-1895). **Voyage of the Prince Albert in Search of Sir John Franklin: A Narrative of Every-Day Life in the Arctic Seas.** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 8vo. Illustrated with 4 color lithograph plates and folding color map. xvi, [1]-416, [32, publisher's catalog]. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards and spine decoratively ruled in blind, front board and spine stamped in gilt, publisher's patterned endleaves with ads on pastedowns (spine toned, corners bumped, rear joint starting, front hinge cracked, rear hinge starting, bookseller's ticket on rp., some toning to text, a few gutters overopened, plates foxed, some occasional foxing to text, skewed). Good. FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY SNOW ON THE TITLE-PAGE TO EXPLORER AND FRIEND OF FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN RICHARDSON: "Sir John Richardson With The Author's respects". With the bookplate of Richardson's son, Col. John Booth Richardson of the Royal Artillery, on the ffp. An excellent association copy. "Though the Prince Albert crew discovered traces of the Franklin expedition's first winter encampment on Beechey Island, upon their empty-handed return, Snow was convinced that Forsyth had sabotaged the success of the search by his refusal to go on or to pursue Snow's foretold route. For years afterwards, Snow persistently but vainly petitioned the Admiralty to send him out again in command of any vessel, however small..." (Hill). Hill 1598. Sabin 85560.

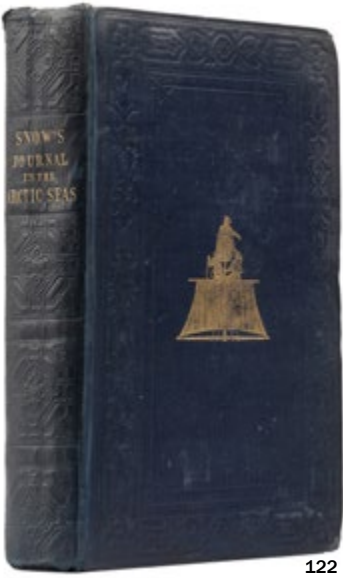
800/1,200

123. ROSS, John (1777-1856). **Narrative of the Second Voyage of Captain Ross to the Arctic Regions in the Years 1829-30-31-32-33.** London: Henry Renshaw, 1834. Small 8vo. [xii], [1]-150 pp. Lacks the map, but with half-title. Approximately 5 ¾ x 3 ¾". Bound in publisher's pink cloth backstrip over boards, printed paper label on spine (rebacked preserving most of the original spine, spine worn, soiled, binding worn, soiled, hinges cracked, a few ink notes on front endleaves, Sion College Library withdrawal inkstamp on rfep, library inkstamp on verso of title-page (bleeding through to recto), some toning, occasional wear, creasing in text). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THE SCARCE FIRST APPEARANCE OF THE ACCOUNT OF ROSS' SECOND ARCTIC EXPEDITION, PRECEDING THE OFFICIAL RECORD BY A YEAR.

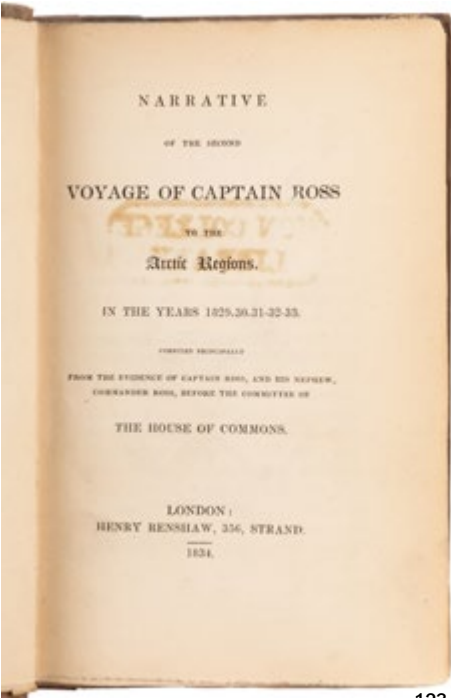
1,500/3,000

124. ROSS, John (1777-1856). **Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. [And:] Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.** London: A. W. Webster, 1835. 4tos. Illustrated with frontispiece in each volume and 29 plates and charts (8 in color) in primary volume and 19 plates and charts (12 in color) in Appendix volume, all plates, maps called-for are present. 2 volumes. [xxxiv], [1]-740; xii, [1]-120, [i]-cxliv, [i]-[ciii], [1, blank] pp. Approximately 12 x 9 ½". Uniformly bound in 19th century half blue calf over blue pebbled cloth boards, spines ruled in gilt, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label on spines, five raised bands, edges stained red (some wear, scuffing to bindings, hinges just starting, text with occasional mild foxing, soiling, plates foxed, frontispiece of volume I a bit loose). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST OFFICIAL RECORD OF ROSS' SECOND ARCTIC EXPEDITION. This is the official account of Ross' privately funded second expedition - including an account of Ross' nephew, James Clark Ross, first reaching the Magnetic North Pole. Arctic Bibliography 14866.

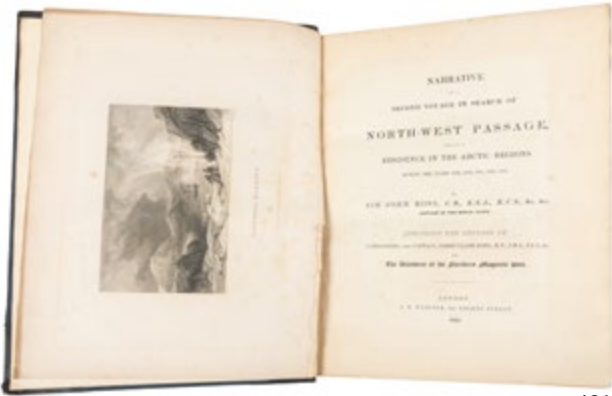
400/600



122

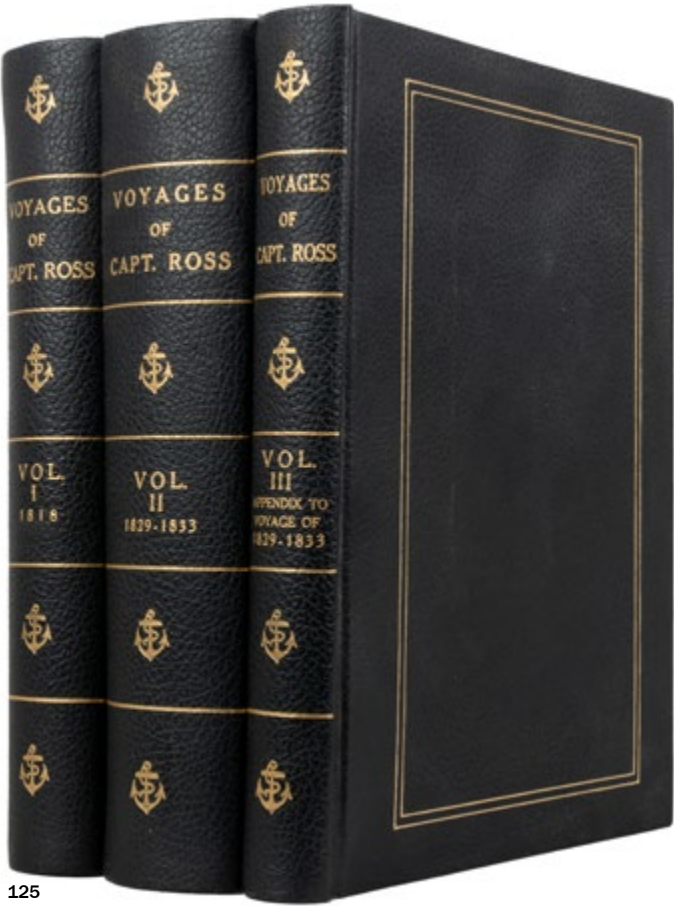


123



124

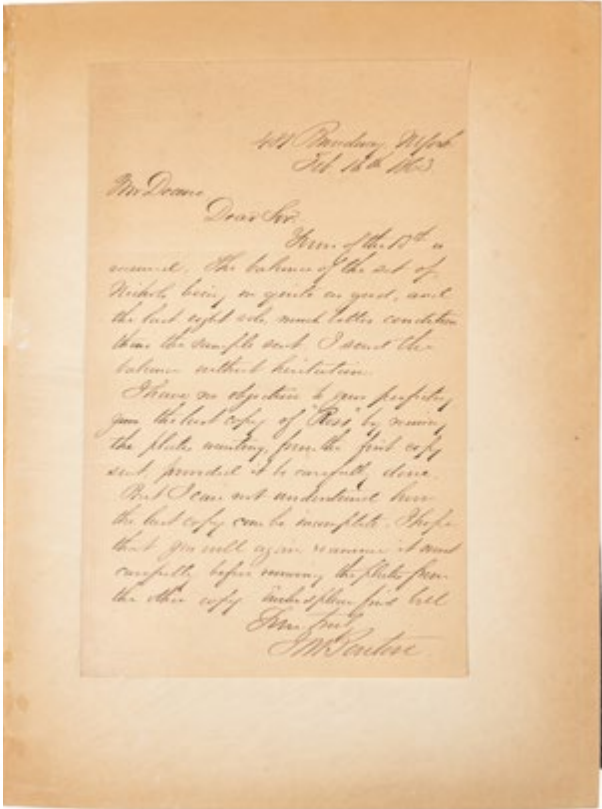




125

125. ROSS, John (1777-1856). **A Voyage of Discovery, Made Under the Orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage.** London: John Murray, 1819. 4to. Illustrated with 25 aquatint or engraved plates, some fold-out, and 7 maps or charts, some fold-out. [xl], [1]-[254], [i]-cxliv. With errata slip. Approximately 10 ½ x 8". FIRST EDITION OF ROSS' FIRST VOYAGE, AUTHOR'S PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY HIM ON THE TITLE-PAGE: "To the very Reverend the Dean of Chichester with the author's best regards". Affixed to a front binder's blank is a bookseller's ALS (Feb 16th 1863) addressed to Charles Deane discussing a few titles, including this one. And: ROSS, John (1777-1856). Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and a Residence in the Arctic Regions During the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. London: A. W. Webster, 1835. 4to. 30 plates and charts, some folding, some in color. In addition a frontispiece portrait of Ross was supplied from the Appendix volume. [viii], [i]-[xxxov], [1]-740 pp. Approximately 10 ½ x 8". FIRST EDITION OF ROSS' SECOND VOYAGE IN SEARCH OF THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE, AUTHOR'S PRE-PUBLICATION PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY ROSS ON THE TITLE-PAGE: "To The very Reverend The Dean of Chichester with Sir John and Lady Napier best regards [?] 20th October 1834 John Ross". And: ROSS, John (1777-1856). Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage... London: A. W. Webster, 1835. 4to. Illustrated with 19 (of 20) plates, the aforementioned frontispiece portrait of Ross is added to the previous volume. xii, 1-120, [i]-[ciii], [1, blank] pp. With list of subscribers. FIRST EDITION. All 3 volumes uniformly bound in modern full black textured cloth, boards double-ruled in gilt, spines ruled, tooled and lettered in gilt (minor rubbing to bindings, all text generally toned with occasional foxing, some light offsetting from plates, charts - a few tears or verso repairs to folding charts). Fine. Presentation copies of these voyages are scarce. Ross' first expedition to Baffin Bay and Lancaster Sound was controversial, as it was ended somewhat prematurely by Ross, who felt that Lancaster Sound was impossible to traverse - this was disagreed upon by his crew, including Captain Parry. "As a result of the failure of his voyage in 1818, the Admiralty refused to support John Ross in a second. It was not until 1829 that the assistance of Felix Booth, the sheriff of London, enabled him to set out in the small paddle-steamer Victory with his nephew James Clark Ross as second-in-command. The expedition survived four winters in the Arctic during which James Clark Ross discovered the North Magnetic Pole." (Hill p. 261). Arctic Bibliography 14873, 14866. Hill 1480, 1490.

6,000/8,000



126. RYMILL, John (1905–1968). **Southern Lights: The Official Account of the British Graham Land Expedition 1934–1937.** Introduction by Hugh Robert Mill. London: Chatto and Windus, 1938. Royal 8vo. Numerous sepia toned illustrations from photographs, 4 maps (3 folding). Original green cloth, gilt spine, green top edge, in the uncommon price-clipped dust jacket (cloth spine a bit toned, light rubbing to binding; jacket spine toned, chipped, some toning, wear, marginal tears and chips to jacket). Very good. FIRST EDITION, IN THE UNCOMMON DUST JACKET. A first-person narrative of this important expedition that established Graham Land, in the Weddell Sea, was actually part of the Antarctic Continent and not an archipelago. Conrad 296; Spence 1016.

150/300

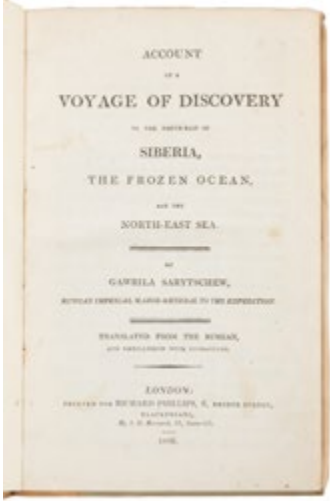
127. SARYTSCHIEW, Gawrila (1763-1831). **Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, The Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea [Bound with:] Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, The Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea Vol. II.** London: Printed by J. G. Barnard for Richard Phillips, 1806, 1807. Small 8vos. Volume I illustrated with 3 fold-out engraved plates and 1 hand-colored plate, volume II illustrated with 1 hand-colored plate. 70; 80 pp. Approximately 8 x 5". Bound in later (19th century?) plain brown backstrip over boards, ink titles to spine (binding worn, soiled, some occasional soiling, toning to text and plates). Very good. THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST ENGLISH LANGUAGE EDITION OF BOTH VOLUMES OF ONE OF THE EARLIEST ACCOUNTS OF THE EXPLORATION OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.

400/600

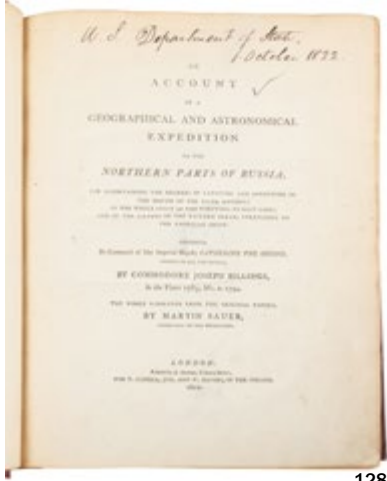
128. SAUER, Martin (1785-1806). **An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia... Performed by Command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the Second, Empress of All the Russias, by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the Years 1785, &c. to 1794.** London: Printed by A. Strahan for T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, 1802. 4to. Illustrated with 14 copper engraved plates and folding map. [xxvii], [1, blank], [1]-332, [1]-58 pp. Half-title present. Approximately 10 ¼ x 7 ¾". Bound in modern full burgundy cloth, spine stamped in gilt (light rubbing to binding, short marginal tear to map, text and plates a bit toned, some foxing, rear hinge just starting, bookseller's ticket on rp.). With ink note of "U. S. Department of State, October 1822" on title-page. Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST ACCOUNT OF BILLINGS' EXPEDITION TO THE NORTH PACIFIC FROM SIBERIA, COMMISSIONED BY CATHERINE THE GREAT. Sauer was the secretary and historian on the voyage. Sabin 77152.

800/1,200

129. SCHLEY, Winfield S. (1839-1911). **Two Titles on the Rescue of the Greely Expediton, including: Report of Winfield S. Schley, Commander U. S. Navy, Commanding Greely Relief Expedition of 1884.** Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1887. 4to. Illustrated with frontispiece portrait, 32 beautiful photographic and engraved plates, and 3 maps. 75, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, boards double-ruled in blind, front board lettered in gilt (spine extremities professionally restored, some rubbing to boards, gilt on front board tarnished, several gutters and rear hinge overopened, text a bit toned, some dampstaining to upper edge of endleaves and text, embossed address stamp at upper edge of ffp. and front blank, ownership signature of Magdalen Tasker Polk on fp. and her bookplate on recto of rfp. (Tasker Polk is most likely a descendant of the original Magdalen Tasker Polk, an Irish noblewoman, and a distant relative of President James K. Polk). FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY SCHLEY ON THE FRONT BLANK TO A NOTORIOUS AUTHOR:



127

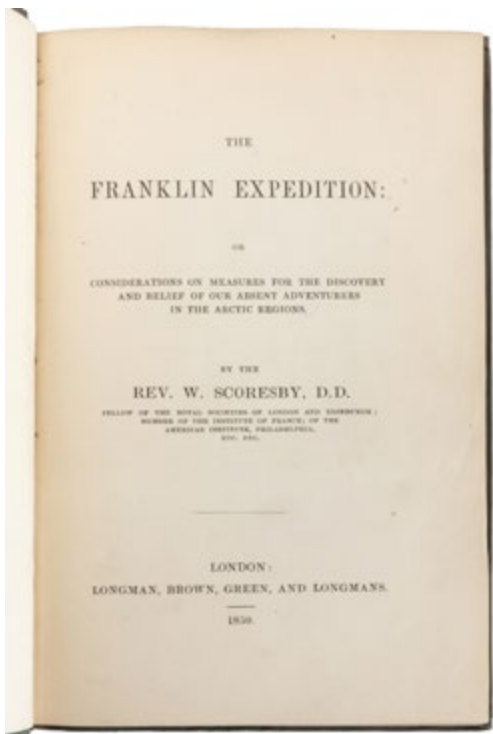


128

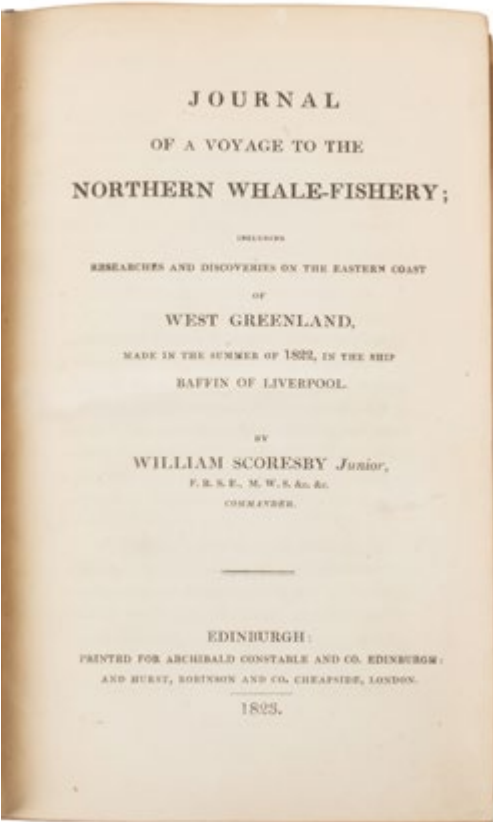
"To A. C. Buell Esq. With the Compliments and kind regards of his friend W. S. Schley Captain U. S. N. / Washington DC Oct. 4th 1888". The recipient was most likely August Caesar Buell (1847-1904), author and biographer, who was later revealed to be a fraudulent biographer. This title contains the detailed report of the expedition of the "Bear," "Thetis," and "Alert," including the personnel, provisions, itineraries, and their journey to Smith Sound and the rescue of Greely and his crew. And: SCHLEY, Winfield S. (1839-1911). *The Rescue of Greely*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1885. 8vo. Frontispiece, 5 fold-out maps at rear of text, illustrated with 13 black-and-white photographic images taken during the voyage of the Relief Expedition of 1884. [vii], 277 pp. Publisher's textured navy-blue cloth with bright gilt title on cover and spine (very light wear to extremities, hinges repaired, a few tape repairs to last map in rear.) Prior owner's attractive script signature on the fp (illegible). Near fine. AN UNUSUALLY BRIGHT AND COMPLETE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Contains a brief resumé of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1881 -1884, and of the first relief expedition 1882; also a detailed account of the 'Yantic' and 'Proteus' relief expedition 1883 and the 'Thetis', 'Bear' and 'Alert' relief expedition, 1884 which rescued the original seven survivors near Cape Sabine, Smith Sound, and further details on the life of the survivors before the rescue. One of the seven survivors died on the return voyage after rescue. Studiously written as the events occurred in an effort to avoid all criticism of those who took part in them. Arctic Bibliography 15483. Arctic Bibliography 18385.

200/400





131



132

130. [SCHUETZE, William Henry (1853-1902), subject]. [MCADOO, William (1863-1941)]. **William Henry Schuetze.** [Printed for Private Circulation; Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.], 1903. 8vo. 8 plates 2 maps, in-text illustrations. [166] pp. Original blue decorated cloth (some wear, soiling to binding, corners bumped, ffep. missing, some occasional foxing in text, occasional marginal wear to text pages due to opening (no loss of text), catalog page from Samuel Ward with the sale entry for this title inserted before rfep). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION, LIMITED ISSUE, one of 180 copies of the only edition of this account of a trek across Siberia in 1882 to retrieve the bodies from the tragic Jeanette expedition.

200/400

131. SCORESBY, Rev. William (1789-1857). **The Franklin Expedition: or Considerations for the Discovery and Relief of Our Absent Adventurers in the Arctic Regions.** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850. 8vo. Illustrated with one (of two) folding maps (“Arctic America Sheet II” is present). 99, [1, ads] pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, boards decoratively paneled in blind, spine ruled in blind and gilt, beige coated endleaves (spine sunned and chipped, boards edgeworn, corners bumped, hinges starting, endleaves soiled, text toned with occasional thumbsoiling, some corners creased, a few gutters cracking, map nearly detached and with a tear at the left margin, bookseller’s ticket on fp). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS SCARCE FRANKLIN ITEM. This essay was originally published in the December 1849 issue of The Morning Herald; this promotional book was issued with the aim of securing a rescue expedition to find Franklin and his men. Sabin 78170.

1,000/2,000

132. SCORESBY, Rev. William (1789-1857). **Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery; Including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland, Made in the Summer of 1822, in the Ship Baffin of Liverpool.** Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and Co., 1823. 8vo. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 6 plates. Bound without half-title. xliii, [1, blank], [1]-472 pp. Approximately 8 ¼ x 5”. Bound in late 19th - early 20th century quarter dark green levant morocco over green cloth boards, backstrip stamped in gilt and blind, plain dark green endleaves (spine chipped at edges and toned, some rubbing, soiling to boards, stickers and bookplates removed front front endleaves, text toned with some occasional offsetting from plates, minor occasional soiling in text and plates). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT ACCOUNT OF WHALING NEAR GREENLAND. Sabin 78171.

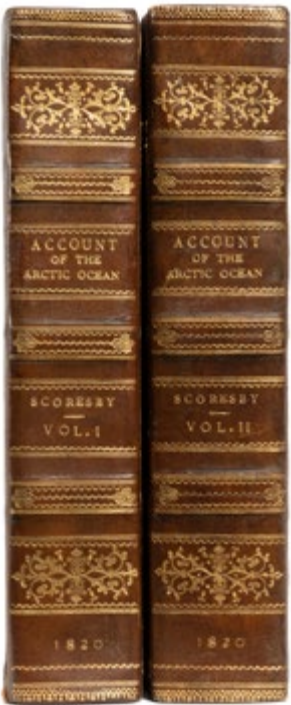
300/500

133. SCORESBY, Rev. William (1789-1857). **An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery.** Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and Co., 1820. 8vos. Illustrated with 24 maps and plates (some folding) and 4 folding tables. 2 volumes. [iii, sic]-xx, [1]-551, [1, blank], [1]-82; [iii, sic]-viii, [1]-574 pp. Bound without half-titles. Approximately 8 ¼ x 5 ¼”. Bound in near contemporary half calf over marbled boards, boards stamped in gilt; both volumes rebacked to style in later brown calf, gilt, marbled edges, hinges repaired, text toned, foxed, gutter facing p. [v] in volume II with later repair, a few gutters starting). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF “THE FOUNDATION STONE OF ARCTIC SCIENCE (DNB).” This monumental account covers nearly 30 years of Scoresby’s journeys to the Arctic and the whaling grounds there. He was the first to observe the annual break-up of the Arctic ice, and he theorized that the Northwest Passage may appear in the warmer months near the southern Canadian ice. He came within 500 miles of the North Pole, the closest anyone came to the North Pole until 1827. Arctic Bibliography 15610. Sabin 78167.

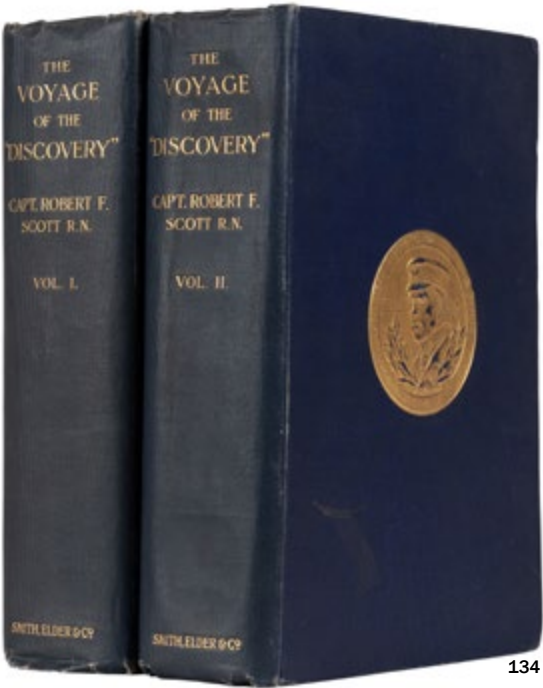
500/700

134. SCOTT, Captain Robert F. (1868-1912). **The Voyage of the “Discovery”.** London: Smith, Elder & Co., [1905]. Thick 8vos. Illustrated with 12 color plates, photogravure frontispieces, numerous intertextual illustrations, 3 folding maps, all housed in rear pockets of each volume. xix, 596; xii, 508 pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, front boards stamped with gilt vignettes, spines lettered in gilt (gilt on front boards a bit rubbed, spines lightly toned, some rubbing to board edges, occasional foxing in text, edge of text blocks foxed, contemporary gift inscriptions on both ffeps, rear hinges starting, one map with a split at a fold). Each volume has a small “Time Book Club” sticker inside the rear front cover. Unsold first editions were offered to members of the newly founded (in 1905) Times Book Club at a reduced price; for this service, members paid 3 pounds 18 shillings per year. Fine. FIRST EDITION, FIRST ISSUE. This was the first Antarctic voyage led by Robert F. Scott, and also the first Antarctic voyage by then - Lt. Ernest Shackleton, whose popularity, energy and competence won over the rest of the crew and posed a challenge to Scott’s authority and ego. Scott, Shackleton and Dr. Edward Wilson made the first deep southern probe toward the Pole on this trip, and all fell ill from scurvy, especially Shackleton. Scott sent Shackleton home as an invalid. Later, in writing “The Voyage of the Discovery,” Scott blamed Shackleton for the failure of the trek and implied he was weak. This account, “The Voyage of the Discovery,” was the origin of the lifelong feud between Scott and Shackleton that partly motivated their subsequent South Pole attempts. Spence 1051.

400/600

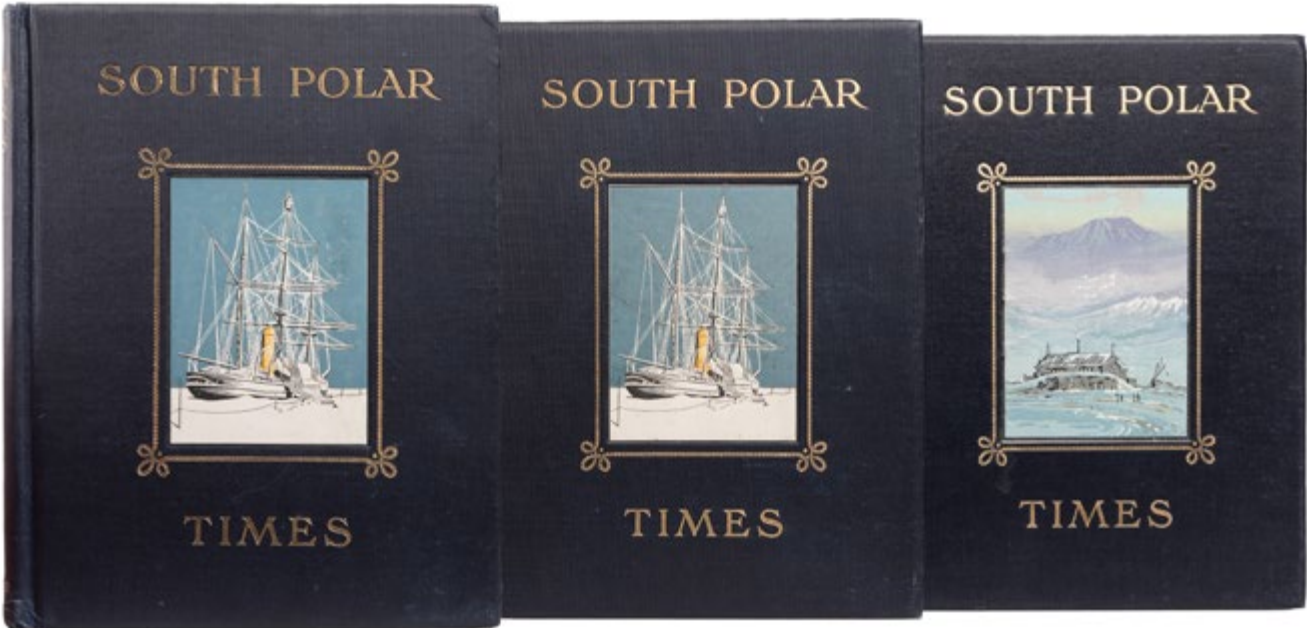


133



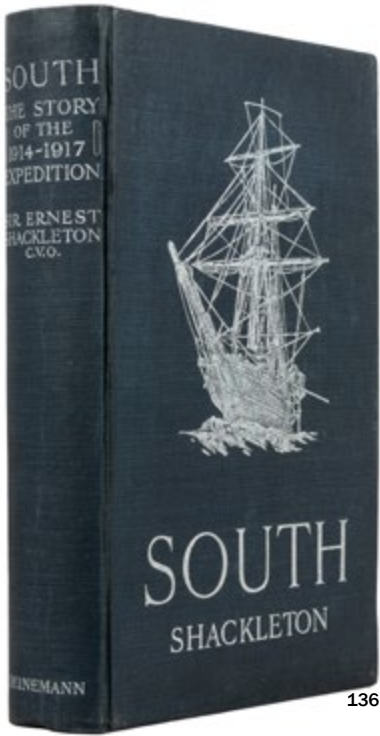
134





135

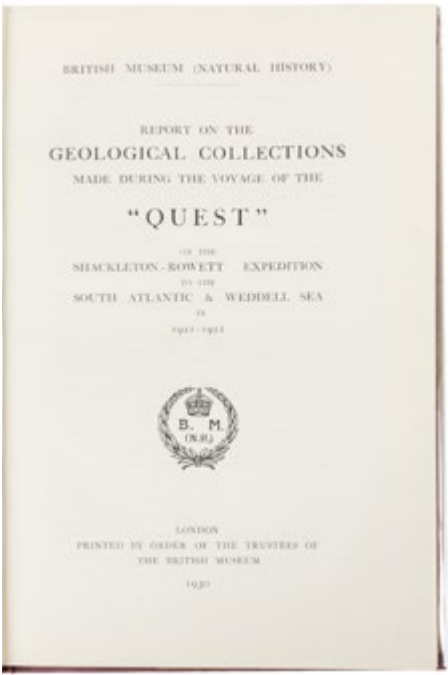
135. SHACKLETON, Ernest (1874-1922), BERNACCHI, Louis (1876-1942), SCOTT, Robert F. (1868-1912), et al. **The South Polar Times**. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1907-14. 4tos. 3 volumes. Profusely illustrated with chromolithographic and black-and-white plates by Edward Wilson and others of the expedition with several being some mounted, numerous photographs by Herbert Ponting, illustrations in text including caricatures and silhouettes of expedition members. Collation is complete as per Rosove 287.A1. Publisher's original navy blue ribbed cloth, titles bright gilt to spines and upper boards, inset coloured pictorial decoration to upper boards within gilt rope-twist borders, all edges bright gilt. A remarkably well-preserved set with only minor wear to extremities and beginning foxing to preliminary blank leaves with no repair or restoration, so common for this title. No prior ownership markings, no restoration, binding firm and secure. Volumes I and II limited to 250 copies, these both numbered 213, and Volume III limited to 350, this unique volume is unnumbered and penned "Presentation Copy". All volumes housed in modern full red cloth slipcases. All volumes in fine condition and complete. BEAUTIFUL FIRST EDITIONS THUS OF THIS RARE AND HIGHLY SOUGHT-AFTER SET. *The South Polar Times* was an exact reproduction of the original which appeared month by month during the winters of 1902 and 1903, edited by Sir Ernest Shackleton and Louis Bernacchi, with articles, stories, poems and drawings supplied by various members of the British National Antarctic Expedition of 1901-04, aka Robert Falcon Scott's "Discovery" expedition, and edited by Cherry-Garrard, with contributions from members of the British Antarctic Expedition of 1910-13. This is an excellent set of volumes of this important record of the human side of life and existence during the Heroic Era of south polar exploration. Very Scarce and a cornerstone of any Polar collection. Books on Ice 7.7; Spence 1094; Taurus 42 & 79; Rosove 287.A1 for Volumes 1 and 2; Rosove 291. A2b for Volume 3. **12,000/15,000**



136

136. SHACKLETON, Ernest (1874-1922). **South. The Story of Shackleton's Last Expedition, 1914-1917**. London: William Heinemann, 1919, Royal octavo, [ii], xxii, 376 pages with 6 sketch maps (one full-page) with colour frontispiece by Frank Hurley with a captioned tissue-guard, a double-page panorama of South Georgia and 86 full-page plates, a large fold-out color map and publisher's tipped-in errata slip. Original silver-pictorial dark blue cloth with bright silver foil image of the. "Endurance" on front cover, bookseller's ticket on fp., sliver lettering on spine; publisher's acidic paper and to a lesser extent, the outer margins of the plates tanned and common with this first impression. Recased, short professionally closed tear to the map near the stub, hinges professionally repaired. A near fine copy of a very scarce first printing of this important narrative, better than usually seen. FIRST EDITION, FIRST IMPRESSION. Rosove 308.A.1. The captivating narrative of Ernest Shackleton's famous "Endurance Expedition," and probably the most evocative narrative of the Heroic Age of Antarctic exploration, telling of the survival of Shackleton and his crew under the most extreme circumstances. "I think that though failure in the actual accomplishment must be recorded, there are chapters in this book of high adventure, strenuous days, lonely nights, unique experiences, and above all, records of unflinching determination, supreme loyalty, and generous self-sacrifice on the part of my men which, even in these days that have witnessed the sacrifices of nations and regardless of self on the part of individuals, still will be of interest to readers who now turn gladly from the red horror of war and the strain of the last five years to read, perhaps with more understanding minds, the tale of the White Warfare of the South. The struggles, the disappointments, and the endurance of this small party of British, hidden away for nearly two years in the fastnesses of the Polar ice, striving to carry out the ordained task and ignorant of the crises through which the world was passing, make a story which is unique in the history of Antarctic exploration." — Ernest Shackleton.

**2,500/4,000**



138

137. SHACKLETON, Ernest (1874-1922). **21 Meilen vom Südpol. Die Geschichte der britischen Südpol-Expedition 1907/09. Mit einer Beschreibung der Reise zum magnetischen Südpol von Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. Übersetzt und bearbeitet von Frederick Becker**. Band 1-2. Berlin: Wilhelm, [1910]. 4tos. Illustrated with color plates, illustrations and maps (2 folding maps in strap on rp of volume II). 2 volumes (without the elusive third volume of scientific results). Publisher's full pictorial bluish-green cloth, upper boards with image of Shackleton in a polar scene stamped in colors, spines stamped with image of man on his skis, floral endleaves (spines toned, some light edgewear to boards, hinges starting, text toned, a few gutters overopened). FIRST GERMAN EDITION OF SHACKLETON'S BOOK, *THE HEART OF THE ANTARCTIC*.

**200/400**

138. [SHACKLETON, Ernest (1874-1922), association.][SMITH, W. Campbell, editor]. **Report on the Geological Collections made during the Voyage of the "Quest" On the Shackleton-Rowett Expedition to the South Atlantic & Weddell Sea in 1921-1922**. London: Printed by Order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1930. Printed in Great Britain by William Cowles and Sons, London. 8vo. [i-v], vi, [vii-xii] 161pp, Index [5pp]. Photographic frontispiece, 2 graphs in text, 21 sketch maps – 5 full-page. Publisher's maroon cloth boards with blind stamped ruled borders and bright gilt medallion of the British Museum of Natural History; spine with bright gilt title and date. A very clean copy inside or exterior with publisher's original glassine wrapper (chipping and edgewear to glassine). FIRST EDITION. An exceptional copy in fine condition. Taurus 113. Rosove 313.A1. This volume contains the extent of the scientific results of Sir Ernest Shackleton's last expedition. The geological collections made relating to South Georgia were so considerable and important that Charles Tate Regan, the British Museum's director of natural history, undertook to collect the reports into the present volume.

**300/500**





139. [POSTCARDS]. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946)] [**Nankyoku Tanken Rikujo Taiin (Zenretsu Chuou Shirase Taichou)** “**The Antarctic Expedition on Shore (Nobu Shirase in front row center.)**” Two original postcards depicting the Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910-1912 Both approximately 3 ½ x 5 ½”. 2 rare photographic postcards representing the Japanese Antarctic Expedition, 1910-12. Led by Lt. Nobu Shirase. Postcards of the expedition were produced after the return to Japan [ca. 1913]. These were used as part of a larger fund-raising campaign to help pay for the expedition. All post cards unused and in fine condition. One postcard shows the two Ainu dog handlers, Yasunosuke Yamabe and Shinkichi Hanamori in their full polar gear and with two dogs. The other post card shows ten staff and crew members with nine dressed in their full polar clothing. Lt. Shirase is seated in the center. These two rare images were most likely taken prior to departure of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Ross 4.7.2A. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

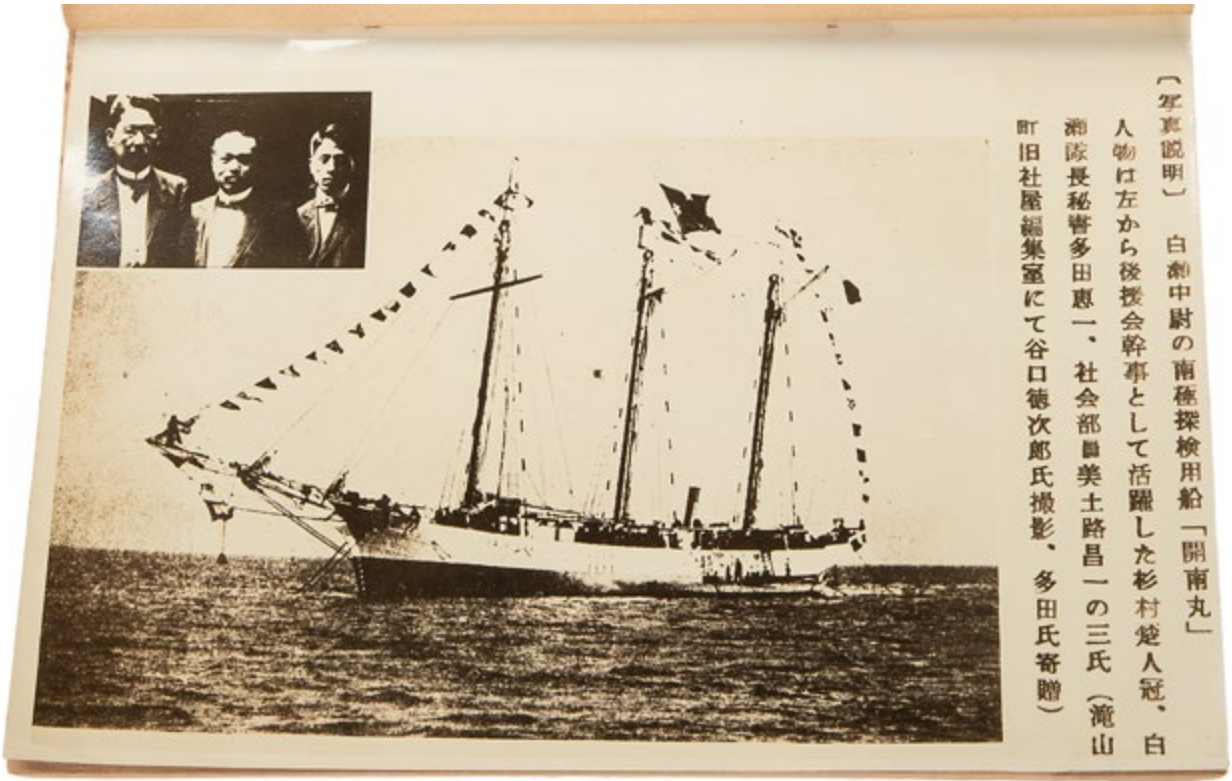
300/500

140. [POSTCARDS]. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946)] [**Japanese Antarctic Expedition: Actual scenes of Antarctic Circle of Lieutenant Shirase.** 8 scarce original postcards depicting the Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910-12. All approximately 3 ½ x 5 ½”. Led by Lt. Nobu Shirase. Postcards of the expedition were produced after the return to Japan [ca. 1913]. These were used as part of a larger fund-raising campaign to help pay for the expedition. All postcards unused and in fine condition. With original printed envelope on orange paper. Images include expedition members in their naval uniforms, penguins, various photos of camps and scientific equipment, and expedition members on the ice or on the vessel. Ross 4.7.1A. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

800/1,200

141. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. **Tokyo Asahi Shinbun Hennenshi 22Kan-Meiji43nen (Showa 30nen 6gatsu Shanaiyou)** [in English: The Chronicles of Tokyo Asahi Newspaper, Volume No. 22 - 1910]. Tokyo: Asahi Newspaper, August 1910 - November 1910 [documents assembled in 1955]. 8vo. 9pp. corrigenda laid in. Glossy photograph frontispiece in sepia tone of the Kainan Maru. Original printed wrappers, cloth-backed spine (unclear if original), printed spine label (uneven toning and spotting to covers); custom folding box with printed labels. A VERY SIGNIFICANT COMPILATION OF DOCUMENTS THAT PRESENT A WEALTH OF PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN INFORMATION RELATED TO THE JAPANESE ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION. A publication of private internal documents and bound by the Asahi Newspaper, Tokyo. Marked (in Kanji) ‘For Internal Use Only’ and ‘Not For Sale’. Tokyo Asahi Newspaper was a major sponsor of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910-1912, so very likely few were produced as these were most likely meant to be used internally among the higher-ups at Asahi. The significance of this publication is the unique information provided by one of the primary sponsors of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. The Content’s titles indicate numerous issues related to problems that existed leading up to the JAE’s day of departure. There are 16 sections including 43 parts listed in the Table of Contents and each is dated beginning August 1910 and ending November 1910 - these are the last four months leading up to the day of departure of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition in late November, 1910. Most articles appear to focus on issues and problems related to funding and the procurement of the expedition’s ship. It appears the ship to be used was not fully decided upon until the very latter parts of preparation leading up to departure. Only in the final months was the Kainan Maru decided upon, but up to that point a ship named the Banjo Maru may have been the chosen vessel. Indications are a big push was made to procure more money to purchase/pay for the Kainan Maru as late as September 1910. The documents appear to shed light on some major problems related to funding and the ship, showing that the Japanese Antarctic Expedition was really pulled (pushed) together at the last moments. The “Banjo Maru” is linked to Captain Gunji in two article titles. There is a strong likelihood that Captain Gunji was associated with Shirase’s expedition to the Kuril Islands in 1893 and 1894. Lieutenant Gunji oversaw that expedition, but he did not stay on the island and instead designated Lt. Shirase to be in command. Ultimately, all the men died except for Shirase. This is when and where the 1894 poem Shumshu Cave was written by Shirase- the poem used in the beginning of the Shirase Bibliography by Ross (2010). Zenya Taniguchi-san shared the poem and this story during interviews with Ross, criticizing Captain Gunji leadership. Complete contents list, that has been exhaustively translated, is available upon request (a printed translation is included). Ross 5.3A (“Very rare”). From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

5,000/7,000



142. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. **Nankyoku Tanken Hikouki Sugoroku [Antarctic Expedition Board Game]** by unknown designer. Tokyo: Jitsugyo no Nihon Sha, Volume 6.1, January 1, 1911. Small 8vo. 128 pages, publisher’s advertisement section. 3 full-page plates related to the Japanese Antarctic Expedition including one full-page plate showing Count Okuma and members of the Japanese Antarctic Support Committee, 1 plate featuring General Morsuki Nogi whose signed card is tipped into all copies of Nankyoku-ki, the official account of the JAE, and one full-page plate titled “Departure of the Antarctic Expedition” and containing four photographs related to Nobu Shirase and the day of departure for the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Text in Japanese, Captions for the photographs state: (Top photo) The Lieutenant is about set sail with his party at twilight; (Bottom photo) The ship is rigged and waiting for the Lieutenant, young men see him off and exclaim “Banzai” enthusiastically; (center right: “Kainan-maru” is about to weigh anchor; (center left) speech by Count Okuma – Shirase’s party at farewell ceremony at Shibaura, Tokyo on 28 November, and started on the life-or-death voyage from the homeland to the far south at 9:00 a.m. on 29 November (1910). Now housed in a custom green-silk fold-out box with paper labels on front and spine. Ross 3.23A. With The Very Rare complete supplement: *Nankyoku Tanken Hikouki Sugoroku* [Antarctic Expedition Board Game]. Captioned “Supplement to Nihon Shonen vol.6-1” and “cut out and use this sheet as a piece”. Published on Jan-01 1911, text in Japanese, size: 30.7” x 21.4”. Offset color lithograph, illustrations by Akashi Sekishi. Colors bright and un-faded. With its original game board markers which are typically missing. A rare Japanese “Sugoroku” board game,



with the goal of completing a journey to Antarctica. The game board presents the players with four starting points for their respective expeditions including Tokyo, Berlin, London and New York. Each player must then pass through several colorfully imaged squares depicting world landmarks such as pyramids, the Great Wall, totem poles, etc. before reaching the inner 8 squares which depicting polar scenes. Antarctica is located at the center of the board. Boardgames were popular in Japan from the Edo-period onwards and in the first half of the 20th century. Themes varied and typically followed designs from politics, culture and sports. EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE THUS, VIRTUALLY UNIQUE. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

1,000/1,200





143

143. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. TADA, Keiichi. **Nankyoku Tanken Jitsuroku [The True Record of the Antarctic Expedition]**. Tokyo: Kainan Shuppan Kyokai, 1958. Small 8vo. 2, 206 text, [1], (3) pp. 6 full-page black-and-white photos on satin-gloss white paper; printed on paper stock with a strong tendency for turning brown evenly. Pictorial stiff paper boards with image of the “Kainan-Maru” on front cover in black with black lettering; back cover with drawing of penguin signed by Tada in the illustration; spine lettering in black. No prior ownership markings. Typical browning to paper stock used, no tears or folds. FIRST EDITION – A COMPLETE COPY OF THIS RARE BOOK. Ross 1.9.1 Tada was looked upon as Shirase’s “right hand man” and served as the JAE secretary, but ultimately, he and Shirase came to odds and Tada jumped shipped during the JAE’s return in 1912. Tada quickly made it back to Tokyo and published two accounts (Ross 1.21. & Ross 1.3.1) before Shirase’s official account was published. Tada went on to establish Kainan Tanken Kyokai – Kainan Exploration Society (“Kainan” translates “Develop the Antarctic”) to re-attempt the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Unlike Shirase, Tada had won the support of the Japanese government, and he organized an expeditionary party. That was in 1940, so Tada could not follow-through because of World War II. Tada died in 1959 after having published five books. Three are narratives, including this publication, directly related to the Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910-1912, one is this autobiography, and one is his records of exploration in Borneo. This is Tada’s final publication related to the Japanese Antarctic Expedition of 1910-1912 and the last first-person narrative written about the JAE. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

2,000/4,000



144

144. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. OKUMA, Shigenobu (1838-1922). **Wagakuni Kuzen no Sokyo: Nankyoku Tanken Shuppatsu Kinen [Our Grand Project: Commemorating the Departure of the Antarctic Expedition Tokyo, Society for the Support of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition]; Plus Special Metal Engraved Commemorative Stamp. Our Grand Project: 10 May 1911. 12mo. FIRST EDITION.** A printed document used for the purpose of soliciting funds for the Japanese Antarctic Expedition under the command of Lt. Nobu Shirase. Authored by Shigenobu Okuma, president of the Society for the Support of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Okuma was a major statesman and political figure during his life being a former Prime Minister of Japan and founder of Waseda University in Tokyo. The document was given by the Society for the Support of the Antarctic Expedition to Waseda University students with the intent they would help solicit funds for the continuation of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition after their failed first attempt. The notice states in part: “To students of Waseda University. We delegate a task of collecting donations for Japanese Antarctic Expedition Team to you. May-10, 1911 (Meiji 44)”. Ross 4.1 - Very Rare. This copy, with its original translucent slip envelope/slipcase, states: “Our Grand Project: Commemoration of the Departure of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition”. And: 50th Anniversary Commemorative Postage Stamp with Colored Metal Engraving. [Tokyo, 1960]. Metal engraving, postage stamp, official postal cancel inkstamp in original folder on cardstock. Stamp and engraving with image of Lt. Shirase. Fine. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

500/700

145. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. JAPANESE ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION SUPPORT COMMITTEE (1910-1912). **Nankyoku-ki [Records of Antarctica]**. Edited by Shirase Nankyoku Tanken o Shinobu Kay. Preface by Count Shigenobu Okuma. Tokyo: Hakubunka, 4 September 1984. 8vo (222 x 146 mm). 67 plates including 6 full-page in color, numerous drawings in the text, folding map at end; General Maresuke Nogi’s facsimile card mounted on stiff paper as issued. Original dark-blue cloth with silver-lettering, upper cover embossed with an inset Antarctic mountain scene and dog sledge in foreground, framed in silver; original commemorative printed slipcase (light soiling to slipcase, previous owner’s inscription (in Japanese) on ffeep. SHIRASE MEMORIAL EDITION or the third edition, originally published in 1913. The collation is similar to earlier printings with some significant exceptions. This special memorial edition contains several black-and-white full-page plates not included in earlier editions. All images appear to be of slightly higher contrast than in earlier editions. A FINE COPY. Ross 1.5.3 (“Scarce”). From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

400/600

146. SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946) and SHIMADA, Tatsumi. **Sangaku [The Mountain - The Journal of the Japanese Alpine Club]**. Volume XXXI, No. 2. Tokyo: Nippon Sangaku kai (Japan Sangaku Association), 31 March, 1936. 8vo. 48 text pp. (p. 403-411, p. 412-418, p. 419-426, p. 427-450) pp. one drawing of the Kainan Maru in text, 3 full-page black-and-white photographs. Publisher’s gray paper wraps with black title lettering on front and back cover, spine with black lettering; top and outer page edges uncut. Light wear. Fine. Housed in later slipcase. FIRST EDITION OF A VERY SCARCE AND SIGNIFICANT PUBLICATION THAT CONTAINS FOUR ARTICLES BY/OR ABOUT NOBU SHIRASE REFERRING TO HIS EXPEDITIONS TO THE ANTARCTIC FROM 1910 TO 1912, AND TO THE KURIL ISLANDS AND ALASKA FROM 1893 - 1895. Ross 3.16. Articles include: “Nankyoku Tanken no omoide”—Memory of the Antarctic Expedition by Nobu Shirsase. 8pp.; “Chishima no enkaku”—The Summary of Chishima, by Nobu Shirase . 7pp.; “Shiraseshi no Chishima, Alaska tanken”—Supplement to Shirase’s Chishima and Alaska Expeditions, 8pp.; “Shirasetai no Nankyoku tanken gaiyo”—Summary of Shirase’s Antarctic Expedition, 22 pp. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

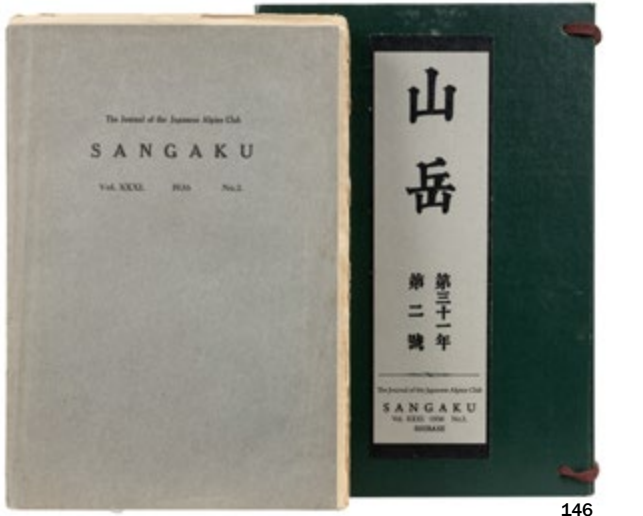
400/600

147. SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946). **Tanken Monogatari: Nankyoku to Hokkyoku [Exploration to the North Pole and South Pole]**. Tokyo: Shunkichi Endo, Echigoya Shobo, First Edition, First Printing, 15 January 1944. Small 8vo. (4), 190 text, [1], 3. Color title page using blue and red ink with illustration, one full-page with 2 black-and- white photographs, one full-page with two maps illustrating north polar and south polar regions, 10 full-page drawing illustrations, 15 drawing illustrations in text. Prior owner’s initials on rear end leaf and in kanji on second blank rear flyleaf. Text in Japanese. A complete copy in Near Fine condition. Scarce. Ross 2.5.1 Stiff paper cover with dust jacket. Front cover and spine with lettering in black and color images. Water-color image on front cover of the “Kainan Maru” in ice-filled waters. One of three books written by Nobu Shirase, and this written two years before his death in 1946. This book was written for a juvenile audience and presents an overview of exploration encompassing both the north polar and south polar regions. Shirase was one of the few explorers during the heroic era of exploration to have ventured both into both north and south polar regions. He explored the Alaskan Arctic for one year during the Chishima – Kuril Island Expedition in late 1800’s and into the Antarctic regions during the Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910-12. From the personal collection of Shirase’s bibliographer, Chet Ross.

300/500



145



146



147





148. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. SHIRASE, Kyoko. **Yukihara e Yuku: Watashi no Shirase Nobu [To the Fields of Snow]**. Akita: Nankyoku Tanken Taicho Shirase Nobu Tuisyokai. 15 August 1986, First Edition. 8vo. 3, (2), 8, 334 text, [1], 4 pp. Title page on matte finish silver paper with title lettering in red and illustration in white; 8 full-page back-and-white photographic plates including seven plates depicting the large black-and-white renderings by Yukihiko Miyake, (translator and Mate for the second expedition); front and rear end leaves with a double-page full exterior elevation rendering on sepia of the Kainan Maru. Pictorial dust jacket over sea foam green stiff boards, publisher's wrap-around band; black lettering on spine; front and rear cover plain. THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Ross 2.10.1 Kyoko Shirase is the grandchild of Nobu Shirase's younger brother who served as the first director of the Memorial Hall of the Shirase Expeditionary Party to the South Pole in Nikaho, Japan. The writing is from a close relative's perspective and demonstrates a great deal of affection the author had for Shirase while covering his early childhood until later in his life and to his death. The book is very well produced with regard to photo reproductions, quality of materials used and binding. From the personal collection of Shirase's bibliographer, Chet Ross.

200/400

149. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. **Pair of Signed Modern First Editions of Reference Books, including:** ROSS, Chet. *The Japanese Antarctic Expedition of 1910-1912 – A Bibliography*. Santa Monica, CA: Adélie Books, 2010. 8vo. (1), [xviii], 122, (2) pp. Illustrated end leaves front and back, frontispiece rendering of the “Kainan Maru” with textured tissue guard. Over 160 high-resolution images in color and black-and-white including 9 maps in text and 2 fold-out entries. Quarter navy-blue leather with silver ruling and dark blue linen covered boards, front cover with debossed image of the Southern Cross constellation in silver foil, spine titles lettered in silver, back cover with Japanese kanji characters (translation: Nobu Shirase) debossed in silver. In original box. THIS SIGNED FIRST EDITION IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO 290 NUMBERED COPIES FOR SALE. Encompassing over five years of research, this is the first bibliography of works by and about Lt. Nobu Shirase and the Japanese Antarctic Expedition of 1910-1912, and it contains over 50 publication entries from different countries to include Japan, Australia, France, Germany, Scotland and the United States. This is also the first book written in English about Nobu Shirase and the JAE in the 100 years since the expedition departed from Tokyo Bay enroute to Antarctica. And: [Shirase Antarctic Expedition Supporters Association, editors. *The Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12*. Translated by Lara Dagnall & Hilary Shibata. Norwich, UK: Bluntisham

Books / Erskine Press, 2011. 8vo. (1), 414, (2) pp. 8 full-page colour plates including two full-page maps, numerous black-and-white photographic and drawing illustrations. 10 Scientific Appendices, Postscript, Dramatis personae. Publisher's red cloth-textured boards, bright gilt lettering and decorations on cover and spine. Fine. FIRST EDITION, THUS, SIGNED BY THE TRANSLATORS ON THE TITLE-PAGE. Ross 1.5.4A. Nankyoku-ki (Ross 1.5.1) was first published in Japanese in 1913. Nankyoku-ki is the account of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition based on official journals and records of the expedition and assembled by the Shirase Antarctic Expedition Supporters Association. This is the first English translation of that account. Many of the black-and-white photos used were not previously published in either Japanese or foreign publications. Tireless efforts on the part of the translators has produced the first detailed account in English of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. The long overlooked (outside of Japan) JAE traveled into Antarctic waters twice and made land fall in 1911. Their original mission was the conquest of the South Pole, and they were on the continent at the same time Roald Amundsen and Robert Falcon Scott whose expeditions were seeking the same goal. The JAE mission soon turned into one of scientific investigation and achievement with a farthest south of 80°5' reached on 28 January 1912. From the personal collection of Shirase's bibliographer, Chet Ross.

200/400

150. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. BASCHIN, Michaelsen and O. **“Die Japanische Südpol-Expedition Unter Shirase” “The Japanese South Pole Expedition Under Shirase”** Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler and Son, 1911-12. 20 parts (10 parts for each year), tall 8vo (254 x 178 mm). 12 large folding maps. Original printed wrappers (the first issues of both years with some soiling or spotting to front covers); each year housed in custom folding chemises with printed labels. *The Journal of the Society for Earth Science of Berlin* (English translation) was published in ten volumes each year and included a section entitled “Vorgänge auf Geographischen Gebiet” which translates “Geographical Miscellanies.” In these sections, notices were published that documented expeditions and discoveries around the globe. The issues listed contain a series of detailed notices under the same title, “Die Japanische Südpol-Expedition unter Shirase.” These appear in: June 1911, No. 6, pp. 430-31 (Ross 3.3); March 1912, No. 3, p. 227 (Ross 3.4); June 1912, No. 6, pp. 470-71 (Ross 3.5). Together they document the preparation, progress, and return of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Ross 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (“Very Scarce”). From the personal collection of Shirase's bibliographer, Chet Ross.

500/700



151. [SHIRASE, Nobu (1861-1946), association]. YASUNASUKE, Yamabe. **Ainu Monogatari [in English: The Ainu Story]**. Tokyo: Hakubunkan, November 1913. 8vo. 5 full-page photographic plates. Original black boards stamped in red and white, lower cover with a central medallion in blind (rebacked preserving original spine, light wear at corners). Provenance: Japanese bookseller's ticket, several Japanese rubberstamps at front. FIRST EDITION of this narrative written by Yamabe Yasunasuke shortly after completion of the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Yamabe joined the Japanese Antarctic Expedition at age 44 and served as dog sled driver during both phases of the expedition. Yasunasuke was Ainu and a cultural anthropologist with a focus on Eskimo and Japanese ethnic cultures. This book deals with his anthropological interests and includes a 38-page section covering his experiences with the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Along with Yamabe, Shinkichi Hanamori was the second Ainu dog handler with the Japanese Antarctic Expedition. Ross 1.6.1 (“Very Rare”). From the personal collection of Shirase's bibliographer, Chet Ross.

800/1,200

152. [THE STEAMER “JEANNETTE”]. **Group of 10 Titles in 11 Volumes, including:** DE LONG, George W. *The Voyage of the Jeannette...* Edited by His Wife, Emma De Long. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1883. 8vos. Illustrated. 2 volumes. With all illustrations except for the frontispiece of volume 2. Bound in modern library blue cloth (some wear, soiling, a few pages with tape repairs, a few gutters overopened). Good. FIRST EDITION. And: *Proceedings of the “Proteus” Court of Inquiry on the Greely Relief Expedition of 1883* (“Loss of the Steamer Jeannette”). Washington: GPO, 1884. 8vo. Illustrated with 14 fold-out maps and charts. Contemporary half brown morocco, gilt (binding worn, soiled, hinges starting, some foxing in text, a few fold-outs with tears). Good. FIRST EDITION, “Senate” issue on main title-page, “House of Representatives” issue on following title-page. And: DANENHOWER, Lieutenant. *Lieutenant Danenhower's Narrative of the “Jeannette”*. Boston: James Osgood, 1882. 8vo. With both plates and fold-out map. Original wrappers, bound-in modern library blue cloth

(wrappers with tape repairs or restoration, some soiling in text). FIRST EDITION OF THIS FIRST-HAND ACCOUNT OF THE LOSS OF THE “JEANNETTE.” And: *Index to the Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the First Session of the Forty-Eighth Congress...* Washington: GPO, 1884. 8vo. Bound in contemporary full calf, red, brown, and green gilt morocco lettering labels (spine chipped, binding worn, soiled, hinges starting). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE OFFICIAL INQUIRY INTO THE LOSS OF THE “JEANNETTE.” And: NEWCOMB, Raymond Lee. *Our Lost Explorers: The Narrative of the Jeannette Arctic Expedition...* Hartford: American Publishing Company, 1883. 8vo. Illustrated. 2 copies. Publisher's pictorial cloth [and] modern library blue cloth binding (worn, soiled, foxed, text toned, a few gutters overopened). Good. EARLY EDITIONS. And: GILDER, William. *Ice-Pack and Tundra. An Account of the Search for the Jeannette...* New York: Scribner's 1883. 8vo. Illustrated. Bound in modern library blue cloth (light rubbing to binding, some toning to text). Very good. FIRST EDITION. And: *Sanitary Suggestions for the Information and Guidance of the Jeannette Search Expedition*. Washington: GPO, 1881. 8vo. Original wrappers bound-in modern library blue cloth (wrappers soiled with tape repairs, several pages with tape reinforcement at lower margins). Fair. FIRST EDITION. And: ELLSBERG, Captain Edward. *Cruise of the Jeannette*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1950. 8vo. Illustrated. Publisher's cloth binding, unclipped dust jacket (cloth rubbed; jacket chipped, worn). Very good. SECOND PRINTING. And: ELLSBERG, Commander Edward. *Hell on Ice*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1944. 8vo. Illustrated. 8vo. Publisher's cloth, unclipped dust jacket (cloth rubbed, jacket tattered in pieces). Fair. LATER EDITION. INSCRIBED BY ADMIRAL ELLSBERG ON THE HALF-TITLE. The steamer “Jeannette” was an American expedition to reach the North Pole from the Pacific through the Bering Strait; this failed. The “Jeannette” was stuck in the ice and drifted for 2 years, and the crew of 33 had to travel overland to the Lena Delta for rescue - 20 men, including the commander, Captain De Long, died.

400/600



153. [THE STEAMER “JEANNETTE”]. **Group of 4 Official Accounts Plus One Unofficial Account of the Loss of the “Jeannette” including: *Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry Convened at the Navy Department, Washington, D. C., October 5, 1882*...** Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1883. 8vo. Illustrated with 15 fold-out maps and diagrams. 363 pp. Bound in modern full blue library cloth, spine lettered in gilt (text a bit toned, a few fold-outs with tape repairs). With bookplate of judge James Wickersham, and with the ownership inscription of Dorsey Monun on the front blank. Fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE OFFICIAL ACCOUNT. And: *Report of Lieut. Jno. W. Danenhower in Connection with The Jeannette Expedition*. Washington, D. C.: GPO, 1882. 8vo. 14 pp. Bound in modern full blue library cloth, spine lettered in gilt (text a bit toned, bound with blank leaves). Fine. FIRST EDITION. And: *Lieutenant Schuetze’s Mission. Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Letter from the Secretary of State...* [Washington: D. C., GPO, 1887]. 8vo. House of Representatives issue. 7 fold-out maps and diagrams. 30 pp. Bound in modern full blue library cloth, spine lettered in gilt (text a bit toned and foxed, some tape repairs to fold-outs). Very good. FIRST EDITION. And: *Report of Lieut. Giles B. Harber, U. S. N. of His Search for the Missing People of the Jeannette Expedition, Etc.* [Washington: D. C., GPO, 1884]. 8vo. House of Representatives issue. Illustrated with 5 plates and one map. 75pp. Original wrappers bound-in modern full blue library cloth, spine lettered in gilt (text a bit toned and foxed, some tape repairs to fold-outs). Very good. FIRST EDITION. And: *History of the Adventurous Voyage and Terrible Shipwreck of the U. S. S. Steamer “Jeannette” in the Polar Seas*. New York: De Witt, 1882. 8vo. Illustrated. [96] pp. Original wrappers bound-in modern full blue library cloth, spine lettered in gilt (wrappers worn and repaired, text a bit toned and foxed, previous owner’s signatures on front wrapper and title-page). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS PULP ACCOUNT OF THE LOSS OF THE “JEANNETTE”. A rare group.

800/1,200

154. [THE STEAMER “JEANNETTE”]. MELVILLE, George W. (1841-1912). **In the Lena Delta. A Narrative of the Search For Lieut. - Commander DeLong and His Companions, Followed By an Account of the Greely Relief Expedition and a Proposed Method of Reaching the North Pole.** Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1884. 8vo. Complete with 15 illustrations, 4 large double-page maps. xiii + [1pp] + 497pp. Appendix; list of Houghton Mifflin publications at rear [8 pp]. Publisher’s brown pictorial cloth with green clay end papers, bright gilt titling on spine. Frontispiece of Melville with original tissue guard (minor rubbing, text lightly toned). A Near Fine copy with tight hinges and no foxing, folds or tears; an exceptionally clean copy of this rare and important narrative. EARLY PRINTING (“THIRD THOUSAND”), PRESENTATION COPY INSCRIBED BY MELVILLE ON THE SECOND BLANK: “To My Good Friend Mr. Sten [?] Esq - With the Compliments of the Author. Geo. Melville Rear Admiral U. S. N. Retired Philadelphia Oct 14.09 / “Put not your trust in Princes” “nor the Sons of Men.” If you would retain this book - do not lend it - G.W.M.” Melville was Chief Engineer aboard the “Jeannette” which was lost in 1881, and was one of the few survivors after the crew separated into two parties. This well-written narrative gives Melville’s detailed first person account of the tragic voyage of the “Jeanette” and the crew’s struggles to survive under unimaginable harsh conditions and circumstances. The narrative also provides a detailed description of the country, natives, and conditions. Melville also participated in, and gives an account of, the 1884 expedition to relieve Adolphus Greely and the men of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition along with his concept for a method of reaching the North Pole. Arctic Bibliography 11239.

300/500

155. [THE STEAMER “JEANNETTE”]. **Trio of Titles About the Loss of the Steamer “Jeannette” in the Original Bindings, including:** DANENHOWER, Lieutenant John W. Lieutenant Danenhower’s Narrative of the “Jeannette”. Illustrated. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1882. Small 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece, engraving of the “Jeannette” stuck in the ice, one double-page map, intertextual illustrations. [vii], vi-x, [ii], 102 pp. Half-title present. Original wrappers (wrappers mounted onto cardstock, new spine, some chipping, creasing, soiling to wrappers, text toned with occasional creasing, Brentano’s inkstamp on front wrapper). FIRST EDITION IN THE RARE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. Lt. Danenhower’s narrative of the wreck of the Jeannette and the 500-mile journey by foot from Ostrov Genriyetta to the Lena Delta first appeared serially in the New York Herald, 1882. This first stand-alone published narrative is revised, corrected and expanded from the magazine serial. Much detail is paid to the ship’s party’s retreat on foot and by boat from the “Jeanette” at 77°15’N 155E in the Eastern Siberian Sea to the Lena Delta. Of the 33 original members of the expedition sent in 1879 from San Francisco attempting to reach the North Pole via Bering Strait, only 13 survived. This very rare and elusive first person account is a captivating and highly informative read. And: DELONG, George W. and [DELONG, Emma, editor]. *Voyage of the Jeannette. The Ship and Ice Journals of George W. DeLong, Lieutenant Commander U.S.N. and Commander of the Polar Expedition of 1879 -1881*. Boston: Broughton, Mifflin and Company 1884. 2 Volumes. Thick 4to, Volume I: (xii) 440pp., engraved portrait of George W. DeLong as frontispiece with tissue guard, 2 steel engraved plates, 6 wood engravings, 26 vignette illustrations, 8 maps and charts including foldouts. Volume II: (x), 470pp – page numbering continuous between volumes and totally 911pp., Index, frontispiece tinted color lithograph entitled Cairn Tomb, Monument Hill, Lena Delta, 7 engravings, 15 vignette illustrations, 16 maps, charts and diagrams including foldouts. Publisher’s full brown cloth, decoratively stamped in black and gilt (no foxing, folds or tears, prior ownership 1” diameter seal on second free end leaf, endleaves professionally replaced, ownership signatures of Charles Fox). A BRIGHT, VERY GOOD EARLY EDITION. Arctic Bibliography 3839. DeLong sailed from San Francisco in July 1879 with the intention of sailing through the Bering Strait and then entered the Pole byway of the New Siberian Islands and Wrangel Island. The last sighting of the “Jeannette” was at Wrangel Island during the first two years of the voyage. In the space of those two years the crew struggled against the ice and extremely harsh conditions, but they were unable to save the ship which was ultimately crushed by the ice. The crew escaped, but several perished in a storm, and several of those who reached land died from starvation and extreme conditions. This extensive account of the tragic voyage of the “Jeannette” was edited by DeLong’s widow, Emma DeLong. And: NEWCOMB, Raymond Lee. *Our Lost Explorers...* Hartford, CT: American Publishing Company, 1882. 8vo. Illustrated. 479 pp. Publisher’s full brown cloth, front board and spine stamped in silver, gilt, and black (some rubbing to cloth, text toned, front hinge repaired, some soiling at fore-edge at rear). Very good. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Raymond Newcomb was naturalist of the expedition and provides an account of the Jeannette search expeditions, their discoveries, the burning of the Rodgers, etc. A very informative book for anyone interested in the tragic Jeannette Expedition.

400/600

156. STEFANSSON, Vilhjalmur (1879-1962). **The Fat of the Land.** New York: The Macmillan Company, 1956. 8vo. 339 pp. Publisher’s full black cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt (some rubbing, light soiling to binding, some toning to text). Good. ENLARGED EDITION OF “NOT BY BREAD ALONE,” PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY STEFANSSON ON THE FFEP. “To Clayton Griswold, and Mitzi [?], That they may long live and always on the fat of the land is the wish of their new friend Vilhjalmur Stefansson July 8/58”. Above this inscription is a later gift inscription, presumably from Clayton: “To Katharine Griswold Bartlett from”. An excellent inscription from one of the most important polar explorers of the 20th century.

150/300

157. SUTHERLAND, Peter C. (1822-1920). **Journal of a Voyage in Baffin’s Bay and Barrow Straits, in the Years 1850-1851, Performed by H. M. Ships “Lady Franklin” and “Sophia”....** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852. 8vos. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 5 lithograph plates (including 2 frontispieces). 2 volumes. 506, [32, ads]; 363, [1, blank], [i]-[ccxxiv] pp. Publisher’s full brown cloth, boards ruled in blind, spines ruled in blind and lettered in gilt, tan coated endleaves (spines torn and worn, boards bumped and soiled, hinges cracked, front endleaves and title-pages, early pages, and front tissue guards with markings of “Franklin Collection,” “Scott Polar Research Institute,” “Department of Geography/ Cambridge University”, a few gutters overopened, some pencil markings throughout). Fair. FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY INSCRIBED “FROM THE PUBLISHER” WRITTEN ON THE TITLE-PAGE OF VOLUME I. An account of one of the several searches for Sir John Franklin. The author was the surgeon on one of the two ships involved in the search. Arctic Bibliography 17231.

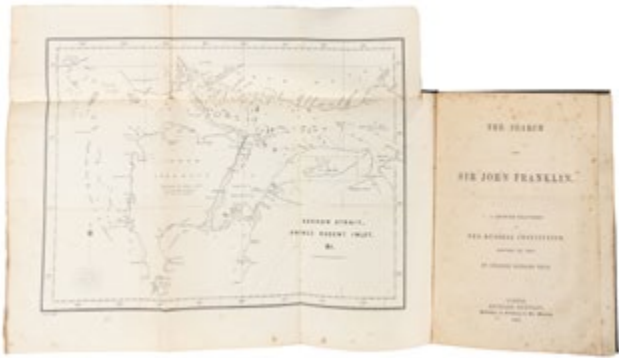
300/500

158. SVERDRUP, Otto (1854-1930). **New Land. Four Years in the Arctic Regions.** London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1904. 8vos. Illustrated with frontispieces and numerous full-page and intertextual illustrations; 2 loose folding maps in pocket of rp. of volume II. 496; 504 pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, front board and spines stamped in silver (spines toned and worn, boards worn, bumped, endleaves offset, hinges starting, previous owner’s initials on title-page of volume I). Good. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. This title is an important record of Sverdrup’s expedition through the Western Arctic aboard the “Fram”. Sverdrup served under Nansen under his two expeditions - to Greenland and the “Farthest North” voyages.

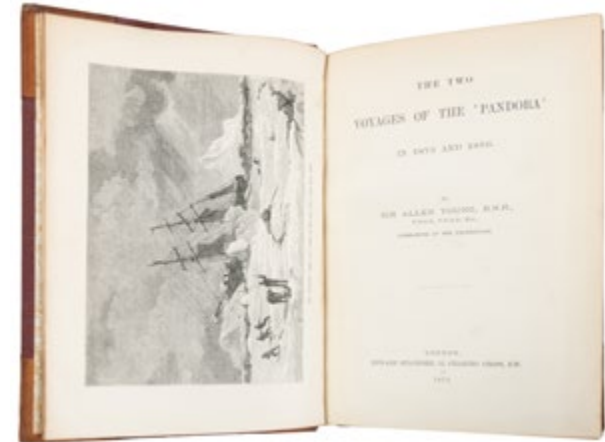
200/400







159



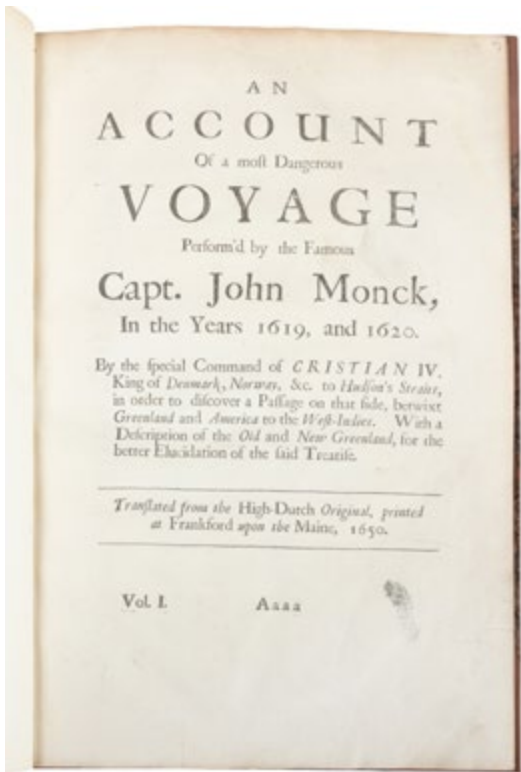
162

159. WELD, Charles Richard (1813-1869). **The Search for Sir John Franklin. A Lecture Delivered at The Russell Institution. January 15, 1851.** London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 8vo. Illustrated with folding map. 75, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full blue watered silk cloth, boards ruled in blind, front board lettered in gilt, yellow coated endleaves (boards worn, creased soiled, ffepp. missing, text and map toned, foxed, a few gutters starting, binder's ticket on rp.) Good. With the ownership signature of Canadian Hudson's Bay Company officer, Roderick Finlayson, on the fp. THE RARE FIRST EDITION BY SIR JOHN FRANKLIN'S SON-IN-LAW, WHO HELPED PLAN FRANKLIN'S ILL-FATED EXPEDITION. "Weld was the chief helper of Sir John Franklin in the home work connected with his Arctic explorations, and was an authority on every matter connected with the polar circle. He issued in 1850 a well-timed lecture on 'Arctic Expeditions,' originally delivered at the London Institution on 6 Feb. 1850, and this was followed by pamphlets upon the search for Franklin during 1851" (DNB).

400/600

160. [WHALING]. [GREENLAND]. **An Account of a Most Dangerous Voyage Perform'd by the Famous Capt. John Monck, in the Years 1619, and 1620...** Translated from the High-Dutch Original, printed at Frankford upon the Maine, 1650. Small folio. Illustrated with a map of Greenland ("Groenland") and 4 plates of whales and whaling. [541, sic]-569, [1, blank] pp. Approximately 12 ¼ x 7 ½". Complete work, extracted from Churchill's Voyages... Bound in modern half brown cloth over marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt (spine bumped, some rubbing to binding, occasional thumbsoiling, faint wrinkling in text). A clean, fine copy. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF THIS EARLY PRINTED WORK ON WHALING.

500/700



160

161. WILKINS, Hubert, Sir (1888-1958). **Under the North Pole: The Wilkins-Ellsworth Submarine Expedition.** New York: Brewer, Warren & Putnam, [1931]. 8vo. Illustrated. 347, [3, blank] pp. Publisher's full yellow cloth, front boards and spines stamped in black, map endleaves (spine toned, some wear, soiling to boards, some toning to endleaves, sticker residue on upper portion of fp., several pages unopened - original jacket front flap laid-in (the rest of the jacket is missing)). FIRST TRADE EDITION, SIGNED BY WILKINS ON THE HALF-TITLE. "A work unusual in Arctic literature, Wilkins' volume anticipates rather than reports the 1931 expedition of the Nautilus, an under-ice experiment" (Books on Ice). Arctic Bibliography 19493. Books on Ice 8.5.

150/300

162. YOUNG, Allen (1827-1915). **The Two Voyages of the 'Pandora' in 1875 and 1876.** London: Edward Stanford, 1879. Small 4to. 2 folding lithographic maps, inserted at rear 9 wood-engraved plates. viii, [1]-197, [1, blank] pp. Bound in contemporary half brown calf over burgundy cloth boards, spine stamped in gilt in compartments, red and green gilt morocco lettering labels (spine worn, torn, and chipped, joints cracking, binding worn and soiled, hinges cracking, text and plates a bit toned, maps toned, with numerous tape repairs to versos and several tears). Fair. RARE FIRST EDITION INTENDED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION, ONE OF THE SCARCEST 19TH CENTURY TITLES ON THE ARCTIC. In it, Young describes the voyages in 1875-76 to Lancaster and Smith Sounds in search of Sir John Franklin's lost expedition, based on notes from his private journal. Young states in the preface that "at the suggestion of a few friends I have requested Mr. Stanford to publish it. The volume contains merely a simple record, or log, from notes in my private journal..." Young purchased the Pandora from his own funds for an expedition in search of Franklin's records. Includes additional topographical notes and discussion of Eskimos. Arctic Bibliography 19759.

1,000/2,000

## NORTH AMERICAN EXPLORATION

163. ASHLEY, William H. (1778-1838). **The West of William H. Ashley. The international struggle for the fur trade of the Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia, with explorations beyond the Continental Divide, recorded in the diaries and letters of William H. Ashley and his contemporaries 1822-1838.** Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Denver: Fred A. Rosenstock The Old West Publishing Company, 1964. Folio. Color frontispiece, numerous illustrations, two facsimiles, and three maps (including a large folding map at the rear). liv, 341 pp. Publisher's half light brown calf over brown cloth boards, red gilt morocco lettering label on spine, three raised bands, publisher's brown cloth slipcase (spine a bit soiled, light rubbing to slipcase). Fine. LIMITED EDITION, #143/250 COPIES SIGNED BY MORGAN. Laid-in is "A Souvenir of Early Colorado Presented by Fred A. Rosenstock... and a facsimile of "Carrier's New Year Address to the Patrons of the Rocky Mountain News" (originally printed in 1860). One of the best books, both in content and production, on the Rocky Mountain trade and "mountain man."

300/500

164. [BLAKE, William (1757-1827), engraver]. STEDMAN, John Gabriel (1744-1797). **Narrative, of a five years' expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana on the wild coast of South America; from the year 1772, to 1777.** London: for J. Johnson, 1806. 4tos. Illustrated with engraved vignette titles, 81 plates and maps, some folding, some in aquatint, 16 of the plates were engraved by Blake. [xx], [1]-[428]; [2], [i]-iv, [1]-[424] pp. List of Subscribers in volume I. Complete. Bound in later half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled and lettered in gilt, new endleaves (both volumes recased, spines and corners repaired, bindings worn, text toned, with some foxing, soiling, faint creasing throughout). Very good. SECOND EDITION, CORRECTED. "One of the most detailed descriptions ever written of an eighteenth century slave plantation society" (ONDB). The plates, based on drawings done by Stedman during his time in Surinam were done by various engravers including Blake. "In 1772 [Stedman] volunteered to accompany an expedition sent out by the States-General to subdue the revolted Negroes in Surinam, or Dutch Guiana... The field of his curiosity embraced not only all branches of natural history, but also economical and social conditions. His description of the cruelties practiced on the Negroes, and of the moral deterioration resulting to their masters, forms one of the most vivid indictments of slavery that have been penned" (ODNB). It is his work on this title that is presumed to have given Blake his fierce opposition to slavery. Abbey Travel 719. Sabin 91075.

1,500/3,000

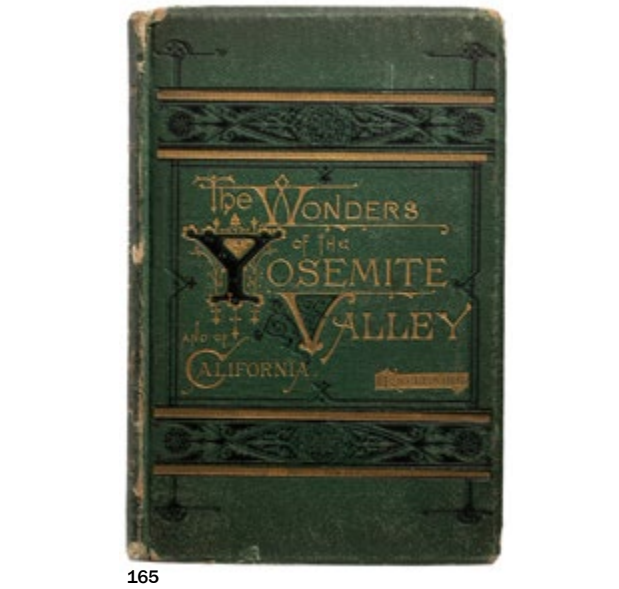


163



164





165

165. [CALIFORNIANA]. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. [SOULE, John P. (1828-1904), photographer]. KNEELAND, Samuel (1821-1888). **The Wonders of the Yosemite Valley, and of California.** Boston: Alexander Moore, Lee & Shepard, 1872. 4to. Illustrated with 10 mounted albumen photographs with tissue guards, and 2 maps. 79, [5, blank] pp. With half-title. Text leaves ruled in red. Publisher's full green cloth over beveled boards, front board and spine stamped in gilt and black, rear board stamped in blind, yellow coated endleaves (binding worn, soiled, joints worn, a few gutters overopened, a few tissue guards loose, some occasional soiling in text, gift inscription on ffepp). Good. FIRST EDITION THUS OF THIS RARE EARLY ILLUSTRATED VIEW OF YOSEMITE (first published in 1871 by Alexander Moore and no other company).

700/900

166. [CALIFORNIANA]. CHORIS, Louis (1795-1828). **San Francisco One Hundred Years Ago.** Translated from the French of Louis Choris by Porter Garnett. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1913. 12mo. Illustrated. 20 pp. Publisher's full gray boards front board and spine stamped in gilt, publisher's rare printed dust jacket (light rubbing to binding, front board and spine gilt a bit toned; jacket with tissue repairs on verso, some wear to joints, spine edges, some toning to panels, corners worn). Still, a very good copy in the rare dust jacket. FIRST ENGLISH LANGUAGE EDITION OF THIS EXPANDED EDITION WITH MORE RECENT IMAGES OF SAN FRANCISCO.

100/200

167. [CALIFORNIANA]. HARDY, Lieut. R. W. H. **Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.** London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1829. 8vo. Illustrated with 2 maps (1 folding), and 6 plates. [ii]-[xiv], [1]-540 pp. No half-title. Approximately 8 x 5". Bound to style in modern half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, modern endleaves (some wear to boards, folding map backed in linen, light toning and occasional foxing to text and plates). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT WESTERN TRAVEL BOOK WITH EARLY DESCRIPTION OF CALIFORNIA AND THE BAJA PENINSULA. "Mr. Hardy was sent out to search for pearls in the Gulf of California. His book is full of information on the little-known regions of Sonora and Lower California". (Sabin). Sabin 30357.

300/500

168. CHAPPELL, Lieut. Edward (1792-1842). **Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's Ship Rosamond Containing Some Account of The North-Eastern Coast of America and of the Tribes of That Remote Region.** London: J. Mawman, 1817. 8vo. Illustrated with folded map and 4 inserted plates and several intertextual engravings. [xi], [1, blank], [1]-279, [1, blank], [2, ads] pp. Approximately 9 x 5 1/2". Bound in contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards, brown gilt morocco lettering label (front board detached, binding rebacked, binding worn, soiled, endleaves toned, endleaves possibly later, text and plates toned, foxed, with occasional thumbsoiling, title-page restored at upper corner (restoration torn)). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCOUNT OF THE ROSAMOND'S EXPEDITION TO HUDSON'S BAY, WITH DETAILED INFORMATION AND A GLOSSARY OF THE CREE. Sabin 12005.

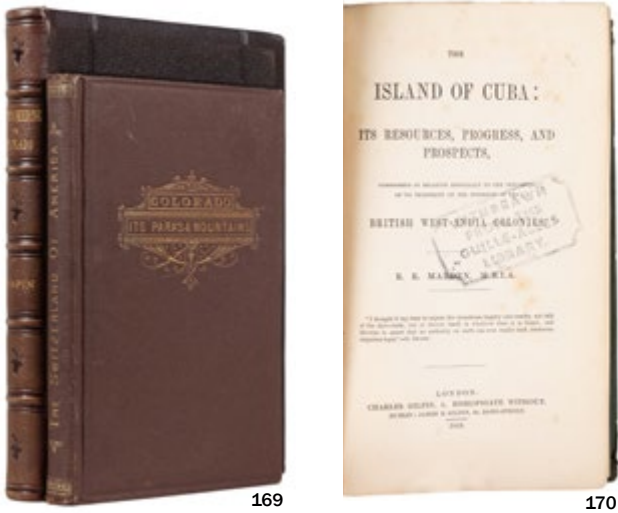
500/700



167



168



169

170

169. [COLORADO]. **Pair of First Editions on Mountaineering in Colorado, including:** CHAPIN, Frederick H. (1852-1900). **Mountaineering in Colorado. The Peaks About Estes Park.** Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club, 1889. 8vo. Illustrated with 11 inserted photographic plates and numerous intertextual photos. 168 pp. Beautifully bound to style in modern full dark brown morocco, boards paneled in blind, spine ruled and tooled in blind and lettered in gilt, five raised bands, gilt board edges and turn-ins, marbled endleaves (spine a bit sunned, minor rubbing to binding, ffepp. nearly detached, minor occasional foxing in text). Near fine. FIRST EDITION, INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR/PHOTOGRAPHER ON THE FIRST BLANK: "Jeanie J. W. Thacher from F. H. Chapin. Feb. 14, 1890." And: BOWLES, Samuel (1826-1878). **The Switzerland of America. A Summer Vacation in the Parks and Mountains of Colorado.** Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Bowles & Company..., 1869. 12mo. 166, [6, ads], [2, blank] pp. Publishers full brown cloth, boards ruled in blind, front board and spine stamped in gilt, yellow endleaves (mild rubbing to binding, endleaves age-soiled, neat pencil markings on endleaves, text a bit toned). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS EARLY TRAVEL BOOK. This book relates Bowles' travels to Denver, the mountains, an Indian scare, and mines.

200/400

170. [CUBA]. MADDEN, R. R. (1798-1886). **The Island of Cuba: Its Resources, Progress and Prospects...** London: Charles Gilpin, 1849. 12mo. xxiv, [1]-252 pp. Publisher's full green cloth, boards decoratively stamped in blind, spine ruled in blind and lettered in gilt (rebaked preserving most of the original spine, new endleaves, both original free endleaves present, front board with library label of the Guille-Alles Library, title-page with library inkstamps on recto and verso, text toned and occasionally foxed, bookseller's ticket on fp.) FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE HISTORY AND ACCOUNT OF CUBA, WITH MUCH MATERIAL ABOUT THE CUBAN SLAVE TRADE.

200/400



172

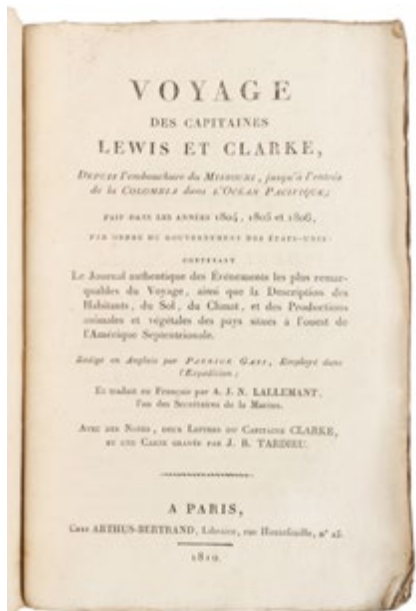
171. IRVING, Washington (1783-1859). **Astoria, or Anecdotes of an Enterprise Beyond the Rocky Mountains.** Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1836. 8vos. Folding map in the front of volume II. 2 volumes. 285; 279, [6, ads] pp. Bound in near contemporary half red morocco over marbled boards, spines ruled in black and gilt, and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands (bindings rubbed, endleaves and text toned and foxed). Near fine. With the bookplate of H. O. Havemeyer on both fps., the famous art collector. FIRST EDITION WITH FIRST ISSUE POINTS. "An important milestone on western mapping" (Wheat). John Jacob Astor financed an expedition to the mouth of the Columbia River with the aim of establishing an American fur trading post for his *Pacific Fur Company*. It was designed to compete with British and Russian endeavors. The expedition ultimately failed due to the outbreak of the War of 1812, troubles with the Native Americans, and other issues. Wheat, *Mapping of the Transmississippi West* II p. 157-58. Hill 872. Howes 181.

200/400

172. KELSEY, D. M. **Our Pioneer Heroes and Their Daring Deeds.** The Lives and Famous Exploits of De Soto, Champlain, La Salle... Finely Illustrated. [N.p.]: Buckland Publishing, 1893. 8vo. Profusely illustrated, color frontispiece and numerous black and white plates and intertextual illustrations. 720, [2, blank] pp. Contemporary full light brown sheep, spine ruled in gilt, black gilt morocco lettering label (binding worn, scuffed, label on spine split, hinges starting, endleaves toned with some light soiling, some occasional foxing in text, a few gutters overopened). Very good. EARLY EDITION. This popular book with brief biographies of American pioneers went through several printings.

200/300





173

173. [LEWIS, Meriwether (1774-1809) and CLARK, William (1770-1838), subjects]. GASS, Patrick (1771-1870). **Voyage des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke, depuis l'Embouchure du Missouri, jusqu'à l'Entrée de la Colombie dans l'Océan Pacifique; Fait dans les Années 1804, 1805 et 1806, par ordre du Gouvernement des États Unis: Contenant le Journal Authentique...** [Translated from English to French by A. J. N. Lallemant]. Paris: Chez Arthus-Bertrand, 1810. 8vo. Illustrated with folding copper-engraved map. 443, [1, blank]. Original green speckled wrappers, paper label on spine (wrappers chipped at margins and spine, rear wrapper nearly detached, rear wrappers' corners curled, pp. 36-35 folded over, map foxed at edges, otherwise untrimmed and uncut). Very good. FIRST FRENCH EDITION OF THE FIRST ACCOUNT OF LEWIS AND CLARK'S EXPEDITION WITH THE FOLDING MAP. Patrick Gass was one of the sergeants of the Lewis and Clark expedition. As instructed by Thomas Jefferson and Meriwether Lewis, he kept a daily journal during the journey, and published his account a year after the return of the expedition. His narrative was eagerly seized upon in the absence of the official report, which did not appear until 1814. This is the first publication in a foreign language of any detailed information of the Lewis and Clark expedition, which was of especial interest to the French, because it went through lands they had recently laid claim to. Perhaps more notable, however, is the presence of the map by J. B. Tardieu, "Carte servir au Voyage des Capes. Lewis et Clarke. . ." which seems to be the first map published that mentions Lewis and Clark and locates parts of their route. The French edition also adds 2 letters of William Clark not published in other editions of Gass; one dated April 2, 1805 from Fort Mandan, written to William Henry Harrison; and the second dated Sept 23, 1806 upon returning, written to his brother. The second letter is listed separately in Wagner-Camp and had various periodical appearances, but first appears in book form herein. Graff 1519. Howes G77. Wagner- Camp 6:3. Wheat Transmississippi 300.

2,000/4,000

174. M'KEEVOR, Thomas. **A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, During the Summer of 1812....** London: Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1819. 8vo. Illustrated with 6 plates, including frontispiece. [iv, including Preface], [1]-76 pp. Approximately 9 x 5 ¼". Bound in later 19th century quarter dark blue morocco over marbled boards, spine lettered in gilt marbled endleaves (spine toned and worn, some edgewear and toning to boards, hinges starting, text and plates toned with occasional foxing, catalog description affixed to fp). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION WRITTEN BY THE DOCTOR OF SELKIRK'S 1812 EXPEDITION, WITH DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF ICEBERGS AND INUIT NATIVES. Sabin 43396. Arctic Bibliography 10643.

400/600

175. [MAPS]. VANCE, D[avid] H. **Map of North America Including All the Recent Geographical Discoveries 1826.** Philadelphia: A. Finley, 1826. Hand-colored map of North and Central America. Sight approximately 22 ½ x 18". Matted and framed under glass. Frame size approximately 29 x 24 ½". Map foxed, thumbsoiled, toned, 1 horizontal crease and several marginal tears visible, map a bit loose in frame. Good. AN UNCOMMON EARLY POCKET MAP OF NORTH AMERICA SHOWING TEXAS AS PART OF MEXICO AND ALASKA AS PART OF RUSSIA'S TERRITORY. Finley was well-known as one of the finest map makers of the United States, with his maps being heavily detailed and highly accurate. Several Native American territories are shown. Not examined out of frame.

700/900

176. MORGAN, Dale L. (1914-1971) and WHEAT, Carl I. (1892-1966). **Jedediah Smith and his Maps of the American West...** With an Introduction by Carl I. Wheat. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1954. Folio. Illustrated with 4 intertextual folding maps and 3 folding maps in a rear pocket. 86 pp. Publisher's full red cloth, spine lettered in gilt (light rubbing to binding, corners a bit bumped, folded maps in rear with minor marginal creasing). Fine. Rare. LIMITED EDITION, ONE OF 530 COPIES PRINTED, PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY WHEAT TO FELLOW HISTORIAN JEFF DYKES ON THE FRONT BLANK: "To Jeff Dykes From one "historiacher" to another. Carl I. Wheat 4/20/65". From the collection of western and Texas artist Gerald Harvey Jones with his embossed stamp on the title-page. Laid-in are 3 clipped signatures of Carl I. Wheat and 4 clipped signatures of Wheat and Morgan (also included is a typed note signed from Mrs. LeMoyne Davis with the clipped signatures, relating how she got the clipped signatures from Mrs. Wheat). Wheat is perhaps best known for his reference set, *Mapping of the Transmississippi West* (1957-63). The present work is Morgan and Wheat's scholarly work on the long lost map of Jedidiah Smith's map of the 1820s (they based their work on a hand-amended later map by Charles Fremont, George Gibbs and Smith).

400/600

177. [NAVAL TECHNOLOGY]. HEATHCOTE, Henry (1777-1851). **Treatise on stay-sails for the purpose of intercepting wind between the square-sails of ships and other square-rigged vessels...** London: Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, 1824. 8vo. Illustrated with engraved frontispiece and 14 engraved plates. 77, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's plain boards, printed paper label on spine (spine label chipped, boards rubbed and soiled, headcap of spine chipped, ownership ink inscription on front board at top, later armorial bookplate, interior clean). Very good. FIRST AND ONLY EDITION OF SIR HENRY HEATHCOTE'S DEMONSTRATION OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF HIS IMPROVED STAY-SAILS. The Naval an Military Magazine (1827, Vol. I) reviewed the work, commenting: "However elaborate the diagrams, practical proofs must always be preferred on professional points; and, though the baronet is backed by Euclid, and assures his readers he is supported in his theory by the opinions of experienced officers, it is not too much here to assert, that the majority of both the new and old school will dispute the utility of staysails, in any shape, set upon a wind; and few, it is presumed, will approve of the cut of Sir Henry's jib." The same journal later notes that several naval commanders have reviewed the staysails favorably, and that they have been adopted by the Americans following successful trials.

200/400

178. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. [MUYBRIDGE, Eadweard (1830-1904), contributor]. **Views of San Francisco.** [San Francisco: Cooper's Bookstore, n.d., ca. 1890s-1906]. Pre-quake panoramic photo of San Francisco and 12 other photos. All photos black and white. The panoramic photo of San Francisco is captioned "From photo copyrighted by E. J. Muybridge", but it is not the famous panorama photo that he took in 1878 - it appears to be a later view. Each panel is approximately 3 x 4 ½". Panoramic photo is 6 panels, plus there are 12 other photos of San Francisco landmarks on 1 panel each. Accordion-style binding of full red cloth, boards elaborately stamped in blind, front board lettered in gilt (light wear to binding, some toning to photos, some wear to creases, tape on verso of creases, Cooper's Book Store inkstamp on last panel, some wear to hinges). Very good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION OF THIS PRE-QUAKE VIEW OF SAN FRANCISCO. Uncommon.

200/400



176



179

179. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. [CHASE, D.B. (Dana) (1848-1897)]. **Group of 4 Photographs of Native Americans or Other Indigenous Peoples, including:** Puerta, Apache from Jicarilla (No. 84). [Santa Fe, 1890]. Albumen print cabinet / boudoir card photograph portrait. Copyrighted and captioned in negative. Information for Santa Fe tourism via Santa Fe Routes verso with lists of historical sites. 7 x 4 ½". Scattered scuffs and soiling. Photograph is faded and toned, with minor surface creases. Very good condition. And: Pueblo, Sonora, From San Ildefonso. ([No.] 67). [Santa Fe, 1890s]. Albumen print cabinet/ boudoir card photograph portrait. Copyrighted and captioned in negative. Information for Santa Fe tourism via Santa Fe Route verso with lists of historical sites. 7 x 4 ½". Scattered scuffs and soiling to card. Photograph is high contrast, in very good condition. And: [UNKNOWN PHOTOGRAPHERS] [Sami couple in traditional dress. [Europe, ca. 1887-89]. Sepia tone photograph of an Indigenous Norwegian [Kautokeino?] Sami couple wearing traditional dress associated with reindeer herding. 10 x 7". Backed, some wrinkling and creases. Lower edge creased and chipping. [With]: Real photo postcard (RPPC) of a camp with reindeer antlers in Norway. Lappeleir. 1/79 Enert Mittet & Co., ca. late nineteenth century. Some silvering.

300/500



180. [MAPS]. HOMANN, Johann Baptist (1664-1724). **Amplissimae Mississippi Seu Provinciae Ludovicianae...** Nuremberg: [ca. 1720]. Hand-colored engraved map of the Mississippi Valley, Florida, the American East Coast, the Gulf of Mexico, and the southern portion of Canada. Sight approximately 19 ½ x 23". Matted and framed under plexiglass. Frame size approximately 25 ¾ x 29 ¾". Map is toned, 1 central vertical crease, some visible marginal wear, wrinkling. Very good. Not examined out of frame. Wheat 144. Goss 49.

700/900

181. [MAPS]. **Map of the Vicinity of Philadelphia From the Actual Surveys 1851.** Philadelphia: R[obert] P[earsall] Smith and Lloyd Van Derveer, 1851. Early folding map of Philadelphia in 24 sections. Linen backed. Unfolded approximately 36 x 35". Toned, worn, soiled, corners chipped, wear at folds, linen on verso soiled. Fair. Still, a scarce early map of Philadelphia with 5 inset views: view of Philadelphia from Camden, Girard College, The State House, Laurel Hill Cemetery, and the Schuylkill River with Sweet Briar Ice House.

500/700

182. [MAPS]. **Map of the Routes Through the Middle & Northern States and the Provinces of Canada...** Saratoga Springs: G. M. Davidson, 1834. Hand-colored folding map of Lower Canada, New England, down through Virginia. Approximately 20 x 15 ½". Toned, rubbed, offsetting. Fine. Bound with the booklet, *Routes and Tables of Distances Embraced in the Traveller's Guide Through the Northern and Middle States and The Canadas*. Saratoga Springs: G. M. Davidson, 1833. 12mo. 24 pp. Map and booklet bound in contemporary full green straight grain morocco, gilt (some wear to binding, binding cracking inside near spine, booklet with pencil markings). Fine. FIRST EDITION THUS, OF THIS UNCOMMON TRAVEL GUIDE AND MAP OF CANADA AND NEW ENGLAND.

200/400

183. [NORTH AMERICAN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOKS]. **Group of 3 Photo-Illustrated Guide Books, including:** SMALL, H. B. *The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide... with the Best Spots for Fishing and Shooting*. Montreal: M. Longmoore, 1866. 8vo. Illustrated with 10 mounted albumen photos of Canadian Scenery. 196, [22, ads] pp. Publisher's full green blindstamped cloth, spine lettered in gilt (some wear to binding, text toned, a few gutters overopened). Very good. FIRST EDITION THUS. And: *The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide... with the Best Spots for Fishing and Shooting*. Montreal: M. Longmoore, 1867. 8vo. Illustrated with 8 mounted albumen photos of scenery and people. 196, [20, ads] pp. Rebound in modern brown cloth, preserving the original front cover, new endleaves (text toned, foxed). Very good. FIRST EDITION THUS. And: HORNADAY, William T. *Popular Official Guide to the New York Zoological Park*. New York: New York Zoological Society, 1911. 8vo. Illustrated with color map and numerous black and white intertextual photos. 192 pp. Publisher's green cloth backstrip over printed boards (light rubbing to binding, previous owner's signature on fp.) Fine. SPECTACLED BEAR (11TH) EDITION. Uncommon illustrated guide books.

200/400

184. [REVOLUTIONARY WAR]. BURGOYNE, General John (1722-1792). **A State of the Expedition from Canada, as Laid Before the House of Commons...** London: J. Almon, 1780. 4to. Illustrated with 6 folding maps, some with partial hand-coloring. viii, 1-140, i-lxii (Appendix), [1, Advertisement], [1, blank] pp. Approximately 10 ¾ x 8". Bound to style in modern full mottled calf, boards double-ruled in black, spine ruled in gilt, red gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands, modern endleaves, contemporary laid-paper front and rear blanks (some toning, occasional soiling, a few tears, soiling, a few marginal creases to maps). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF BURGOYNE'S JUSTIFICATION ABOUT HIS CONDUCT DURING THE 1777 CAMPAIGN AND HIS DEFEAT AT SARATOGA. In this work, Burgoyne relates that his army was half of the size that he demanded, and was badly supplied. This is considered to be the best first-hand account of the Battle of Saratoga, one of the most decisive American victories in the Revolutionary War. The copy of Alexander Davison of Swarland (1750-1829) with his bookplate affixed to the modern fp (Davison was an English businessman and a close friend of Admiral Lord Nelson). Streeter II. 794. Howes B968. Sabin 9255.

2,000/3,000

185. ROOSEVELT, Theodore (1858-1919). **Through the Brazilian Wilderness.** With Illustrations from Photographs by Kermit Roosevelt and Other Members of the Expedition. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1914. 8vo. Profusely illustrated with plates and 2 maps, one folding. [xv], [1]-383, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt, in the scarce publisher's unclipped dust jacket (light rubbing to cloth binding, many pages unopened; jacket with numerous tape repairs to verso, verso soiled with glue residue at spine, jacket toned, worn, with several soiling marks, tears, chips). A fine copy in a good jacket. FIRST EDITION, FIRST PRINTING WITH SCRIBNER'S SEAL, IN THE SCARCE ORIGINAL DUST JACKET. Roosevelt began this hazardous exploration after his loss of the 1912 presidential election. Of the 19 original members of this expedition, only 16 returned. Despite these losses, this expedition was a naturalist's dream, and Roosevelt and party returned with over 2,500 birds, 500 mammals, and numerous reptiles. Cole & Vail A41.

800/1,200

186. [TEXAS]. [HERTZOG, Carl (1902-1984), designer]. GRAVES, John (1920-2013). **Goodbye to a River.** New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1960. 8vo. Illustrated throughout by Russell Waterhouse. [308] pp. Publisher's full reddish-brown cloth boards and spine stamped in dark brown, publisher's unclipped ("\$4.50") dust jacket (minor rubbing to cloth binding, endleaves a bit toned; jacket has two small tape repairs to verso, spine toned and chipped, some toning, edgewear, a few short marginal tears or chips). A fine copy in a very good jacket. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY HERTZOG ON THE COLOPHON IN THE REAR. Laid-in are candid snapshots of Graves at his home in Texas, taken by the previous owner. This book is a "semi-historical" account of the author's canoe trip in 1957 down a portion of the Brazos River, which had been threatened by the construction of several dams. The popularity of this book prevented the building of the dams, and became an important book of modern conservation, sometimes compared to Thoreau's *Walden*.

300/400



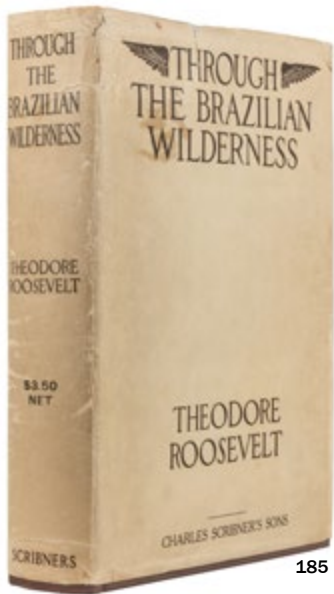
180



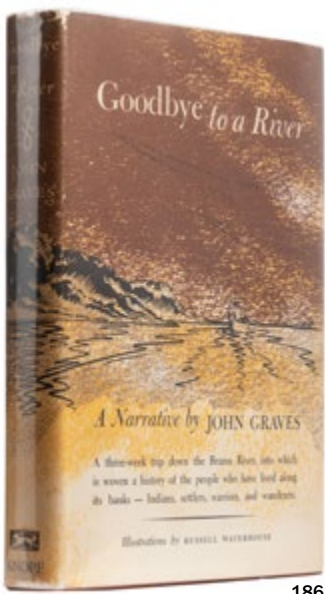
181



184



185

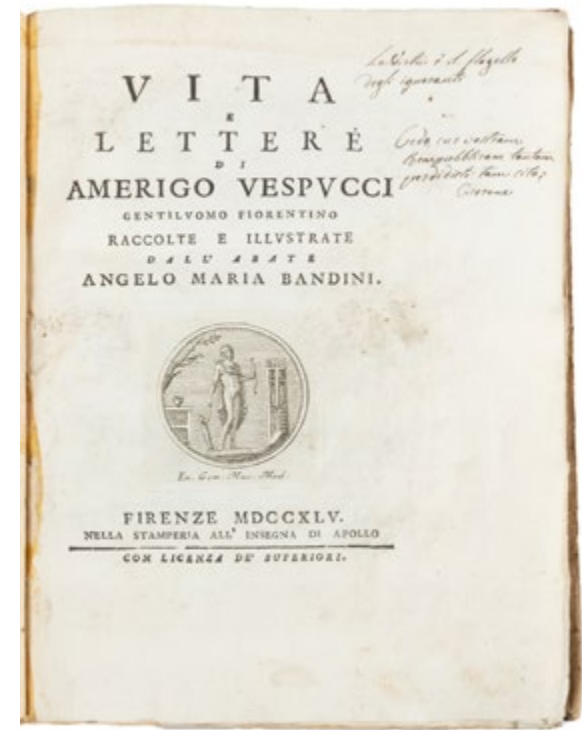


186





188



189

187. [TEXAS]. OLMSTEAD, Frederick Law (1822-1903). **A Journey Through Texas; or, a Saddle-Trip on the Southwestern Frontier; with a Statistical Appendix.** New York: Mason Brothers, 1860. 8vo. Frontispiece and folding map. 516 pp. Contemporary half brown calf over green marbled boards, spine ruled and tooled in black in compartments, black gilt morocco lettering label, five raised bands, marbled endleaves (binding scuffed and worn, rear joint starting, hinges starting, some occasional toning, soiling, foxing in text). Very good. EARLY EDITION. With “Our Slave States II.” on the half-title. Olmstead (before he became one of America’s pre-eminent landscape architects) was a journalist and publisher who took a saddle trip from New England to Texas, where he interviewed various people, including runaway slaves, who all went to Texas for a fresh start. This book, first published before the Civil War (in 1857), was one of the most important and informative books on Texas of its time.

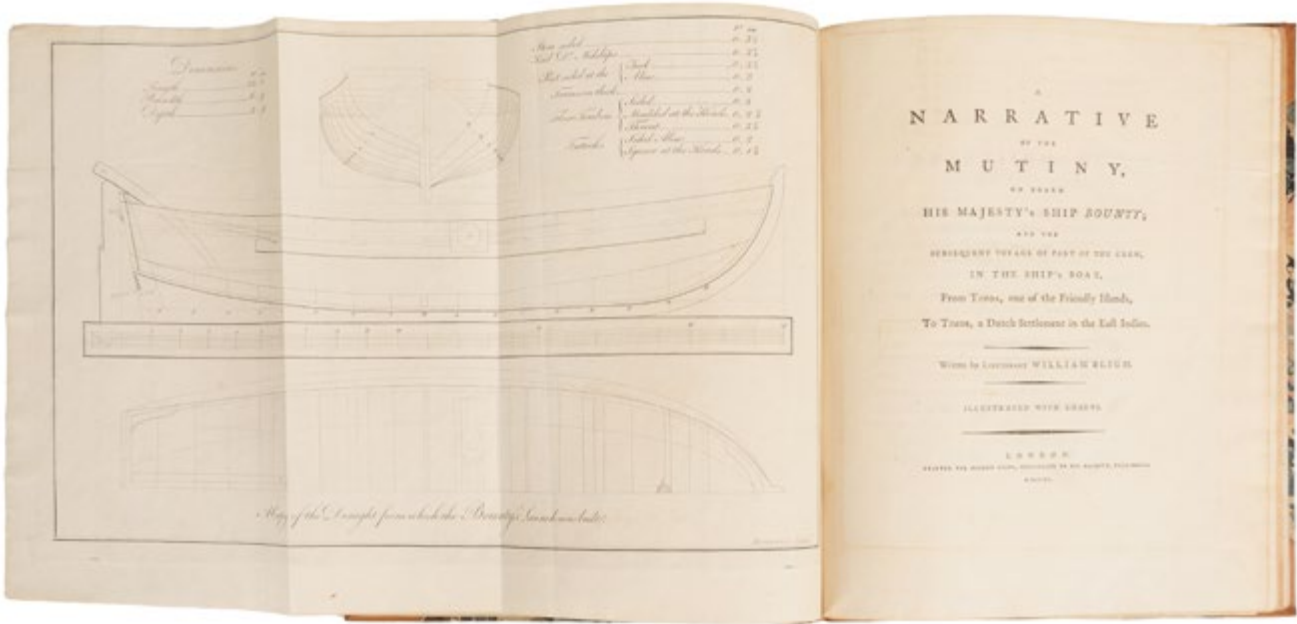
300/500

188. THOMPSON, David (1770-1857). **David Thompson’s Narrative of His Explorations in Western America 1784-1812.** Edited by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1916. The Publications of the Champlain Society XII. Thick 8vo. Illustrated with plates, maps, and plans. Four folded maps in pocket in rear. xcviii, 582 pp. Publisher’s full red cloth, spine stamped in gilt (spine sunned, some rubbing, faint soiling to bindings, rear hinge cracked, occasional faint soiling in text). Very good. FIRST EDITION, “R519”/500 COPIES. AN ASSOCIATION COPY, WITH THE BOOKPLATE OF DR. EDMOND S. MEANY ON THE FP. Meany was a professor at the University of Washington, who wrote a review of this book for the Washington Historical Quarterly, October 1916. Laid-in are the following related items: the aforementioned review, the acknowledgement letter from the Champlain Society (tipped-in), a typed letter signed by editor J. B. Tyrrell to the Historical Society, and the pamphlet “David Thompson, Land Geographer of the Northwest” by William S. Lewis. “Most important contribution to western history and exploration published in the Twentieth Century.” (Howes). Thompson explored and mapped western Canada to the Pacific, all the while establishing trading posts. Howes T192. Smith 101932. Streeter 3221.

2,000/3,000

189. [VESPUCCI, Amerigo (1454-1512), subject]. BANDINI, Angelo Maria (1726-1803). **Vita e Lettere di Amerigo Vespucci Gentiluomo Fiorentino.** Florence: [At the Sign of Apollo], 1745. 4to. Illustrated with a full-page woodcut portrait of Vespucci, and a large folding woodcut genealogical chart.[129], [1, blank] pp. Original publisher’s paste paper boards, ink title on spine (boards soiled with a few ink markings, headcap of spine restored, spine toned and creased, hinges starting, small tear to the crease of the folding chart, with a contemporary ink quote from Cicero (in Italian) on the title-page (“Sight is the scourge of the ignorant...”), untrimmed). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST MONOGRAPH ON AMERIGO VESPUCCI. The first 76 pages give an account of his life and voyages, followed by his own account of his 4 voyages to America, and 3 letters to Lorenzo de Medici describing his voyages. This volume prints for the first time the third letter to de Medici. The letters are considered by many historians to me more important than the actual voyages. Vespucci states for the first time in these letters that the Americas are a new continent, not islands near China. Although the authorship of the letters is disputed – whether they were written by Vespucci himself, or by one of his companions on the voyages – the fact remains that these are critically important to the understanding of the New World (of course, the “Americas” are named in his honor).

400/600



190

## ASIAN AND PACIFIC EXPLORATION

190. BLIGH, William (1754-1817). **A Narrative of the Mutiny, on Board His Majesty’s Ship Bounty; and the Subsequent Voyage of Part of the Crew, in the Ship’s Boat, From Tofoa, one of the Friendly Islands...** London: George Nicol, 1790. 4to. Illustrated with 3 charts (2 folding) and 1 folding plan of the Bounty’s Launch. iv, [1]-88 pp. Approximately 11 ¾ x 9”. Bound to style in modern half calf over contemporary boards (boards restored and repaired), spine ruled in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label, later endleaves (a few leaves with discreet marginal repairs, some light toning, occasional foxing in text and on plates, a few short marginal tears in text, some offsetting to text leaves from plates). Fine. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF BLIGH’S PERSONAL ACCOUNT OF THE INFAMOUS MUTINY ON THE H. M. S. BOUNTY, AS WELL AS HIS PERSONAL RECOLLECTION OF THE LOYAL CREW’S VOYAGE TO SAFETY IN THE BOUNTY’S OPEN LAUNCH. “Much altercation took place among the mutinous crew during the whole business: some swore ‘I’ll be damned if he does not find his way home, if he gets anything with him’ (meaning me); others, when the carpenter’s chest was carrying away, ‘Damn my eyes, he will have a vessel built in a month.’ While others laughed at the helpless situation of the boat, being very deep, and so little room for those who were in her. As for Christian, he seemed meditating instant destruction on himself and everyone.” (p. 5 of the present work.) Hill 132.

15,000/20,000





194

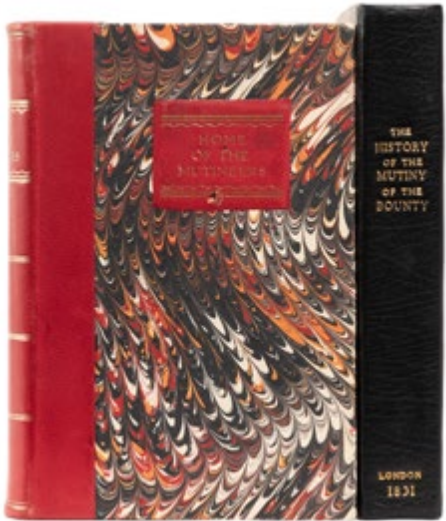
191. [BLIGH, William (1754-1817), subject]. MACKANESS, George (1882-1968). **The Life of Vice-Admiral William Bligh R. N., F. R. S.** Sydney: Angus & Robertson Limited, 1931. 8vos. Illustrated. 2 volumes. [371]; [403] pp. Publisher's full green textured cloth, front board stamped in blind, spine lettered in gilt, publisher's unclipped ("25/-") dust jackets (some rubbing to cloth bindings, text and plates foxed, some dampstaining to text in volume II, bookseller's ticket on both fps.; jackets worn, soiled, spines chipped, front jacket panel of volume II dampstained). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCLAIMED BIOGRAPHY OF BLIGH, RARE IN THE ORIGINAL DUST JACKETS. **200/400**

192. [BOUNTY MUTINEERS]. SHAPIRO, Harry L. (1902-1990). **Descendants of the Mutineers of the Bounty. Memoirs of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum Volume XI, Number 1.** Honolulu, Hawaii: Published by the Museum, 1929. Large 4to. Illustrated with 3 photographic plates and numerous tables. [ii], [1]-106 pp. Publisher's printed wrappers (wrappers worn, soiled, edges of wrappers and text with creases, short tears and rubbing, some occasional soiling in text). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS SCHOLARLY STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF THE MUTINEERS ON THE NATIVE PEOPLES OF PITCAIRN ISLAND, INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR ON THE FRONT WRAPPER: "To Florence with humility from Harry". At the rear are family trees for all of the mutineers, including mutiny leader Fletcher Christian. **200/400**

193. [BOUNTY MUTINEERS, et al]. **Adventures of British Seamen in the Southern Ocean, Displaying the Striking Contrasts Which the Human Character Exhibits in an Uncivilized State.** Edinburgh: Constable and Co., 1827. 32mo. In Constable's Miscellany, volume IV. Frontispiece portrait of Tippahee a New Zealand Chief and vignette title-page. xi, [1, blank], [1]-353, [1, blank] pp. With half-title. Publisher's full blue cloth, brown gilt morocco lettering label (spine sunned and worn, label chipped, some marginal toning, wear to boards, ink signature on front board, joints with tears, occasional foxing, thumbsoiling in text, contemporary ink gift inscription on fp., skewed). Good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION OF THIS COLLECTION. Chapters include: *Shipwreck of the Antelope; Mutiny of the Bounty, with Consequences Arising from It Bligh's Voyage Through the Pacific in an Open Boat...*, *Voyage of the Pandora; Account of Pitcairn's Island; Particulars of the Destruction of a British Vessel on the Coast of New Zealand with Anecdotes of Some New Zealand Chiefs.* **200/400**

194. [BOUNTY MUTINEERS]. **Group of 24 Titles Related to the Mutiny on the Bounty.** [V.p., ca. 1900s-70s]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, nearly all in dust jackets (some general rubbing, wear, some titles price-clipped, some with ownership or library markings). Generally very good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Titles include: *Mutiny!!* by Bowker, *The Pitcarinese Language* by Ross, *Bligh* by McKinney, *The Last Mutiny* by Collett, *William Bligh of the "Bounty"* by Montgomerie, *That Bounty Bastard* by Allen, *Captain Bligh* by Humble, *H. M. S. Bounty* by Maxwell, *Adams of the Bounty* by Wilson, *The Mutineers of the Bounty* by Belcher, *Bligh* by Kennedy, *Captain Bligh's Portable Nightmare* by Toohey, *Royal Naval Biography of Peter Heywood* by Marshall, *The Bligh Notebook* by Bach, *Bligh's Other Mutiny* by Hawkey, *George Hunn Nobbs* by Nobbs, *Turbulent Journey* by Rutter, *Pitcairn Island Register Book* by Lucas, *Bligh of the Bounty* by Rawson, *The Story of Pitcairn Island* by Ferris, *The Mutiny on Board HMS Bounty* by Great Illustrated Classics, *A Book of the "Bounty"* by Everyman's Library, *The Bounty* (paperback movie tie-in by Hough). **800/1,000**

195. [BOUNTY MUTINEERS]. **Pair of Early Titles About the Mutiny on the Bounty, including:** *The Home of the Mutineers.* Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union, [1854]. 32mo. Illustrated with portrait frontispiece of mutineer John Adams and 6 plates. 342 pp. Bound by Hawe to style in modern quarter red morocco over marbled boards, red gilt morocco lettering label on front board, spine ruled and lettered in gilt (small hole to front label, light rubbing to boards, text with occasional soiling, foxing). Very good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION. And: [BARROW, Sir John (1764-1848)]. *The Eventful History of the Mutiny and Piratical Seizure of H. M. S. Bounty: Its Cause and Consequences.* London: John Murray, 1831. 32mo. Illustrated with frontispiece and 5 plates. 356 pp. From: The Family Library No. XXV. Publisher's original printed cloth over boards, rebacked in modern black morocco, spine lettered in gilt (cloth sunned, foxed, soiled, ffeep with sticker residue and later numeric sticker, half-title with upper corner restored, plates foxed, text a bit wrinkled, rfep lacking, rear hinge repaired). Good. With the bookplate of E. Rumbold, Preston Candover (either the M. P. Charles Edmund Rumbold, or his son, Captain Henry Edmund William Rumbold) on the fp. FIRST EDITION. Rare early titles on the Mutiny of the Bounty. **400/600**



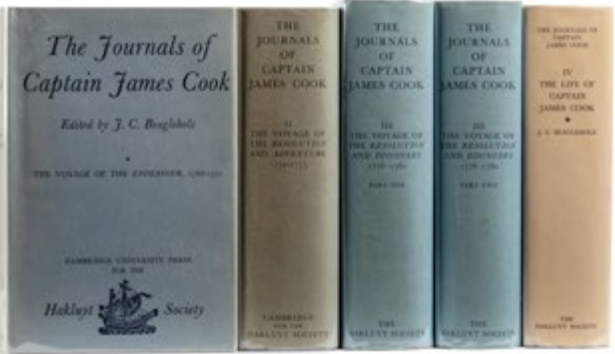
195

196. BURNEY, Captain James (1750-1821). **A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the Early Eastern Navigations of The Russians.** London: Luke Hansard & Sons for Payne and Foss, 1819. 8vo. With 2 engraved folding maps. viii, [1]-310 pp. Approximately 8 ¾ x 5 ½". Publisher's original plain brown boards, ink titles to spine, all edges uncut (binding worn and soiled, joints cracking, several small dents to front board, front hinge starting, ffeep creased, several bumps with tears to front map, text and maps foxed). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF BURNEY'S FIRST-HAND ACCOUNT OF CAPTAIN COOK'S EXPLORATIONS IN ALASKA AND HAWAII, AS WELL AS OTHER ACCOUNTS OF VARIOUS EUROPEAN AND RUSSIAN EXPEDITIONS TO ALASKA AND NORTHERN RUSSIA. Hill 223. Sabin 9386. **1,000/2,000**



196

197. [COOK, Captain James (1728-1779), subject]. [BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. (1901-1971), editor]. **The Journals of Captain James Cook.** Cambridge: Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press, 1968-74. 8vos. Illustrated. 5 volumes (volume III in two parts). Publisher's full blue cloth bindings, publisher's dust jackets (some rubbing to cloth, faint toning to text, some sunning, rubbing to jackets). Fine. Volumes I and II are reprints, both parts of volume II and volume IV are first editions. MIXED EDITION SET OF THIS EXHAUSTIVE STUDY OF COOK'S VOYAGES, WITHOUT PORFOLIO VOLUME OF CHARTS. **800/1,200**



197

198. [COOK, Captain James (1728-1779), association]. HAWKESWORTH, John (1715-1773). **An Account of the Voyages Undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere...** London: W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1785. 8vos. Volume II illustrated with folding chart of the Island of Otaheite and the folding engraved plate of the View of Matavi Bay in Otaheite... No plates in volume IV. Volumes II and IV only. [vi], [1]-447, [1, blank]; [vi], [1]-429, [3, ads] pp. Approximately 8 ¾ x 5". Bound in contemporary full calf (boards detached, blanks loose, spines heavily worn and split). Fair. Armorial bookplate of John Watkins on fp. of volume II. THIRD EDITION OF VOLUMES II AND IV, the first octavo edition. Sold as-is. **200/400**

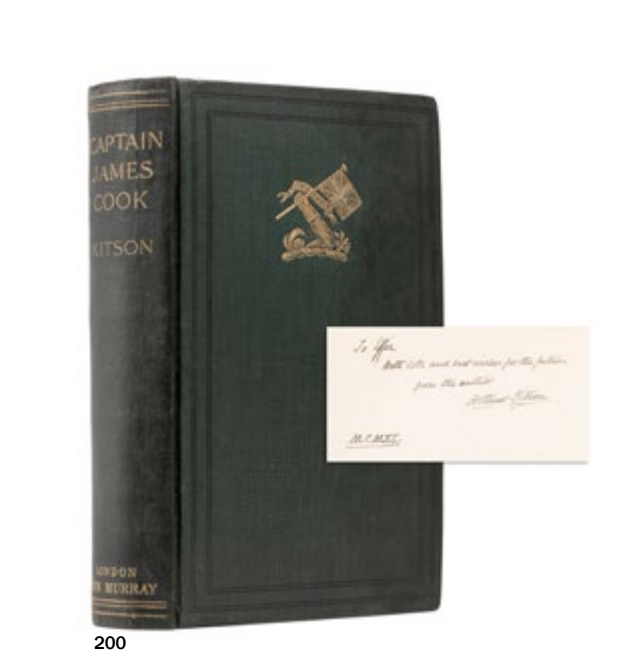




199

199. [COOK, Captain James (1728-1779), association]. [Atlas Volume for Cook's Voyages...] [Ca. 1785]. Folio. Lacks text pages. With 2 folding charts ("General Chart: Exhibiting Discoveries Made by Captn. James Cook in This and His Two Preceding Voyages; With the Tracks of the Ships Under His Command..." [and] "Chart of the NW Coast of America and NE Coast of Asia Explored in the Years 1778 & 1779..."), and 61 engraved plates. Lacks plates 1-3, 5, 9, 12, 19, 24, 30, 32, 36, 37, 44, 53, 55, 59, 69. "Death of Cook" plate is not present. Approximately 21 ¾ x 15 ¾". Bound in contemporary half brown morocco over marbled boards, spine stamped in gilt (binding worn, dampstained, warped, soiled, hinges cracked, all maps and plates dampstained at upper half, a few tears). Fair. UNKNOWN EARLY EDITION OF THIS ATLAS, possibly the second edition.

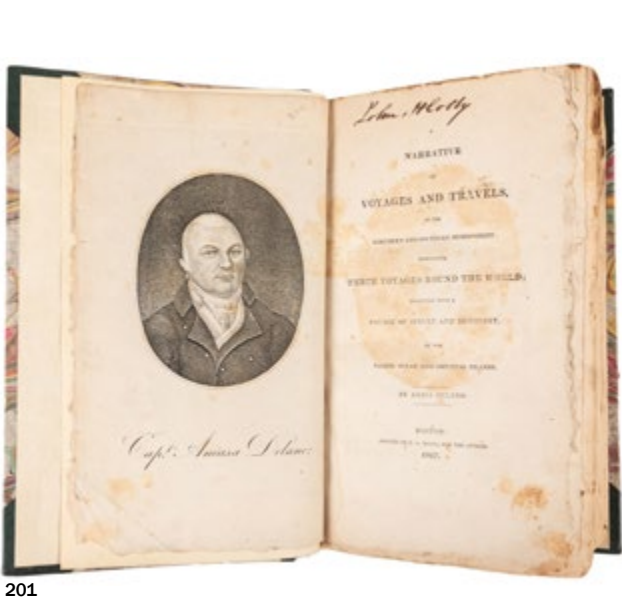
400/600



200

200. [COOK, Captain James (1728-1779), subject]. KITSON, Arthur (1848-1915). **Captain James Cook: The Circumnavigator**. London: John Murray, 1911. 8vo. Illustrated with several photographic illustrations and fold-out color map. 334pp., including Appendix, Index, Publisher's Ads. Publisher's full green cloth, front board ruled in black and with central gilt stamp, spine ruled and lettered in gilt (skilfully recased with restoration to spine ends, text foxed). Still, a fine copy of a scarce publication, better than usually seen. FIRST EDITION, PRESENTATION COPY, SIGNED AND INSCRIBED BY ARTHUR KITSON ON THE HALF-TITLE PAGE. ALSO INCLUDED IS KITSON'S INSCRIBED BUSINESS CARD MOUNTED ON THE FRONT FREE END LEAF. Inscription reads as follows: "To Effie With Love and best wishes for the future from the author Arthur Kitson MCMXL". Card inscription: "To Miss Effie Brown with love and best wishes from / [printed] Mr. A. Kitson / Xmas 1908." Kitson presents an accurate chronology of Cook's career on the 'Eagle', 'Pembroke', 'Northumberland', 'Endeavour' and Cook's 2nd and 3rd Pacific voyages. A very well-researched book and most difficult to find in the true first edition. Rosove 192.A1.

200/400



201

201. DELANO, Amasa (1763-1823). **A Narrative of Voyages and Travels, in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres: Comprising Three Voyages Round the World; Together with a Voyage of Survey and Discovery, in the Pacific Ocean and Oriental Islands**. Boston: Printed by E. G. House, for the Author, 1817. 8vo. Illustrated with portrait frontispiece, an inserted portrait of a south seas native, and a folding chart. [599], [1, blank] pp. Bound to style in modern half green levant morocco over marbled boards, spine ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, red gilt morocco lettering label, new endleaves (text toned, soiled, foxeds worn, some occasional repaired tears, contemporary ownership signature on title-page). Good. FIRST EDITION. "Delano, of Duxbury, Massachusetts, made several voyages to all parts of the world, including the Palau, Hawaiian, and Galápagos Islands; Manila, Canton, and Macao; New Guinea, Australia, and the East Indies, and Chile and Peru..." (Hill). Delano's retaking of a Spanish slave ship that was overthrown by the slaves onboard is the basis for Herman Melville's short story, Benito Cereno. Delano describes travels to the Galapagos Islands, China, South America, etc., and devotes much of the book to the mutiny on the H. M. S. Bounty and its aftermath (the map in the book is of Pitcairn Island). Hill 463.

800/1,200



203



202

204

202. ELLIS, William (1794-1872). **Polynesian Researches, During a Residence of Nearly Six Years in the South Sea Islands...** London: Fisher, Son & Jackson, 1829. 8vos. Illustrated with 9 engraved plates, 2 maps (1 folding), and several intertextual illustrations. xvi, 536; viii, 576 pp. Bound in contemporary half dark brown calf over marbled boards, spines ruled and lettered in gilt, five raised bands (bindings quite worn, joints cracking, hinges cracking, text toned and occasionally foxed, some foxing to plates, some gutters overopened). Fair. From the collection of Joseph Husband, with his bookplate on both fps. FIRST EDITION OF THIS UNCOMMON ETHNIC RESEARCHES BY A MISSIONARY. Ellis was one of the earliest and most enlightened missionaries to serve in the Society Islands, dealing with geography history, natural history, history of Tahiti, and the missionary endeavors taken up in this area.

500/700

203. **Group of 29 Titles of Non-Fiction or Fiction Books on the South Pacific**. [V.p., ca. 20th century]. 8vos and 4tos. Publisher's bindings, most in dust jackets (some general wear, soiling, ownership markings). Generally good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Titles include: *Captain James Cook*, *The Three Voyages of Captain Cook*, *Captain Cook and the South Pacific*, *Observations and Remarks Made During a Voyage*, *Journey to Upolu*, *Father Damien...* *Zigzagging the South Seas*, *In the South Seas* by Stevenson, *Peter Freuchen's Book of the Seven Seas*, *Cloud of Islands*, *Fia Fia*, *Jack London in the South Seas*, *Stories of Hawaii* by Jack London, *Cruise of the Snark* (reprint), *The House of Pride* (frontispiece loose), *Swiss Family Robinson*

(illustrated by T. H. Robinson), *Island Nights' Entertainments* (first American), *The Death of Captain Cook*, *An Instrument of the Gods*, *The Pacific Ocean*, *American Indians in the Pacific*, *The Ra Expeditions*, *Senor Kon-Tiki*, *Kon Tiki* (later edition), *The Tigris Expedition*, *The Voyages of Captain Cook*, *Legends of the Sea*, *R L S in the South Seas*, *Endurance*.

600/800

204. **Group of 30 Titles in 32 Volumes of Non-Fiction Books on the South Pacific**. [V.p., ca. 20th century]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, most in dust jackets (some general wear, soiling, ownership markings). Generally good or better. VARIOUS EDITIONS. Titles include: *The Cruise of the Cachalot*, *In the Tracks of the Trades*, *Of Islands & Men*, *News from New Cythera a Report of Bougainville's Voyage*, *A Cruise of the "Janet Nichol" a Diary* by Mrs. Robert Louis Stevenson, *Damien the Leper*, *Mark Twain's Letters from the Sandwich Islands*, *The Island of Captain Sparrow*, *Work and Life on Raroia*, *Love in the South Seas*, *Crusoes of Sunday Island*, *Na To Hoa Aroha* (3 volumes), *Contemporary South Pacific Stories*, *In Search of Tiki*, *The Castaways of the Flag*, *Conversations with the Cannibals*, *Ancient Polynesian Society*, *Margaret of Molokai*, *In a Chinese Garden* (signed by the author), *Tales of the South Pacific* (later reprint), *Beginner's Maori*, *Te Reo Maori* (2 copies), *Dark Islands*, *Crusoes of Pitcairn Island*, *Tahitian Grammar and Vocabulary*, *Lost Lagoon*, *The French Presence in the South Pacific*, *The Blind Horn's Hate*, *The Happy Island*.

800/1,200





205



206

205. HALL, James Norman (1887-1951). **Group of 16 Titles, Mainly First Editions in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., 1930-2001]. 8vos. Publisher's cloth bindings (2 in wrappers), in dust jackets unless otherwise noted (some general rubbing, soiling, occasional ownership markings; jackets generally rubbed, soiled, some chipping). Very good or better. Titles include: *Flying with Chaucer*, *Doctor Dogbody's Leg* (2 volumes in glassines, and the first trade edition in jacket), *The Friends* (no jacket), *The Atlantic Magazine* (April 1934 and October 1933 issues in wrappers), *High Adventure* (no jacket), *Lost Island*, *Mother Goose Land* (2 copies, 1930 and 2001 reprint), *The Far Lands* (2 firsts in jackets, 1 book club edition in jacket), *My Island Home*, *On the Stream of Travel*, *The American Heritage of James Norman Hall*.

600/800

206. HALL, James Norman (1887-1951). **Group of 4 Signed or Inscribed First or Early Editions in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., ca. 1918-40]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, unclipped dust jackets (some general rubbing, soiling, occasional ownership markings, a few pages lightly scratched; jackets generally rubbed, soiled, some chipping). Very good or better. ALL BUT ONE ARE FIRST EDITIONS, ALL EITHER SIGNED OR INSCRIBED BY HALL. Titles include: *High Adventure*, *Falcons of France* (1935 reprint), *Men Without Country*, *Doctor Dogbody's Leg*.

600/800



208

207. HALL, James Norman (1887-1951). **Group of 3 Signed or Inscribed First or Early Editions in Dust Jackets.** [V.p., ca. 1918-40]. 8vos. Publisher's bindings, unclipped dust jackets (some general rubbing, soiling, occasional ownership markings, a few pages lightly scratched; jackets generally rubbed, creased). Very good or better. ALL BUT ONE ARE FIRST EDITIONS, ALL EITHER SIGNED OR INSCRIBED BY HALL. Titles include: *The High Barbaree*, *The Tale of a Shipwreck* (early edition), *Under a Thatched Roof*.

200/400

208. HALL, James Norman (1887-1951). **Kitchener's Mob. The Adventures of an American in the British Army.** Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. 8vo. Portrait frontispiece. [202], [4, ads], [2, blank] pp. Publisher's full red cloth, front board and spine stamped in black, publisher's unclipped dust jacket (price on spine; cloth binding somewhat rubbed, light offsetting to ffep; front jacket panel missing lower half, jacket toned, soiled, chipped with several tears. A fine copy in a fair jacket. FIRST EDITION OF THE AUTHOR'S FIRST BOOK, INSCRIBED BY HIM ON THE FIRST BLANK: "To Mr. H. Kauti with best wishes from James Norman Hall Tahiti September 16th 1949". Copies of this book are rare in jacket - more so inscribed by Hall to collector H. Kauti.

400/600

209. HALL, James Norman (1887-1951). **Mid-Pacific.** Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1928. 8vo. 299, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt, front board stamped in blind, publisher's unclipped ("\$3.00") dust jacket (light offsetting to endleaves, bookseller's ticket on rp.; jacket toned, especially at spine, jacket spine chipped, some rubbing to jacket, corners a bit chipped). Very good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION IN JACKET OF HALL'S ACCOUNT OF HIS TRAVELS IN TAHITI.

150/300



210

210. [HAWAII]. **Hawaiian Souvenir Playing Cards.** Honolulu: Wall, Nichols Co., Ltd, ca. 1900s. 52 cards, joker, and original gilt-lettered box. Gilt edges. With oval halftones of Hawaii on each recto, with title captions, including surfer Duke Kahanamoku, landmarks of Honolulu, architectural landmarks, volcanoes, and others. Gilt edges lightly rubbed; box rubbed, area of skinning on reverse. Hochman S29.

500/700

211. HEARN, Lafcadio (1850-1904). **Group of 5 First Editions by or About Lafcadio Hearn.** [V.p., 1894-1997]. 8vos. 5 titles in 6 volumes. All but one title in dust jacket, including the rare jacket for *Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn* (1918). Publisher's bindings, dust jackets except as noted (some general rubbing to cloth bindings, a few with ownership markings, jacket for *Reminiscenes* has tape repairs on front and rear and some chipping). Generally very good or better. Titles include: *Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan* (2 volumes, no jacket), *Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn*, *The Buddhist Writings of Lafcadio Hearn* (price sticker on front jacket flap), *Wandering Ghost The Odyssey of Lafcadio Hearn*, *Rediscovering Lafcadio Hearn*.

150/300

212. HENTY, G. A. (1832-1902). **With Clive in India: or the Beginnings of an Empire.** London: Blackie & Son, 1884. 8vo. Illustrated with 12 full-page plates by Gordon Browne. 382 pp. Bound in a contemporary award binding, boards and spine stamped in gilt, black gilt morocco lettering label on spine, five raised bands, gilt board edges, blind turn-ins, marbled endleaves (some wear to binding, rear board with a scuff-mark, a few leaves lightly creased, some gutters a bit overopened). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS HISTORY OF THE EARLY BRITISH OCCUPATION OF INDIA. Award binding of the United Westminster Schools, 1884. Presentation bookplate from the school to "H. Seults, Form Prize" on the fp.

200/300



213

213. [INDIA]. IVES, Edward (1719-1786). **A Voyage From England to India, in the Year MDCCLIV. And an Historical Narrative of The Operations of the Squadron and Army in India.... [and] Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route...** London: Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. 4to. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 13 engraved plates. xii, [1]-506 pp. Approximately 10 ¼ x 8". Bound in contemporary full calf, spine ruled in gilt, five raised bands, red gilt morocco lettering label (binding worn, soiled, with some color correction, joints cracking with some evidence of earlier repairs and color correction, hinges repaired, front hinge starting, text toned with occasional soiling, foxing, a few gutters overopened or cracking, some external creases to folding maps, one folding map with tears near mount, fp. scuffed). Good. FIRST EDITION. Ives was the surgeon on the flagship Kent, and served closely to Vice Admiral Watson, Commander-in-Chief of the East Indies. This title has information about medicinal plants and other information on India; it also includes information on the pirate stronghold, Geriah Fort, and Watson's attack on it, as well as Ives' return through the Middle East. His journey home took him though many locations in the Middle East, including Kuwait: "In connection with Kuwait, Ives's text is especially important for the insight it gives into the economy of caravan traffic and Kuwait's place in it. Many sources present Kuwait as a port, oriented towards the sea. Ives shows another side of Kuwait. We see that the Shaikhs of Kuwait are quite mobile individuals, travelling to Syria with their camels. The Shaikh is landbound, occupied with caravans ... The seaward side of Kuwait's economy was ... controlled by the Al-Khalifa family." (Slot, 135). "Ives' presence at many of the transactions which he describes and his personal intimacy with Watson give his historical narrative an unusual importance, and his account of the manners and customs of the countries he visited are those of an enlightened and acute observer [...] The appendix contains an 'Account of the Diseases prevalent in Adml. Watson's squadron, a description of most of the Trees, Shrubs, and Plants of India, with their medicinal virtues.'" (Cox).

1,000/2,000



214. [INDIA]. RENNELL, James (1742-1830). **Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an Introduction, Illustrative of the Geography and Present Division of That Country.** London: W. Bulmer and Co., 1792. 4to. Illustrated with 5 engraved maps (4 folding). [iv], [i]-[clxii], [1]-428 pp. Approximately 10 ½ x 7 ¾". Bound in contemporary full brown calf, five raised bands, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label (boards worn, soiled, front board with a repair, joints cracking, hinges starting, front hinge with evidence of an earlier amateurish repair, text with some foxing, some foxing to maps, ownership signature on fp.) Good. THE SECOND EDITION WITH CONSIDERABLE ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS. An excellent early English language title on India by an important geographer.

200/400

215. KEATE, George (1729-1797). **An Account of the Pelew Islands, Situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. Composed from the Journals and Communications of Captain Henry Wilson, and Some of His Officers, Who, in August 1783, were there Shipwrecked in the Antelope...** Dublin: Luke White, 1788. 8vo. Portrait frontispiece, fold-out map, and 15 plates and charts. [xxx], [1]-378 pp. No half-title. Bound in contemporary full calf, spine ruled in gilt, red gilt morocco lettering label (front board detached yet present, text split between [xviii] and xix, folding map chipped with a tape repair on verso with some loss to image, some toning, foxing, soiling to text, sticker residue on ffp., ownership signatures on fp). Fair. FIRST IRISH AND FIRST OCTAVO EDITION. This Irish edition, published later in the same year as the first edition (English in quarto format), reproduces all of the illustrations in a smaller format (this rapidly-produced Irish edition is technically a pirated edition). In 1783, the vessel, The Antelope, shipwrecked on a reef in the Palau Islands of Micronesia. The crew were rescued and befriended by the natives of a neighbouring island, where the crew built a replacement schooner. They then sailed to Macao, taking the chief's son, "Prince" Lee Boo (his portrait is in this edition), and then onto England. Unfortunately, Lee Boo died of smallpox soon after his arrival in England.

200/400

216. KNOWLES, James D. (1798-1838). JUDSON, Mrs. Ann H. (1789-1826). **Memoir of Mrs. Ann H. Judson, Late Missionary to Burmah.** Including a History of the American Baptist Mission in the Burman Empire. Boston: Lincoln & Edwards, 1829. 8vo. Portrait frontispiece and folding map of Asia on thin paper. 324 pp. Contemporary full mottled calf, spine ruled in gilt with burgundy gilt morocco lettering label (binding somewhat worn, soiled, endleaves and text toned, with occasional foxing and soiling, a few gutters overopened, pp. 9-18 a bit loose in binding, contemporary ownership signature on ffp.) Very good. THIRD EDITION, REVISED WITH CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS. Laid-in is a portrait of Rev. Adoniram Judson, husband to Mrs. Ann Judson. Mrs. Judson was one of the first American female missionaries. She had written Burmese translations of catechism, and the books of Daniel and Jonah. Her writings legitimized the role of a wife of a missionary, and this biography was one of the most popular book of its kind in the early nineteenth century, going through several printings.

200/400

217. [JAPANESE MANUSCRIPT]. **Banpaku Shimoda nyuko kikigaki. [Oral Accounts on Foreign Ships which Entered Shimoda Port.]** [Japan, ca. 1856.] Invaluable manuscript chronology of the earliest ships entering the port of Shimoda after the implementation of the Japanese-American treaty which opened up foreign trade with the previously isolationist nation, covering two years from February 1854 to February 1856, presented in the meticulous hand of a contemporary observer who compiled firsthand information as well as his own, together with a manuscript drawing of a Dutch sea captain in naval attire, made by Kitajima Toen. Manuscript: 8vo. 30 pages plus titled cover, string-tied at center of spine with rolled up paper, opening from left to right, measuring approximately 6 ½ x 9 ½". Text is in Japanese, with occasional annotations in red ink. Drawing: Single leaf measuring approximately 9 ½ x 13", titled and signed in manuscript, with red ink stamp. Some creasing and indication of burrowing, otherwise in very good and original condition, clean and bright internally, an invaluable log of the earliest trade activity from the onset of the Convention of Kanagawa. With precise details, the writer keeps a record of vessels from America, Russia and France, arriving at Edo Bay, beginning with the return of Commodore Perry in February 1854 for the signing of what would be the Kanagawa Treaty, and continuing for two full years, featuring descriptions of the ships including dimensions and armament, repairs and supplies procured, captains' names and crew sizes, and their activities in Shimoda. This document is not only an invaluable historical log of the first and most significant foreign vessels to interact with Japan during the formative years of the Unequal Treaties, it may have been used in the Japanese study of foreign ships for their own benefit. Immediately after bowing to the demands of the powerful Western ships and their commanders, an active assimilation of Western technological advances in warships ensued in the Japanese Navy. In 1855 Japan acquired its first steam driven warship, and in 1857 its first screw driven warship. Japanese Naval students were sent abroad to naval schools in England, France, the Netherlands, and the like. By the end of the Tokugawa Shogunate in 1867, its navy would possess eight western-style steam warships.

1,000/2,000

218. [MANUSCRIPT]. MACDONALD, William Alister (1860-1956). **Autograph manuscript signed ("W.A.M."), entitled "A South Seas Voyage", October 1951, Devizes, Wiltshire.** 59 pp., small 4to; original envelope. This is Macdonald's account of his voyage aboard the steamer "Oceanien" to the Austral Isles. [With:] a typescript of this work and a 4pp. ALS from Macdonald to Mildred Smith (one of Zane Grey's main secretaries) whom he sent this manuscript to for her review. Includes 2 snapshot photos of Mildred in the South Seas that were from the Zane Grey Estate. Alister was the resident artist for Zane Grey in Tahiti, for whom he provided some book illustrations, and is best known today for his landscape watercolors.

200/400



217



220

219. M'LEOD, John (1777?-1820). **Voyage of His Majesty's Ship Alceste, Along the Coast of Corea to the Island of Lewchew; with an Account of Her Subsequent Shipwreck.** London: John Murray, 1818. 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece portrait and 5 hand-colored aquatint plates. [vi], [1]-[324], [6, ads] pp. With half-title. Publisher's plain boards, rebacked to style in modern brown paper, modern printed paper label on spine, new endleaves, pp. 71-74 supplied in modern manuscript (original pages missing). Some wear, soiling to boards, some occasional foxing in text. Good. SECOND AND BEST EDITION BY THE SHIP'S SURGEON OF THE ALCESTE. This book details the account of the Alceste's voyage to the west coast of Korea, the shipwreck of the Alceste on an unknown reef, and the attack on the ship by Malay pirates. Abbey 559.

150/300

220. [MODEL - "H. M. S. BOUNTY"]. **Expertly Hand-Built Scale Model of the "H. M. S. Bounty."** [ca. 20th century]. Beautifully detailed, stained or painted wooden ship model, with 3 masts, metal fixtures, cloth sails and riggings. "H. M. S. Bounty" stenciled onto the ship's stern and on both sides of the wooden stand. Model on stand approximately 29 x 8 x 26"; glass case approximately 35 ½ x 14 ½ x 31". Fine. A beautifully detailed model with gold painted figurehead, deck has 4 large metal cannons, 10 small cannons, 4 wooden barrels, a wooden longboat, 2 anchors, metal ship's wheel or bell. A wonderful model. Customer pickup or third party shipping required.

800/1,200



221

221. [MODEL - "SUNBEAM"]. **Home-Made Scale Model of a 3 Masted Vessel, the "Sunbeam."** [ca. early 20th century]. Stained and painted (red, green, and white) wooden model with detailed riggings. "Sunbeam" written on the ship's stern. Model on stand approximately 29 ½ x 5 x 26"; glass case approximately 35 ½ x 14 ½ x 29 ½". Ship and stand worn, dented, scuffed, soiled, rudder missing. Very good. Deck has 3 longboats and other details. Customer pickup or third party shipping required.

700/900





222

222. NORDHOFF, Charles Bernard (1887-1947). **The Fledgling**. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1919. 8vo. [202] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board stamped in blue, printed paper labels on front board and spine (spine sunned, labels soiled and scuffed, binding soiled and rubbed, text foxed with occasional soiling, bookseller's ticket on ffeop, edge of text block soiled). Good. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF NORDHOFF'S FIRST NOVEL, WRITTEN AFTER WORLD WAR I.

300/500

223. NORDHOFF, Charles (1887-1947). **Group of 3 First Editions, 2 in Dust Jackets**. [V.p.]: Harper & Brothers [and] Little, Brown and Company, 1924-32. 8vo. 2 titles illustrated. Publisher's cloth bindings, 2 titles (*Pearl Lagoon* and *Derelict*) in rare dust jackets (*Pearl Lagoon* is price-clipped; cloth bindings rubbed, some light toning, foxing to text; jackets worn, torn, soiled). Generally good or better. Titles include: *Picaro*, *The Derelict*, *The Pearl Lagoon*.

600/800

224. NORDHOFF, Charles (1887-1947) and James Norman HALL (1887-1951). **[The Bounty Trilogy]**. *Mutiny on the Bounty*. 1932. – *Men Against the Sea*. 1934. – *Pitcairn's Island*. 1934. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company. 3 volumes, 8vo. Original cloth, unclipped dust jackets (some rubbing to cloth, some light wear, toning to jackets). Near fine. FIRST EDITIONS. *Mutiny on the Bounty* was the basis for several film adaptations, including the 1935 film starring Charles Laughton and Clark Gable and the 1962 film starring Marlon Brando and Trevor Howard.

300/500

225. NORDHOFF, Charles (1887-1947) and James Norman HALL (1887-1951). **Group of 17 Titles, Most in Dust Jackets**. [V.p., ca. 1929-60]. 8vos. Publisher's cloth bindings, most in dust jackets (unless otherwise noted; some general wear, soiling to bindings, occasional ownership markings; some general wear, soiling, chips and tears to jackets). Good or better. MOST FIRST EDITIONS. Titles include: *A Word for His Sponsor* (no jacket), *Mutiny on the Bounty* (1932, no jacket), *Mutiny on the Bounty* (Franklin Mint reprint), *Hurricane* (2 copies of the Burt photoplay, 1 with dust jacket), *No More Gas*, *Botany Bay*, *Pitcairn's Island* (reprint in jacket), *Mutiny on the Bounty* (reprint in jacket), *Falcons in France* (early reprint in supplied (?) jacket), *High Barbaree* (2 copies in jacket, 1 the photoplay edition), *Men Without Country*, *The Bounty Trilogy* (1 volume Wyeth edition), *The Dark River* (2 copies), *Faery Lands of the South Seas* (Harper \$1.00 Library early reprint). Offered with 6 mass market reprints (*Pitcairn's Island* (2 copies), *Mutiny on the Bounty* (3 copies), *Men Against the Sea*).

200/400



223



224



228

226. **Pair of Uncommon South Pacific Voyage Accounts, including:** PERKINS, Edward T. *Na Motu; or, Reef-Rovings in the South Seas. A Narrative of Adventures at the Hawaiian, Georgian and Society Islands...* New York: Garrett & Co., 1854. 8vo. Illustrated with engraved title-page and 5 tinted plates. 370, [4, blank] pp. Publisher's full red cloth, boards stamped in blind, spine stamped in gilt (binding worn, soiled, joints cracked, text toned, soiled, foxed, occasional ink markings, bookplates of S. P. Doolittle and Leo J. Chamberlain). Fair. FIRST CONDENSED EDITION, PUBLISHED THE SAME YEAR AS THE FIRST, ONE OF THE EARLIEST WESTERN ACCOUNTS OF SURFING ON PP. 196-197. And: RUSSELL, Rev. M. *Polynesia; or, an Historical Account of the Principal Islands in the South Sea, Including New Zealand...* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1860. 12mo. Illustrated with vignette title-page and folding map of the "Island World." 362 pp. Publisher's full purple cloth, boards stamped in blind, spine stamped in gilt (recased with newer endleaves, spine sunned, light wear to cloth spine, occasional minor soiling to map and text). Fine. LATER EDITION. This uncommon book is mainly concerned with the introduction of Christianity to the native peoples of the South Pacific.

200/400

227. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. **Original Albumen Photo of a "Young New Zealand..." Native Boy, Mounted in "Old New Zealand: A Tale of the Good Old Times..."** [Photograph: New Zealand, n.d., ca. 1900s; book: Christchurch, Wellington: Whitcombe and Tombs Limited, 1906]. Photo mounted onto verso of ffeop; approximately 5 1/4 x 3 1/2". With manuscript ink caption: "Young New Zealand (Ramona Maisihsera [?])". Book: 8vo. Illustrated. 350 pp. Publisher's full brown cloth, front board and spine stamped in dark brown (spine toned, binding worn, newspaper clippings mounted on endleaves, manuscript fair copy of a poem on ffeop, signed ("Robert Gaul [?] Kahakund [?] Seatonie [?] 1907"), some foxing in text, a few pages and plates loose). Fair. An unusual photographic portrait of a young native of New Zealand.

200/400

228. [RAILROAD SURVEYS]. **Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, Made Under the Secretary of War, in 1853-4...** Washington: Beverley Tucker, George W. Bowman, Thomas Ford, 1855-61. 4tos. Profusely illustrated with maps, engravings, color plates. 12 volumes bound in 13 as issued, including the map volume (volume 11). Uniformly bound in contemporary half dark green morocco over green boards, spines ruled and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, marbled endleaves (volume 11 bound to style in modern half black morocco over cloth boards). Some general wear, soiling, scuffing, some volumes with newspaper clippings affixed to prelims, texts foxed, some dampstaining, soiling, some wear to the numerous folding maps. Still, a very good set, rarely found complete. Mixed Senate and House of Representatives issues. FIRST EDITIONS. Wheeler map present in volume 11. Volume 5 contains the first illustrations of Los Angeles and San Diego. This exhaustive survey encompassed studies of indigenous peoples, plants, minerals, animals, and topographical characteristics encountered along the way from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Coast. "A monumental collection of scientific information, geographical, zoological, botanical, geological, of the still mysterious American West"—Wagner-Camp, page 462.

3,000/5,000



229. SHILLIBEER, Lieut. J. (1786-1841). **A Narrative of The Briton's Voyage, to Pitcairn's Island.** Taunton: Printed for the Author by J. W. Marriott, 1817. 8vo. Complete with all 16 etchings, one in bisque (despite the claim of eighteen etchings on the title-page). [x], [1]-179, [1, Directions to the Binder - listing only 16 plates] pp. Bound to style in later half mottled calf over marbled boards, black gilt morocco lettering label on spine, later endleaves (binding worn, spine lightly chipped, text lightly toned, foxed, fore-edges of text worn and somewhat chipped, the first three text leaves inserted, p. III restored at inner corner, p. 1 restored at upper corner, a few tears to leaves or plates). Good. THE RARE FIRST EDITION. After reaching Rio de Janeiro, Shillibeer was “ordered into the Pacific to search for the American frigate Essex, then threatening British whalers.” (Hill). Along the way, they visited the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Juan Fernandez islands. When The Briton reached Pitcairn Island, the crew spoke to various natives, who discussed the well-known mutiny of the H. M. S. Bounty; Shillibeer also includes a fellow officer’s memoirs of meeting John Adams, the final survivor of the Bounty mutineers. Hill 1563.

1,000/2,000

230. STAUNTON, Sir George (1737-1801). **An Historical Account of the Embassy to the Emperor of China, Undertaken by Order of the King of Great Britain...** London: John Stockdale, 1797. 8vo. Illustrated with 25 engraved maps and plates, including frontispiece and engraved title-page. [xvi], [1]-475, [5, ads and Directions to the Binder]. No half-title. Approximately 8 ¼ x 5”. Bound in contemporary full tree calf, rebacked in modern brown calf, spine ruled and lettered in gilt (some wear, scuffing to boards, hinges with later repairs, endleaves with some offsetting, text toned, with some occasional foxing, thumbsoiling, some sticker residue on fp. with previous owner’s signature, Arch. Hamilton, visible). Very good. FIRST OCTAVO ABRIDGED EDITION. This important account shed much light on China and her government, very mysterious to the West at the time. Although this expedition was an important source of information, it failed to establish a permanent British Embassy in China.

300/500

231. [STEVENSON, Robert Louis (1850-1894).] **Ceremonial Feast Kava Bowl with Engraved Metal Plaque, Used to Prepare All of Robert Louis Stevenson's Food During His Visit to Chief Ori A Ori in Tahiti.** [Tautira, Tahiti, 1888]. Hand-carved from Kou wood (a soft but durable wood often chosen for its physical properties as well as its aesthetic appeal of excellent contrasting colors), this handsome example of late-19th century Oceanic Arts is an outstanding example of ethnographic art. It has eight legs and what appears to be an animal’s head. After it had been carved, it would have been soaked in water and nut oil, and then polished to a glossy finish. A bowl of this size would have been used by high status members of tribal societies, who would use this bowl to cook for special guests. In this case, that guest was Robert Louis Stevenson, a guest of Ori A Ori of Tautira, Tahiti, a local chief. Ori invited Stevenson to his home, and after some adjustment, Stevenson became enamored with the lifestyle that Ori lived.

400/600

Ori and Stevenson became fast friends, and exchanged names in the custom of Ori’s people; Ori became RUI, and Stevenson became “Terri-tera.” When Stevenson arrived in Tahiti, he suffered from chronic illness; Princess Moe (a grandmother from the Tahitian royal class, renowned for her great beauty and command of English) visited Stevenson several times a day with specially-prepared meals that helped Stevenson recover. Fanny (Stevenson’s wife, 1840-1914) believed Princess Moe’s care saved Stevenson’s life. The bowl is approximately 26 ½” in diameter, 9 ½” tall, with a depth of 5 ½ to 6”; the rim is 2 to 2 ¼” wide. Some wear, marginal chipping to the rim, some wear due to age and wear, with a stain in the center bottom of the bowl. Provenance: this comes with a small circular metal plaque with the following inscription: “On This Papahia All of Robert Louis Stevenson’s Food Was Prepared During His Visit to His Blood Brother Ori A Ori of Tautita [sic] in Tahiti in 1888” (plaque is not currently attached, but can easily be attached with a wire - plaque is tarnished). This bowl was acquired by the Spreckles Sugar family’s patriarch, Adolf Claus J. Spreckles (1828-1908, the “Sugar King”), and was passed down through his family (from Claus to J. D. Spreckles, to Grace Spreckles Hamilton, to Mary Leila Spreckles Hamilton, to Peter Kitterage Lewis, who sold it in 2007). Claus Spreckles was a major industrialist during the Kingdom, Republican, and Territorial periods of Hawaii’s history. When Stevenson left Tahiti in December of 1888 and traveled to Hawaii around June, 1889, he must have given or sold this bowl to Spreckles when they crossed paths during Stevenson’s time in Hawaii (after Hawaii, Stevenson left for Samoa around November or December of 1889, where he remained until his death in 1894). (Note: Stevenson had around 4 bowls of this nature in his possession - this is the largest piece with the best provenance). This is only the fourth time this treasure has been offered to the public. Customer pick-up or third party shipping required.

2,000/4,000

232. [THE WHALESHIP “ESSEX”]. MONTGOMERY, James (1771-1854). **Journal of Voyages and Travels by the Rev. Daniel Tyerman and George Bennet, Esq. Deputed from the London Missionary Society, to Visit Their Various Stations in the South Sea Islands, China, India, &c. Between the Years 1821 and 1829.** Boston: Crocker and Brewster and New York: Jonathan Leavitt, 1832. 8vos. Illustrated with 6 plates, including 2 frontispiece portraits. 3 volumes. Bound in contemporary blue cloth boards, all volumes rebacked with modern blue cloth and modern red gilt morocco lettering labels (boards rubbed, soiled, text toned, untrimmed, foxed, soiled, a few marginal tears, hinges repaired, p. v-vi in volume 2 a bit loose). Good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, “From the First London Edition Revised by An American Editor”. All volumes with half-titles from the Library of Religious Knowledge. THIS BOOK HAS THE FIRST AMERICAN APPEARANCE OF CAPTAIN POLLARD’S PERSONAL ACCOUNT OF THE WHALESHIP “ESSEX,” DESCRIBING THE DESTRUCTION OF THAT SHIP BY A WHALE AND THE CREW’S SURVIVAL (volume 2, pp. 170-172). This set also describes many encounters by the missionaries with native peoples, including cannibals. The first mate, Owen Chase, wrote the first account of the sinking of the “Essex” in 1821, which became a source book for Herman Melville’s *Moby-Dick*.



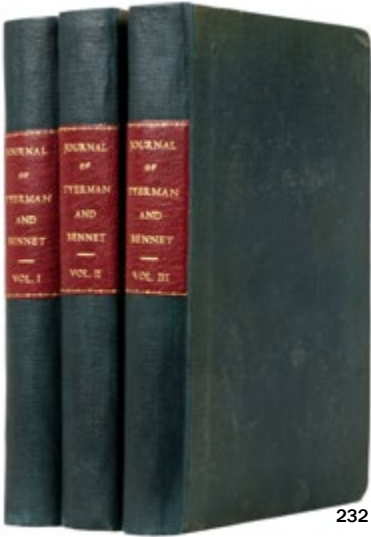
229



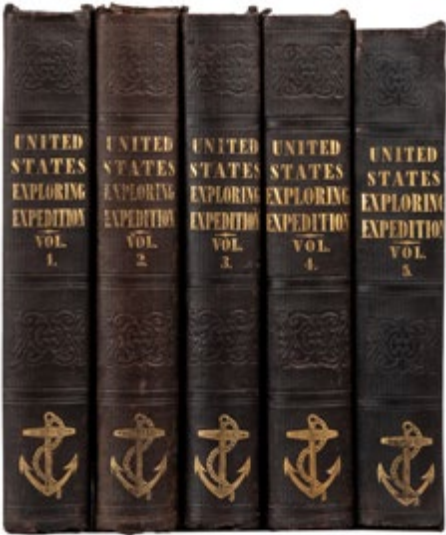
230



231



232

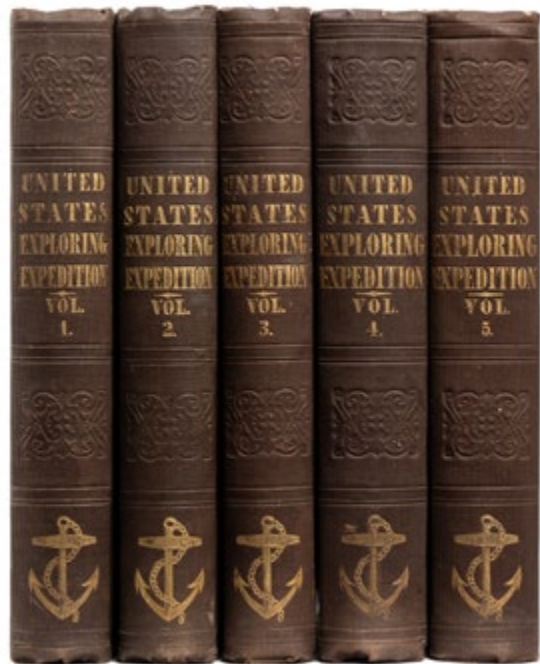


233

233. WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). **Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-1842.** Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845. 5 text volumes, lacking atlas volume. Imperial 8vos. Half-titles present. 9 folding maps, and 3 folding tables, and numerous vignettes in text (maps and tables toned, foxed). Original brown cloth stamped in blind and gilt (head- and tail-caps chipped, some wear to bindings, holes on joints, binding with later color correction, text foxed, a few gutters overopened). Very good. FIRST TRADE EDITION, unofficial edition, and the last to be issued with an atlas (atlas lacking here), limited to 1,000 copies, preceded by the official government edition, published in 1844. Wilkes’ preferred edition over the quarto edition with its “beautiful style, and stereotyped - the paper and execution fully equal, and, in some respects as a library and reading book”. THE FIRST UNITED STATES EXPLORATION EXPEDITION was the “most ambitious Pacific expeditions ever attempted” (Forbes). Wilkes surveyed the whole Northwest coast with his team of scientists and artists to survey unfamiliar ocean regions and make scientific discoveries in the South Pacific Islands, Hawaii, Australia, New Zealand, California, Singapore, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. In 1840, Wilkes discovered the Antarctic Coast just west of the Balleny Islands by sailing a substantial length of the coast for the first time, establishing that it is indeed a continent. Ferguson 4209; Forbes 1574; Haskell 2B; Hill 1867; Howes W-414; Rosove 353.B1.

300/500





234

234. WILKES, Charles (1798-1877). **Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-1842.** Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845. 5 text volumes, this edition being the first issued without atlas volume. 8vos. Illustrated with 11 folding maps and 68 engraved plates. Publisher's full dark brown cloth, boards and spines decoratively stamped in blind, front boards and spines stamped in gilt (volumes expertly recased, some light rubbing, soiling to boards, some toning, foxing in text, ownership signatures, shelf stickers and bookplate residue on endleaves). Fine. SECOND TRADE EDITION, THE FIRST ISSUED WITHOUT THE ATLAS VOLUME. There were 3,000 copies of this edition published. Haskell 3. 400/600

235. YULE, Colonel Henry (1820-1889). **The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, Concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East.** London: John Murray, 1875. 8vos. Illustrated throughout. 2 volumes. 444; 606 pp. Publisher's full green cloth over beveled boards, boards ruled in blind, front boards and spines stamped in gilt, brown coated endleaves (binding with edgewear, hinges cracked, some wear to endleaves, text a bit toned, some occasional foxing in text, a few occasional library inkstamps and occasional pencil markings (including the title-page of volume I). Both volumes from the collection of Richard C. Grosevnor with his bookplate on the fps. Good. SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND EXPANDED. 100/200

## EUROPEAN AND WORLD EXPLORATION

236. [AFRICA]. BAKER, Sir Samuel W. (1821-1893). **Ismalia: A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade Organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt.** New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1875. 8vo. Profusely illustrated. 542, [2, blank] pp. Publisher's full brown cloth over beveled boards, front board and spine stamped in gilt, rear board stamped in blind, brown coated endleaves (spine toned and edgeworn, some wear to boards, corners bumped, endleaves with several pencil notes, first few leaves with dampstaining, text toned, some gutters overopened, skewed). Good. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. Baker led a force of 1,700 Khedive soldiers and took control of southern Egypt in order to end the slave trade there. After several battles successfully fought, he ended the slave trade and established a trade region in the area. 150/300

237. [AFRICA]. BRAINARD, Charles H. (1832-1889). **John Howard Payne a Biographical Sketch.** Washington, D. C.: George A. Coolidge, 1885. 4to. Illustrated with frontispiece and 7 plates or facsimiles. [xii], 1-144, [2, blank] pp. Bound in a special full brown morocco presentation binding, all edges gilt, gilt inner dentelles, silk moire endpapers (small scuff mark on spine headcap). A beautifully executed printed work and binding in fine condition. An interesting biography featuring a very detailed account of the repatriation of John Howard Payne's remains to Washington, thirty years after he died in Africa. This account leaves nothing to the imagination as far as the transportation of the remains are concerned. died in Tunis in 1852 and was buried there in St. George's Protestant Cemetery. Thirty years later, in February 1883, Payne's remains were disinterred and brought to the U.S. by steamer, at the suggestion and expense of the philanthropist W.W. Corcoran of Washington, DC, who arranged reinterment in his home city. The coffin with Payne's remains was received with honors in New York and transported to City Hall, where it was held in state while several thousand people visited the hall to pay respects. 300/500

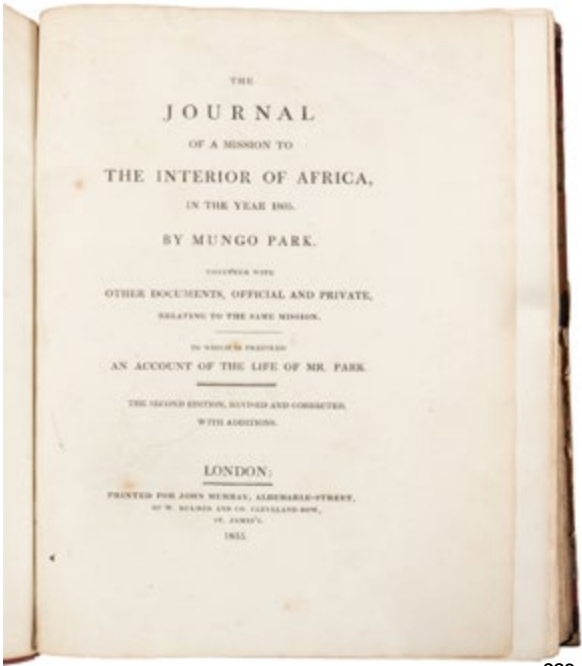


237

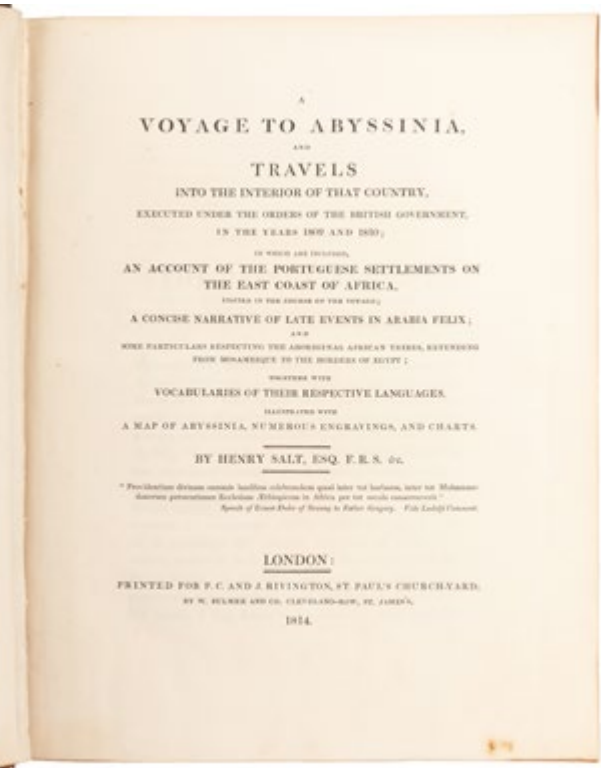
238. [AFRICA]. EASTMAN, George (1854-1932). **Chronicles of an African Trip.** [Rochester, NY:] Privately Printed for the Author, 1927. 8vo. Profusely illustrated with black and white photos. 87, [1, blank] pp. Brown buckram backstrip over light blue boards, printed paper label on spine, map endleaves, in the rare publisher's glassine and box with lift-off lid (some toning, marginal chipping to glassine, light rubbing, soiling to box and lid). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF EASTMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC DIARY OF HIS AFRICAN SAFARI, IN THE RARE GLASSINE AND BOX. Offered with George Eastman a brief biography of the founder of the Eastman Kodak Company (by O. N. Solbert, 1953). Original wrappers. Fine. 150/300

239. [AFRICA]. PARK, Mungo (1771-1806). **The Journal of a Mission to the Interior of Africa in the Year 1805.** Together with other documents, official and private, relating to the same mission. To which is prefixed an account of the life of Mr. Park. London: W. Bulmer and Co., 1815. 4to. Illustrated with folding engraved map with hand-colored routes by geographer Major Rennell. 373, [1, blank] pp. 2 volumes bound in 1. Bound in contemporary three-quarter morocco over marbled boards, gilt morocco lettering labels on spine (rebacked with spine preserved, some wear, scuffing, soiling to boards, title-page re-inserted, otherwise clean). Very good. SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED WITH ADDITIONS. Mungo Park was the first westerner to travel to the central portion of the Niger River. Until the publication of his book about his first African journey in 1799, hardly anything was known of the interior of the continent. His narrative, complete with scientific observations on the botany and meteorology of the region, and the social and domestic life of the natives, has become a classic of travel literature. He made the first great practical advance in opening up central Africa. Park returned to Africa for a second mission in 1805. This time he traveled on the Niger by canoe, but was stopped in his attempt to reach the source of the river by the rapids at Boussa. He and his companions were killed there in a fight with the natives. Fortunately, Park had sent his journals on to Gambia, and they were finally published in 1815. 300/500

240. [AFRICA]. SALT, Henry (1780-1827). **A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels Into the Interior of that Country, Executed Under the Orders of the British Government, in the Years 1809 and 1810...** London: F. C. and J. Rivington, 1814. 4to. Illustrated with 36 (of 37) maps and plates (this title is lacking The Chart of Annesley Bay). [xvi], [1]-506, i-lxxv, [1, blank] pp. Half-title present. Approximately 12 x 9 1/4". Bound in contemporary half brown morocco over marbled boards (spine perished, boards nearly detached and heavily worn, text and plates toned, some occasional foxing, dampstaining, the hand-colored map (The General Map of Abyssinia) is neatly torn in half, but all both pieces are present). Fair. THE RARE FIRST EDITION, LARGE PAPER ISSUE. An important account of Salt's voyage to Abyssinia (modern-day Ethiopia). "A very interesting work by Salt, who later became associated with Egyptology as the employer of Belzoni, friend of Burckhardt, and the owner of three important collections of Egyptian antiquities ... He returned to Africa in 1809 on a government mission to establish contact with the King of Abyssinia which occupied him for two years. This work described these travels and the appendix contains vocabularies of various African dialects." (Blackmer). Blackmer 1479. 700/900

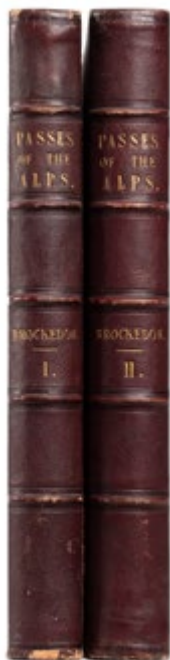
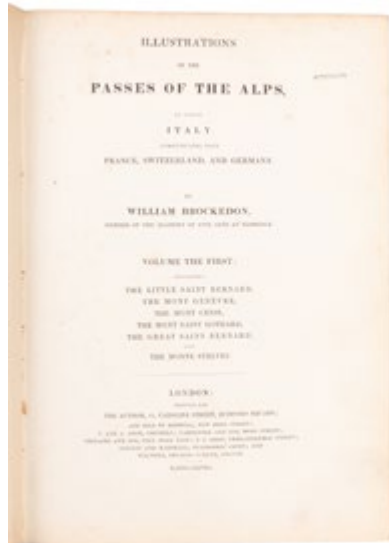


239



240





241. [ALPINE EXPLORATION]. BROCKEDON, William (1787-1854). *Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps, by Which Italy Communicates with France, Switzerland, and Germany*. London: Printed for the Author, 1828-29. 4tos. Profusely illustrated with 96 steel engravings and 13 maps. 2 volumes bound in 1. Both title-pages present. Bound in contemporary full red morocco, boards ruled in blind and gilt, spine ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, gilt board edges and turn-ins, all edges gilt, marbled endleaves (binding soiled, spine chipped at headcap, joints repaired, hinges repaired, ffp. missing, text and plates a bit toned and foxed, embossed library "Withdrawn" stamps on title-page of volume 1, and p. [1] of volume 2). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF BROCKEDON'S TRAVELS THROUGH THE ALPS. Brockedon was a painter, and his skill is evident in these beautiful plates.

300/500

242. [ALPINE EXPLORATION]. BROCKEDON, William (1787-1854). *Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps, by Which Italy Communicates with France, Switzerland, and Germany*. London: Printed for the Author, 1828-29. Folios. Profusely illustrated with 96 steel engravings on India paper and 13 maps with hand-colored routes. 2 volumes. Approximately 13 x 9". Contemporary half brown morocco over brown cloth boards, spines lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, marbled endleaves (both volumes skillfully recased, some color correction to bindings, some edgewear, soiling to boards, hinges starting, light toning, offsetting, thumbsailing, occasional foxing to text and plates, plates with small embossed stamps beneath captions). Still, fine. FIRST EDITION, THE RARE LARGE PAPER ISSUE.

**1,000/2,000**

243. [ANTI-TRAVEL]. HALL, Joseph (1574-1656). **Quo Vadis? A Just Censure of Travell, as it is Commonly Undertaken by the Gentlemen of our Nation.** London: Edward Griffin for Henry Fetherstone, 1620. 4to. [595]-617, [1, blank] pp. Approximately 12 ¾ x 8 ¼". Bound in modern full mottled calf, spine ruled and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, marbled endleaves (text toned, foxed, edgeworn, a few marginal tears). Excerpted from a 1620 later edition of Hall's *Recollection of such Treatises as have bene heretofore Seuerally Published*. This unintentionally humorous treatise derides the dangers and pitfalls of international travel for British people.

150/300

244. [BARBAR]. GROSVENOR, Lord R. (1801-1893). **Extracts from the Journal of Lord R. Grosvenor. Being an Account of His Visit to the Barbary Regencies in the Spring of 1830.** Chester: G. Harding, [1830]. 8vo. Engraved title-page and 2 engraved plates. 100, [2, blank] pp. Publisher's full dark green cloth, front board with embossed armorial stamp, publisher's printed paper label on front board and spine (rebacked, preserving much of the original spine, spine label almost entirely missing, some wear, soiling to binding, several gutters repaired, new endleaves, a few leaves with armorial embossed stamp, four leaves with marginal restoration, some occasional edgewear, most text leaves toned, some occasional soiling). Inscribed and signed to the front leaf, "The Marquis of Conyngham, the Lodge Officer. B." Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS UNCOMMON ACCOUNT. A scarce account by the second Marquis of Westminster, not referred to in D.N.B. Includes the French blockade of Algiers and the theatre of war on the Barbary Coast, descriptions of Tunisia and Tripoli, accounts of slavery. Suspecting possible French intervention, the lieutenant indulges in speculation surrounding the murder of Major Laing and alleged conspiracy by the French Baron Rousseau.

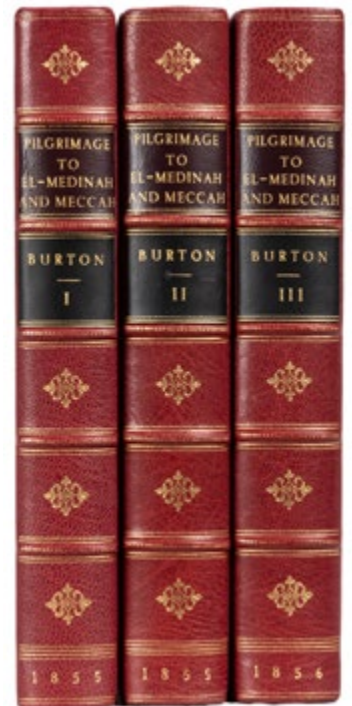
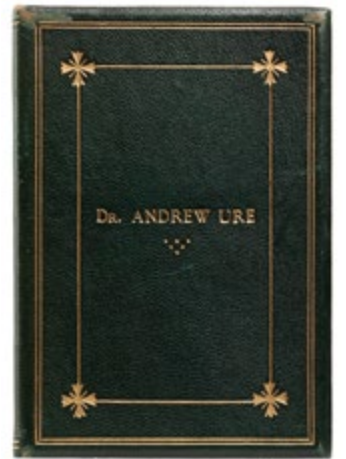
150/300

245. [BRITISH TRADE]. URE, Andrew (1778-1857). **Autograph Letter Signed.** [London: 28 Novr. 1849]. 1 ¼ 8vo pages on one bifolium of ruled paper. Each page approximately 6 x 7 ½". 1 horizontal and 4 vertical creases, some minor rubbing, marginal toning. Fine. approbate the cocoa served by the Royal Navy to its nearly 200,000 mariners, written by important Scottish chemist Andrew Ure. The favourable result from a formal investigation of a specific company's cocoa purchased and consumed by the British Navy at 400 tonnes per year, Dr. Ure suggests that many English producers were at the time compromising quality during production, however, he confirms the purity of Graham & Hedley's Genuine Roll Cocoa which was manufactured in Liverpool. Evidently significant not only to the Navy, but also to the public as a whole, Ure's letter was published in the "Law Times" volume 15, 1850. Subsequently, numerous publications touted Graham & Hedley's product as "the best preparation of cocoa for morning and evening meals.... advantageous for invalids to whom it is essential to have the article genuine... the most economical substance offered to the public... superior homeopathic cocoa..." and so on. Offered with: *Dr. Andrew Ure, F. R. S.* London: For Private Distribution, 1874. 12mo. Illustrated with an original albumen portrait frontispiece. Special binding of full green morocco, boards and spine stamped in gilt, gilt board edges and turn-ins (light rubbing to binding, text foxed, a few gutters cracking). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE BIOGRAPHY OF URE. Dr. Andrew Ure was a Scottish physician, analytical chemist, and a highly respected professor of chemistry. A foremost (possibly the first) consulting chemist in Britain, doing much work in London where he settled in 1830, his work entailed investigative tours of several industries in England, Belgium and France, various government commissions such as the one outlined above, and speaking as an expert witness. His visits to English textile mills led to his famous publications of "The Philosophy of Manufactures" (1835) and "The Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain" (1836). His exposure to factory conditions led him to consider methods of heating and ventilation, and he is credited with being the first to describe a bi-metallic thermostat. "The Great Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures and Mines" (1837), was Ure's chief and most encyclopaedic work. In 1840 he helped found the Pharmaceutical Society.

300/500

246. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Pair of First Editions, including:** *Etruscan Bologna: A Study*. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1876. 8vo. Double-page frontispiece and numerous intertextual illustrations. xii, [1]-[276] pp. Publisher's full light blue cloth over beveled boards, front board and spine stamped in dark blue and gilt, rear board stamped in blind (rebacked preserving most of the original spine, spine sunned and worn, boards worn, soiled, hinges repaired text foxed with occasional soiling, bookplate and bookseller's ticket on fp. and another bookseller's ticket on rp. Good. And: *Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798*. London: John Murray, 1873. 8vo. Folding map at front. [272] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, boards ruled in blind, spine lettered in gilt, brown coated endleaves (spine sunned and worn, binding worn, soiled, hinges cracked, text and map toned, foxed, bookplate and bookseller's ticket on fp.) Fair.

150/300



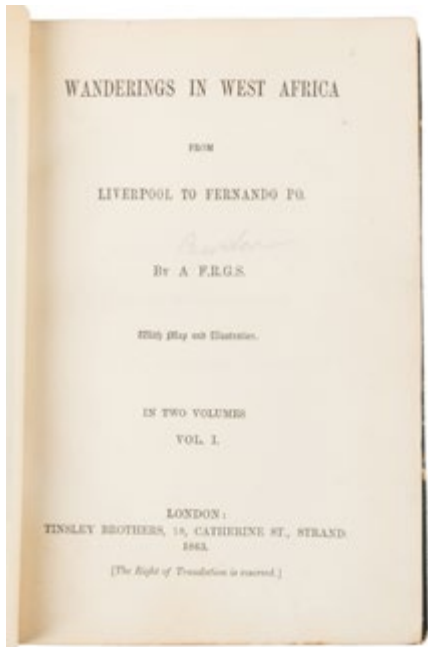
247. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah.** London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855-56. 8vos. Illustrated with 13 tinted or color plates and one black and white plate, 4 maps and plans. 3 volumes. Half-title in volume III and Errata leaf in volume I as called-for, but without the ads at the rear of volume I. Half-titles not called-for in the other volumes. [389], [1, blank]; 426; 448 pp. Bound in modern half red levant morocco over red marbled boards, spines ruled and tooled in gilt in compartments, brown and black gilt morocco lettering labels, five raised bands, top edges gilt, marbled endleaves (some toning, foxing, occasional soiling in text, previous owner's signature on versos of frontispieces in volumes I and II). Near fine. FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF "the greatest works of travel ever published" (Penzer). Sir Richard Francis Burton was "the first English Christian to enter Mecca of his own free will as a true Mohammedan pilgrim, and not as a convert" (Penzer, p. 47). Abbey *Travel* 368; Penzer, pp. 49-50 ("very rare and increasing in value").

2,000/3,000





248



249



250

248. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Ultima Thule; or, a Summer in Iceland.** London: William P. Nimmo, 1875. 8vos. Illustrated. 350, [16, ads]; 408 pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front boards decoratively stamped in black and gilt, spines stamped in gilt, rear boards decoratively stamped in blind, dark brown coated endleaves (both volumes rebacked preserving the original spines, spines sunned, boards soiled, edgeworn, hinges repaired, text toned with occasional foxing, thumbsoiling). Very good. Volume I with Billington's Library bookplate. FIRST EDITION. Burton's account of his search for sulphur mines in Iceland after his consulship in Damascus ended. He found little sulphur, but was able to explore the island and interact with the people, during his 3 month stay. His book helped increase interest in Norse culture and Icelandic Sagas. One of the best travel books about Iceland in English.

600/800

249. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Wanderings in West Africa from Liverpool to Fernando Po.** London: Tinsley Brothers, 1863. 8vos. Frontispiece in volume I, folding map in front of volume II. With half-titles. 303, [1, blank]; 295, [1, blank] pp. Bound in nineteenth-century half blue morocco over blue marbled boards, spines ruled, tooled, and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, top edges gilt, marbled endleaves (spines sunned to green, spine edges and joints worn, some edgewear to boards and corners, text with occasional light foxing, map with a later cloth tape repair on verso near gutter). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST BOOK WRITTEN BY BURTON BASED ON HIS TENURE AS CONSUL IN WEST AFRICA. His name on the title-pages is suppressed ("by A F. R. G. S.") as he originally wanted to publish this anonymously. Penzer pp. 71-72.

500/700

250. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Zanzibar; City, Island and Coast.** London: Tinsley Brothers, 1872. 8vos. Illustrated with frontispieces, folding map, and 11 plates. [xiii], 1-[504]; [viii], 1-[520] pp. Bound in publisher's full cloth bindings (volume I is in the first issue binding, volume II is in second issue binding), spines stamped in gilt, boards stamped in blind, front board of volume I stamped in gilt (both volumes rebacked preserving most of the original spines, bindings worn, soiled, hinges repaired, some toning, minor soiling in text, repaired tear to folding map, title-page and dedication pages of volume I with tape repairs to fore-edges, several leaves roughly opened, bookplate and signature on fp of volume I, library inkstamps on title-page of volume II). Good. FIRST EDITION, MIXED ISSUES OF BINDINGS. This important title of African exploration is based on material collected by Burton in 1856 just before his expedition with Speke, but not published until 1872, due to Burton's misplacing the manuscript for several years. Penzer pp. 88-89.

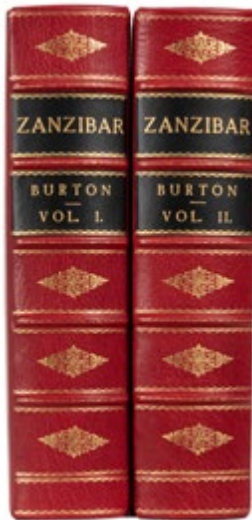
800/1,200



252

251. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis (1821-1890). **Zanzibar; City, Island and Coast.** London: Tinsley Brothers, 1872. 8vos. Illustrated with frontispieces, folding map, and 11 plates. [xiii], 1-[504]; [viii], 1-[520] pp. Bound in modern half red levant morocco over marbled boards, spines ruled and tooled in gilt in compartments, two black gilt morocco lettering labels, five raised bands, marbled endleaves, original first issue cloth from front boards bound-in at rear of both volumes (some faint creasing to upper corners of text, occasional light thumbsoiling, embossed stamp of the Haverhill Public Library on both title-pages). Fine. FIRST EDITION, PRESUMED FIRST ISSUES. Penzer pp. 88-89.

600/800



251

252. CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE, L'Abbé (1722-1769). **A Journey into Siberia, Made by Order of the King of France.** London: T. Jefferys, 1770. 4to. Illustrated with hand-colored map at front and 9 engraved plates or tables. [xx], [1]-[396] pp. No half-title. Approximately 10 ¼ x 7 ¾". Bound in contemporary half brown calf over marbled boards, spine ruled and tooled in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label (calf corners removed, spine apparently rebacked at an early date, boards worn, soiled, joints starting, hinges starting, some foxing in text, plates clean). Good. With the armorial bookplate of the Hon. Richard Howard (the 4th Earl of Effingham) on the fp. FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH ON THIS CLASSIC WORK ON SIBERIA. Chappe d'Auteroche was a priest, explorer, and astronomer - this book also includes his observations on the transit of Venus from Siberia. Not in Hill.

300/500

253. DALRYMPLE, Sir David (1726-1792). **Remarks on The History of Scotland.** Edinburgh: Balfour & Smellie, 1773. 12mo. [viii], [1]-284 pp. Bound to style in later quarter brown calf over patterned boards, spine ruled in gilt, burgundy gilt morocco lettering label (rebaked, binding worn, some scuffing to binding, some offsetting to endleaves, a few leaves creased at upper corners, occasional thumbsoiling). Very good. FIRST EDITION. An uncommon eighteenth century history of Scotland.

200/300

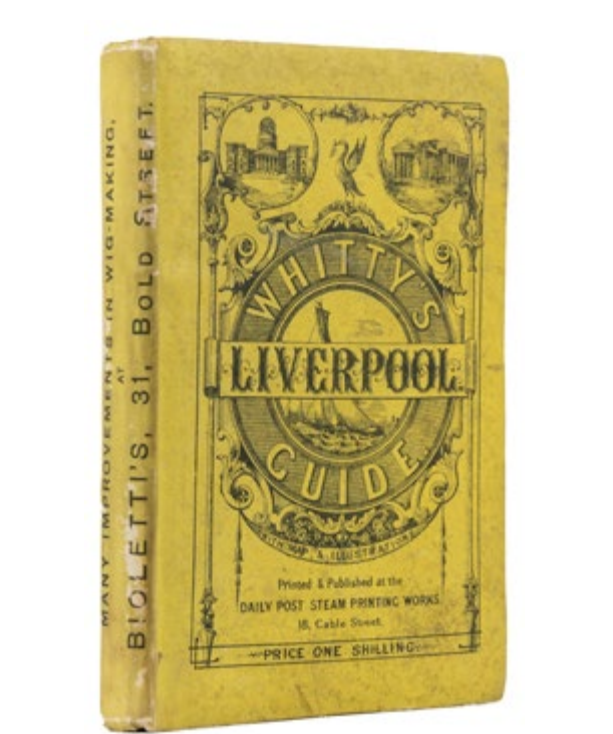
254. [ENGRAVING]. LA PÉROUSE, Jean François (1741-1788). **Dress of the Inhabitants of Baie de Castries. No. 54.** Approximately 264 x 418 mm, some wear, marginal creasing, foxing, worn crease near right margin with some tears (none affecting image). Full-page engraving from Charts and Plates to La Pérouse's Voyage (London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798-1799). This engraving, by Heath, is dated Nov. 1st 1798. It depicts a group of natives of the Baie of Castries inside a large hut enjoying a brisk fire. The Robinson edition of La Pérouse's ill-fated voyage is commonly considered to be the best available edition.

100/200

255. [GERMANY]. DIELHELM, J[ohann ] H[ermann] (1702-1784). **Denkwürdiger und nützlicher Antiquarius des Neckar, Mayn, Lohn, und Mosel-Stroms...** Frankfurt: Erben and Schilling, 1740. Small 8vo. Illustrated with 4 fold-out maps and 16 copperplate plates. [xiv], 1-[764] pp. Approximately 7 x 4". Bound in contemporary full calf, boards ruled in blind, spine tooled and lettered in gilt in compartments, five raised bands, marbled edges (binding edgeworn, spine worn and scuffed, boards slightly bowed, hinges starting, black ink square on verso of title-page bleeding to front). 1835 signature of "H. O. Feith" on the ffep. Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS BOOK WITH ILLUSTRATED HISTORIES OF VARIOUS GERMAN TOWNS.

200/400





258



259

256. [HOLLAND]. WALSH, E. **A Narrative of the Expedition to Holland, in the Autumn of the year 1799...** London: Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1800. 4to. Illustrated with a map of Northern Holland and 7 engraved plates. [iv], 1-171, [1, blank] pp. Approximately 11 ¾ x 9". Bound in contemporary full tree calf, spine ruled and tooled in gilt, glit board edges (binding worn, soiled, joints starting, pastedowns a bit loose, map is partially mounted onto a front blank (map appears complete), advertisement sheet for this edition mounted at front and trimmed at fore-edge, some toning, occasional soiling in text). Good. SECOND EDITION, CORRECTED AND ENLARGED. This is a record of the Anglo-Russo invasion of Northern Holland with the object to neutralize the military of the Batavian Republic.

200/400

257. [JUDAICA]. [GERRANS, Rev. B., translator]. **Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, Son of Jonah, of Tudela: Through Europe, Asia and Africa, from the Ancient Kingdom of Navarre, to the Frontiers of China.** Faithfully translated from the original Hebrew: and enriched with a Dissertation and Notes, Critical, Historical and Geographical. London: Printed for the Translator, 1783. 8vo. 171, [1, blank] pp. Contemporary calf, label on spine, spine stamped in gilt (spine headcap chipped, some rubbing, wear). Near fine. THE RARE FIRST COMPLETE EDITION IN ENGLISH. Included is a list of all cities throughout the Mediterranean region, listing the number of Jews in each city in the year 1160; plus an interesting list of subscribers, including the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Archbishop of York and many bishops, lord bishops, and others.

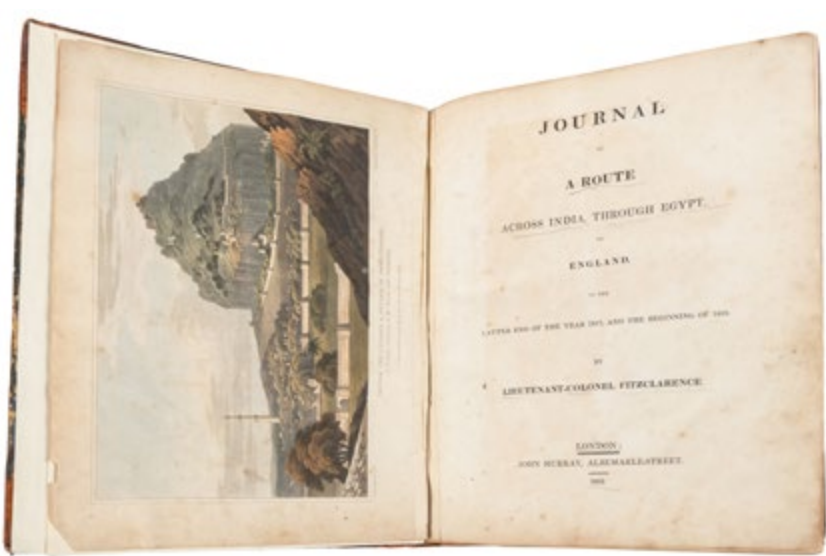
800/1,200

258. [LIVERPOOL]. **Whitty's Guide to Liverpool, Containing History and Description of the Town and Docks, Eminent Persons...** Liverpool: "Daily Post" Steam Printing Works, 1871. 12mo. With numerous ads, fold-out map of Liverpool, and several engraved plates. 223 pp. Publisher's yellow printed boards (some wear, soiling to binding, hinges barely starting, some occasional faint thumbsoiling and pencil markings in text). Fine. FIRST EDITION THUS WITH THE UNCOMMON MAP. This book is an excellent history of Liverpool's transformation from port town to a nineteenth century center of commerce.

300/500

259. [MAPS]. **Lizars' Pocket Map of Ireland.** [Edinburgh: D. Lizars, ca. 19th century]. Large hand-colored map of Ireland backed on linen, and in 20 folding panels. In publisher's cloth slipcase with printed label. Map approximately 33 x 21". Some toning, wear, soiling; slipcase worn, soiled, scuffed. Very good. A RARE AND HIGHLY DETAILED MAP OF IRELAND.

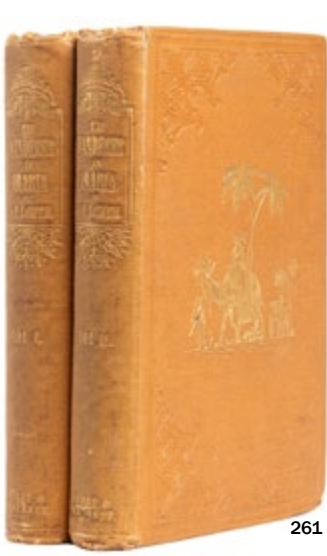
200/400



260

260. [MIDDLE EAST]. FITZCLARENCE, Lieutenant Colonel George Augustus Frederick (1794-1842). **Journal of a Route Across India Through Egypt to England. In the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818.** London: John Murray, 1819. 4to. Illustrated with 11 plates, 8 of which are hand-colored aquatints, 1 large folding engraved map with occasional hand-coloring, 6 maps and plans (including a map of Egypt with the route through the desert and down the Nile taken by Fitzclarence to reach Alexandria). [502] pp. Bound in contemporary three-quarter calf over marbled boards, rebacked to style in modern calf with red and black gilt morocco lettering labels (boards scuffed with some wear, frontispiece mounted on thicker paper, errata slip tipped-in, lacking half-title, some foxing, soiling in text and plates, maps). Very good. THE RARE FIRST (AND ONLY) EDITION OF THIS FASCINATING ACCOUNT OF AN OVERLAND JOURNEY FROM INDIA TO ENGLAND, WRITTEN BY THE ELDEST SON OF KING WILLIAM IV AND MRS. JORDAN. Fitzclarence served in Spain and France during the Napoleonic Wars before being sent to India, where he was appointed aide-de-camp to the Marquis of Hastings, in which capacity he made the campaigns of 1816-17 against the Mahrattas. When peace was arranged the event was considered of sufficient importance to send the dispatches by an overland route. Fitzclarence was entrusted with the task. He started from the western frontier of Bundelkund, on December 7, 1817, and traveled through districts infested by the Pindarrees, witnessed the defeat of the latter by General Doveton at Jubbulpore, and reached Bombay. He went from Bombay to Kosseir, Egypt, by the cruiser Mercury. In Egypt he explored the pyramids with Sir Henry Salt and Giovanni Belzoni, giving a valuable account of their discoveries. He reached London on 16 June 1818. Abbey Travel 519. Tooley 222.

700/900



261

261. [MIDDLE EAST]. LOWTH, George T. (1808-1893). **The Wanderer in Arabia; or, Western Footsteps in Eastern Tracks.** London: Hurst and Blackett, Publishers, 1855. 8vos. Illustrated with 6 lithographed plates throughout. 2 volumes. [iii], [i]-x, [1]-334, [24, ads, 16, ads]; [viii], [1]-[373], [1, blank], [4, ads] pp. Publisher's full light brown cloth, boards decoratively paneled in blind, front boards with gilt central motif of camel riders, rear boards with decorative central decoration, spines stamped in gilt, yellow coated endleaves (spines toned and with some edgewear, some light rubbing to boards, corners a bit bumped, text and plates toned with occasional foxing, several pages unopened, a few gutters overopened, bookseller's ticket on both fps.). Both volumes with bookplates of Garry Owen on the fps., and the embossed royal (?) stamp of the "Czarina Yacht" on both ffeps. Fine. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT ACCOUNT OF LOWTH AND HIS WIFE'S TRAVELS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Volume I is primarily about their travels in Egypt; volume II is about Sinai, Palestine, Petra and Syria. Only a handful of copies have appeared at auction in the last 100 years.

2,000/4,000

262. [MIDDLE EAST]. TWEEDY, Maureen. **Bahrain and the Persian Gulf.** Ipswich: East Anglian Magazine Ltd., [1952]. Small 8vo. Illustrated with numerous photographs by the author. [80] pp. Publisher's full light green cloth, spine stamped in black, publisher's unclipped dust jacket (no price seen on flaps; light rubbing to cloth binding, light offsetting to endleaves; jacket has several tape repairs to verso, jacket spine a bit toned, chipped, jacket with marginal tears, chips, some soiling to jacket). A fine copy in a good jacket. FIRST EDITION IN THE RARE DUST JACKET OF THIS RARE GUIDE BOOK TO THE PERSIAN GULF. This scarce guidebook was written shortly after the beginning of full-scale oil drilling in the region, and includes chapters on Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, the Trucial Coast (modern-day United Arab Emirates), and Muscat Oman, covering local history, society and culture, with a chapter on the pearl industry. Tweedy prophetically writes that Doha is "practically untouched by the progressive hands of the West and the camels and donkeys outnumber the motor-cars how long this simplicity will last is hard to say, for the enormous increase in oil revenues must inevitably affect the lives of all" (pp. 39-40).

200/400



263. [MIDDLE EAST]. SAVARY, Claude Étienne (1750-1788). **Letters on Egypt, with a Parallel between the Manners of its ancient and modern inhabitants...** Dublin: Luke White, 1787. 8vos. Illustrated with 2 folding maps and 1 folding plate. 2 volumes. 414; 425 pp. Approximately 8 ¼ x 4 ¾". Bound in contemporary full brown calf, spines ruled in gilt, black and red gilt morocco lettering labels (bindings worn, soiled, spines chipped, some repairs to boards, hinges starting, some toning, soiling foxing to text and maps, each volume with gift inscription from John Mosely to his grandson, and the ownership inscriptions of the library that eventually received these volumes, ffp of volume 1 is nearly detached). Good. FIRST DUBLIN EDITION, PUBLISHED A YEAR AFTER THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. "Savary travelled in Egypt from 1776 to 1779, at a time when the country was in a state of chaos... His description of Egypt, together with Volney's account, became the manual for scholarly travellers to the country. Savary's work is particularly interesting because, as Carré says, he was the first Frenchman to cite Arab texts..." (Blackmer). Blackmer 1492.

200/400

264. [NAUTICAL BOOKS]. WADSWORTH, Edward (1889-1949). **Sailing Ships and Barges of the Western Mediterranean and Adriatic Seas.** London: Frederick Etchells & Hugh Macdonald, 1926. Small folio. 81 pp. plus colophon. Publisher's quarter cream buckram with orange cloth covered boards with debossed bright gilt nautical device on front cover, bright gilt spine titling, publisher's slipcase with printed label. All edges uncut. Title- page, full-page map, 4 head and tail-pieces (two hand-coloured). 17 full-page engravings of ships and barges; printed recto only, and all but one coloured by hand. All by Edward Wadsworth. Copper plates destroyed after 450 copies printed (cloth spine a bit toned, light bumping to book edges, text a bit toned with minor occasional foxing, slipcase worn, soiled with some repairs). Near fine. FIRST LIMITED EDITION, #184/450. A very elegant and most impressive publication featuring a series of copper plates engraved in the line manner by Edward Wadsworth and coloured by hand. Introduction and brief descriptions by Bernard Windler. Number 187 of 450 copies set in Koch Kursiv type and printed at the Curwen Press (recto pages only) on Zanders hand-made paper. There is such a harmonious elegance between the typeface (Koch Kursiv) and the engravings that one must agree with Peter Tucker when he says "It was one of the most beautiful books to come from the Curwen Press in the 1920s, or indeed at any other time. " Wadsworth's only original book and completely successful. An especially fine copy clean unmarked very slight bumping at head and tail with wear and aging to the original publisher's slipcase. A lovely publication complete and its original state.

400/600

265. [NAVIGATION]. BECHER, A[lexander] B[ridport] (1796-1876). **Navigation of the Atlantic Ocean. Containing a Brief Account of the Winds, Weather, and Currents Prevailing Therein...** [Bound with:] **Navigation of the Indian Ocean, China and Australian Seas. With an Account of the Winds, Weather, and Currents Found Therein Throughout the Year.** London: J. D. Potter, 1859. 8vos. Illustrated with 4 large folding maps. 2 volumes bound in 1. 139, 262 pp. Contemporary black cloth, front board and spine lettered in gilt (some creases to folding maps, one leaf with fold and miscut binding error). Very good. SECOND EDITIONS OF THESE RARE ACCOUNTS OF NAVIGATION. Commander Alexander Bridport Becher worked for the Hydrographic Office of the Admiralty and wrote several navigation and nautical surveying works. He also founded the Nautical Magazine in 1832 and edited it until his retirement in 1871. An important 19 th century navigational guide through

the West Indies and Africa, especially along the coasts of South America and the West Indies. Plus the advantages and disadvantages of various routes to and from China and its ports, Japan, Australia, etc.

200/400

266. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. [KASHMIR AND PAKISTAN]. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Captain H. H. (1834-1923). **"Description of a Mystic Play as Performed in Ladak..." in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: Edited by the Secretaries. Part I, No. II...** Calcutta: C. B. Lewis, 1862. 8vo. Illustrated with 10 albumen photographs of native peoples of the region, 5 pages of 2 photos mounted per page. With 2 plates, one being a fold-out. [51]-113, [1, blank] pp. Original printed wrappers (rebacked with later paper, wrappers lightly rubbed and soiled, plates and photo mount pages toned, occasional soiling in text). Near fine. THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. An exceptionally early primary source photographic record of a remarkable culture, being a firsthand account of a theatrical play which was traditionally performed at festivals twice annually in the principal Buddhist monasteries. Exceedingly scarce, this work by leading Karakorma surveyor Godwin-Austen contains original photographs mounted within the text - very early, and possibly the first photographs ever taken of the region. The photographs, taken by Captain Melville, illustrate monks in elaborate costumes, and others playing the dungchen (a long Tibetan horn). The men had the distinct privilege of attending the performance at the Hemis Buddhist monastery near Leh and witnessing an ancient custom that is virtually obsolete today.

300/500

267. [RUSSIA]. HOLDERNESS, Mary. **Journey from Riga to the Crimea, with Some Account of the Manners and Customs of the Colonists of New Russia.** London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1827. 8vo. Illustrated with 5 lithographed plates, 3 of which are hand-colored. [i]-viii, [1]-316 pp. Publisher's plain cloth, printed paper label on spine (boards worn, soiled, joints cracking, spine sunned, soiled with some splitting, label worn, toned, text with occasional soiling, a few gutters overopened or cracking, ownership signature on title-page). Very good. SECOND EDITION, EXPANDED. Mary Holderness traveled through Russia with her children; she relates that she was treated with courtesy and kindness by the Crimean Tartars with whom she lived.

300/500

268. ROBERTSON, Rev. Jo(seph) (1726-1802). **The Traveller's Guide Through Ireland; or, a Topographical Description of that Kingdom...** Edinburgh: T. Maccleish for Denham and Dick, 1806. 12mo. Illustrated with fold-out hand-colored map of Ireland at front. 540 pp. Bound in contemporary full tree calf, spine elaborately tooled and ruled in gilt, red gilt morocco lettering label (binding worn, joints cracking, hinges starting, ffp a bit loose, text a bit toned, contemporary owner's signature on title-page). Good. FIRST EDITION. An excellent travelog of Ireland with a wonderful map.

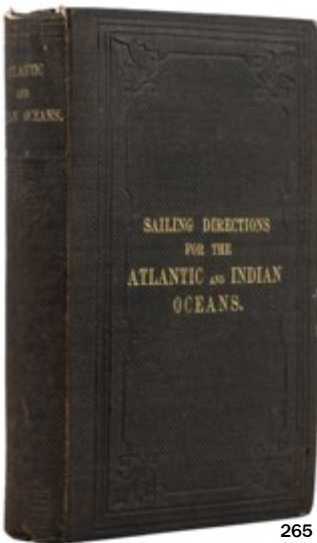
200/300

269. ROBERTSON, Archibald (1765-1835). **A Topographical Survey of the Great Road from London to Bath and Bristol...** London: Printed for the Author, 1792. 8vos. Illustrated with 65 uncolored aquatint engravings and 11 engraved maps. 2 volumes. [xvi], 154; [viii], 190, [1, Errata], [1, blank] pp. Half-title in volume 1. Boards lacking on both volumes, spines in contemporary leather (spines worn, text toned, some offsetting, soiling to text, some toning to plates, 2 final blanks in volume 1 loose). Fair. FIRST EDITION. Abbey, Scenery 24.

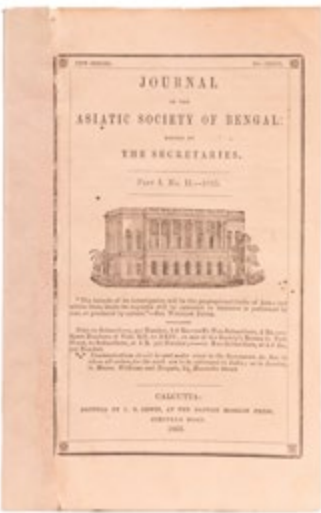
150/300



264



265



266



267

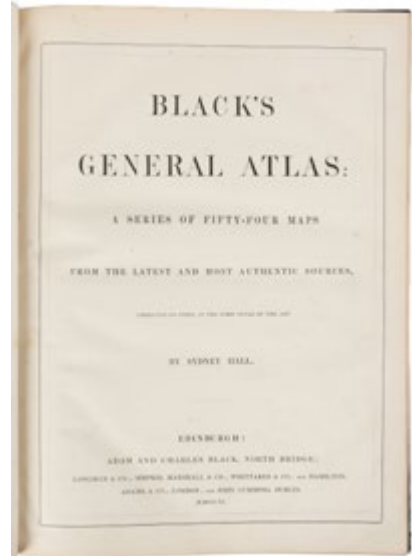


268

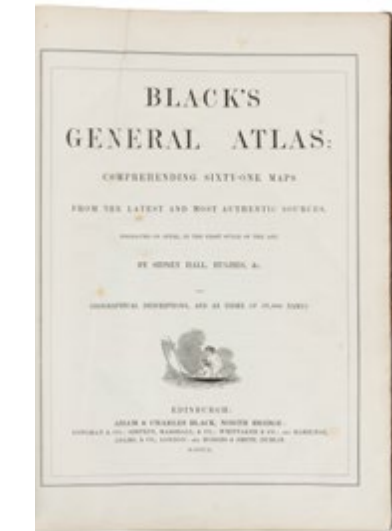




270



271



272

## WORLD MAPS AND ATLASES

270. [ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY]. POMPONII ME LA (1st Century B.C. - 45 A.D. [?]). **De Orb is Situ Libri Tres...** Basel: Cratander, 1522. 4to. Illustrated with elaborate woodcut title-page and woodcut initials throughout. Lacking the folded map (map is found in only a few copies). Bound in modern full brown morocco, gilt spine, five raised bands (bookplate on fp., title-page toned, some holes in text, not affecting text). Fine. SECOND OF THE EDITIONS EDITED BY AND WITH SCHOLARLY COMMENTARY BY JOACHIM VADIANUS, THIS EDITION WITH THE FIRST APPEARANCE OF VADIANUS' APPENDIX. Pomponius Mela is considered an accurate review of European geographical knowledge before the discovery of the New World. *De orbis situ libri tres* dates from the first century A.D., and was first printed in 1471. It is the oldest surviving geographical text written in Latin. Mela's descriptions of Africa were used by the Portuguese sailors navigating the waters of the Atlantic for the first time. Mela's text (printed in Roman) is surrounded by extensive commentary in italic by Joachim Vadianus. The volume ends with an appendix, "Loca aliquot ex Vadiani commentarijs summatim repetita, & obiter explicata," consisting of Vadianus' study of Mela's work and attempting to address inconsistencies and problems in it. Additionally, the appendix has a coda consisting of a 1515 letter from Vadianus to Rudolph Agricola, the Younger, which briefly discusses Vespucci and the New World when discussing the Spanish empire. Lacking the folded map, found in only a few copies (whether all copies of the work were issued with a map has been long discussed and is without resolution: what we do know is that some have a map, most do not.) Harrisse, BAV, 157. Renouard, Paris, 2210. Landis 530/30. Sabin 63958 (not calling for a map). Graesse, V, 401 (not calling for a map). **1,500/3,000**

271. [ATLASES]. HALL, Sydney. **Black's General Atlas: A Series of Fifty-Four Maps from the Latest and Most Authentic Sources, Engraved on Steel in the First Style of the Art.** Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black, 1840. Folio. Complete with all 54 steel engraved maps (9 of which are double-page - most maps are hand-outlined in color). xiv, 40, 40 pp. Contemporary half dark purple morocco over purple cloth, spine ruled in gilt and black, spine lettered in gilt, five raised bands, yellow-coated endleaves (binding worn and soiled, corners bumped, hinges reinforced, some foxing, soiling to text and maps). Near fine. FIRST EDITION THUS. This edition has maps with hand-colored outlines of countries.

**500/700**

272. [ATLASES]. HALL, Sydney. **Black's General Atlas: Comprehending Sixty-One Maps from the Latest and Most Authentic Sources, Engraved on Steel in the First Style of the Art with Geographical Descriptions and an Index of 57,500 Names.** Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black, 1850. Folio. Complete with 61 hand-colored steel engraved maps (12 of which are double-page). xiv, 12, 58 pp. Contemporary half purple morocco over purple cloth, spine ruled in gilt and black, spine lettered in gilt, five raised bands, yellow-coated endleaves (binding worn and soiled, corners bumped and heavily worn, hinges reinforced, some foxing, soiling to text and maps, front blank and title-page creased). Very good. FIRST EDITION THUS. This edition has countries fully-colored.

**300/500**

273. [ATLASES]. MORSE, [Jedidah and Sidney]. **Modern Atlas, Adapted to Morse's School Geography.** New-York: Collins & Hannay, 1828. 4to. Illustrated with 8 hand-colored maps. Publisher's printed wrappers, index on inner wrappers (spine mainly perished and repaired, some wear, soiling, rear wrapper with repaired tears, text toned with occasional soiling). Very good. FIRST EDITION THUS, RARE IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. **200/400**

274. [ATLASES]. WOODBRIDGE, William C. (1794-1845). **Modern Atlas, Physical, Political and Statistical; Exhibiting on Separate Maps...** Hartford: Wm. Jas. Hamersley, 1843 [though actually ca. 1853]. 4to. Illustrated with 19 maps, 13 are hand-colored. Black morocco backstrip over publisher's pictorial boards (worn, soiled, backstrip chipped, joints cracking, ownership signatures and other scrawl on front board and pastedowns., text and maps toned, foxed, soiled, hinges cracking). Good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS SCHOOL ATLAS OF THE WORLD AND THE UNITED STATES. Despite the condition issues, this book is better than usually seen.

**200/400**

275. [MANUSCRIPT MAPS]. [WORLD WAR II]. **Group of 5 Hand-Drawn Maps of Europe by American P. O. W. s.** [Europe: ca. 1940s]. Manuscript maps in ink and color, all on onionskin paper. Sizes range from approximately 15 ½ x 9" to 7 ½ x 9 ¼". Worn, soiled, creased, chipped. Still, fine surviving examples of items that one would not expect to have survived. These surprisingly detailed maps (they even have scale notations) include: the area of Sagan, Poland - scale 1:12,500, including compound areas, German facilities, railways and the neighboring area (Sagan was the location of Stalag Luft III, the camp made famous by "The Great Escape" by 73 Allied P. O. W. s. And: the area of Moosburg, Germany. And: the area surrounding Augsburg, Germany. And: an area of central Italy. And: an area of central Poland. Additional information provided by the consignor: "These kinds of things were done inside camps as escape aids. Done on lightweight-tissue paper for ease of destruction if caught. Often trouble was the immediate area outside the camp to the local town. Once there, these maps were for general line of travel. The guy I got them from was a former prisoner at Stalag Luft VII (Moosburg, Germany)." **800/1,200**

276. [MAPS]. HOMANN, Johann Baptist (1664-1724). [CALIFORNIA AS AN ISLAND]. **Totius Americae Septentrionalis et Meridionalis Novissima Repraesentatio...** Nuremberg: [ca. 1675]. Engraved map with later hand-coloring of the New World (North, Central and South America). Approximately 20 x 23 ¼". 2 vertical creases, short marginal tears at creases, tape residue on corners and versos at margins, some toning, faint occasional thumbsoiling. Very good. With COA from Chicago Appraisers Association (1977).

**700/900**



two of five

275



276

277. [MAPS]. [MICHIGAN, FLORIDA, LOUISIANA, etc.] **10 Folding Hand-Colored Public Surveys Maps, Extracted from an Unknown Publication, "Report of the Secretary of the Treasury..."** [Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office, ca. 1830s-40s]. Senate issue. Text: 2-21 pp. Disbound. Some wear to maps, a few with tears, some with tape repairs to verso. Good. Maps are Public Surveys or other maps of: The North Part of Michigan, Wisconsin Territory, District North of Red River LA., Southwestern District of Louisiana, St. Helena District LA., South Eastern District Louisiana, Diagram of the Surveying District South of Tennessee, A Plat Exhibiting the State of the Surveys in the Territory of Florida, Diagram of the State of Illinois, Diagram of the State of Missouri.

**200/400**

278. [MAPS]. **Pair of Hand-Colored Engraved Maps, including:** LOTTER, Tobias Conrad (1717-1777). *America Septentrionalis...* Augsburg: [ca. 1772]. Map displaying North America (large area of terra incognita near Canada), Greenland and Baffin Bay. Sight approximately 18 ¼ x 23 ½". Matted and framed under plexiglass. Frame size approximately 25 ¾ x 29 ¾". Toned, 1 vertical central crease, one chipped area at lower center area with loss. Good. And: [HOLY LAND]. [HOMANN HEIRS]. *Palaestina in XII. Tribus divisa, cum Terris Adiacentibus...* Nuremberg, 1750. Map displaying the Middle East displaying the Arabian Desert, the Mediterranean Sea, the upper portion of Egypt, with an inset map of Judea (modern day Israel). Approximately 20 x 22". Margins worn, chipped, map is soiled, 1 vertical central crease, tape reinforcement at center and upper margin, tape pieces at upper corners, ink ownership stamp at upper left corner. Fair.

**200/400**



279. [ASTRONOMY]. **Pair of “Star and Planet Finder - Northern Hemisphere...” Constellation Finders with Rotating Discs.** [N.p.: Barrit-Serviss, ca. 1900s]. Both finders with die-cut cardboard viewing ports with text explanations and with pictorial rotating discs of the night sky on wooden or cardboard bases. One with original tracking string, the other with fishing line (possibly later). One with original snaps at margins. Both approximately 15 x 15”. One is framed and matted under glass; frame size approximately 22 ½ x 22 ½”. Some toning, marginal wear light soiling. Very good. Framed finder not examined out of frame. These lovely star and planet finders give accurate (for the 1900s) records of planets, stars, and constellations.

200/400

280. [AVIATION]. **Der Flieger.** [Germany: Kurt Tucholsky, April 1917 - October 1918.] Folios. Illustrated. Six issues of this rare German aviation magazine. Illustrated field newspapers, issues number 19, 22, 23, 34 from 1917, issue number 29 dated May 1918, and issue number 1 dated October 1918 Text is in German. Magazines vary slightly in size, the smallest measuring approximately 10 ¼ x 13 ¾” and the largest measuring approximately 10 ¾ x 15”. Some chips and small tears at extremities, some uneven toning, some foxing, wear. Generally in very good condition, nicely preserved. Germany’s first aviation magazine, published by the founder Kurt Tucholsky during the Great War, these issues featuring flying aces such as the Red Baron Manfred von Richthofen and leading tactical pioneer of aerial formations Oswald Boelcke, and notable events taking place in the air and on the frontlines of the Great War. Kurt Tucholsky became one of the most important journalists of the Weimar Republic. *Der Flieger* was a field newspaper, now remembered as the oldest German aviation monthly periodical. From 1915 to 1917 Tucholsky served in the artillery flying school East I in Alt-Autz. From 26 November 1916 to November 1918 he published the field newspaper *Der Flieger*. Tucholsky was one of the most important journalists of the Weimar Republic. Early issues of *Der Flieger* are exceedingly scarce. The present lot features Richthofen’s 75th victory described by one of the very first men with whom Richthofen shared the details only two hours after the bold action, not long before he lost his own life in combat, an account of how in 1916 Oswald Boelcke earned the award “Pour le Mérite” along with Max Immelmann, an aviator’s aerial view of Verdun shortly after the great battle of 1917, and more.

200/400

281. [AVIATION]. **Flown Cloth Fragment of the Bréguet 19 Super Bidon Aircraft, “Point d’Interrogation” [“Question Mark”], the First Fixed Wing Nonstop Flight from Paris to New York City.** [Paris, 1930]. Partially painted fabric (in red) strip from the famous modified Bréguet 19, nicknamed the “Question Mark” (so-called due to the fact that one of the flight’s sponsors, The Coty Fragrance Company, was anonymous at the time). Approximately 11 x 2 ¾”. Some edgewear, soiling. Fine. With the manuscript authentication on the verso of Charles Dolfus, director of the Musée de l’Air in Paris. Flown by two French pilots, Diudonée Coste and Maurice Bellonte, this plane set two early distance nonstop records, the first from Paris to Moullart in 1929 (7,905 km.) and the second, Paris to New York City (6,200 km., the first nonstop east-west Atlantic flight by a fixed wing aircraft).

150/300

282. [AVIATION]. **Group of 3 World War I Era Graf Zeppelin Medallions or Badges.** [Germany: ca. 1910s]. One yellow medal (spelt or pot metal), one metal medallion (pewter?), one metal badge with pin (brass?), all commemorating Graf Ferdinand Von Zeppelin and his invention. Sizes range from approximately 3” in diameter to 1 ½” in diameter. Some minor occasional wear. Fine. The medal is an image of Zeppelin and his invention (“Zeppelin”); the medallion is a relief portrait of Zeppelin with the following legend on the verso “Durch Muth und Ausdauer zum Sieg [Through Courage and Perserverance to Victory]”; the badge has the legend: “Luftschiff Graf Zeppeli Seit 1895” along with a relief image of the airship. An excellent collection of World War I-era items.

200/400

283. [AVIATION]. **Group of 7 Ballooning or Airship - Related Books or Medallions.** [V.p., ca. 1889-1929]. Books include: *My Life and Balloon Experiences*. Second Series. By Henry Coxwell (London: Allen, 1889), *5,000 Miles in a Balloon* by Frank Hughes Butler (inscribed by Butler, London: Cox, 1907), *All About Airships* by Ralph Simmonds (London: Cassell, 1911), *Mit Zeppelin Nach Spitzbergen* (by A. Miethe and H. Hergesell, 1911), *The Story of the Airship* by Hugh Allen (7th edition, New York: Goodyear, 1931). All in publisher’s cloth (some wear, soiling, several gutters starting). The first two titles with the bookplate of early aeronautics collector William Gerhard. Generally good. VARIOUS EDITIONS. And: commemorative coin: “Dr. Hugo Eckener 1929”; on verso: “Z127 First Around the World”. Approximately 1 ½’ in diameter. Very good. And: commemorative medallion: “1825-1882 Henry Giffard...” and on verso: “premier aerostat a vapeur experience Ju 25 sept 1852”). Approximately 3” in diameter. Fine.

200/400

284. [AVIATION]. **Hand-Carved and Painted Sculpture of the “Graf Zeppelin” in Frame [and] Early Brochure for the Graf Zeppelin.** [N.p., ca. 1920s-30s]. Painted wood sculpted relief image of the Graf Zeppelin, D-LZ127 flying over the Atlantic. In carved frame, captioned “Graf Zeppelin” at bottom. Approximately 7 ½ x 9 ¾”. Some wear, a few visible splits, small nail holes visible on frame at corners and centers of upper and lower frame. Fine. A beautiful relic. And: VON WIEGAND, Karl H. and HAY, Lady Drummond. *The First Trans-Oceanic Voyage of an Air-Liner*. Chicago: Chicago Herald and Examiner, [1928]. 4to. Illustrated. 19 pp. Publisher’s printed wrappers (light offsetting to wrappers). Fine. One of the earliest publications about trans-atlantic voyages of Zeppelins.

500/700

285. [AVIATION]. [LINDBERGH, Charles (1902-1974), association]. **Flown Fragment from Lindbergh’s Plane, “The Spirit of St. Louis.”** [Ca. 1927]. Small triangular cloth (?) fragment (approximately ¼ x ¼”) encased in lucite display box (box approximately 3 ¾ x 3 x ¾”). Fine.

150/300



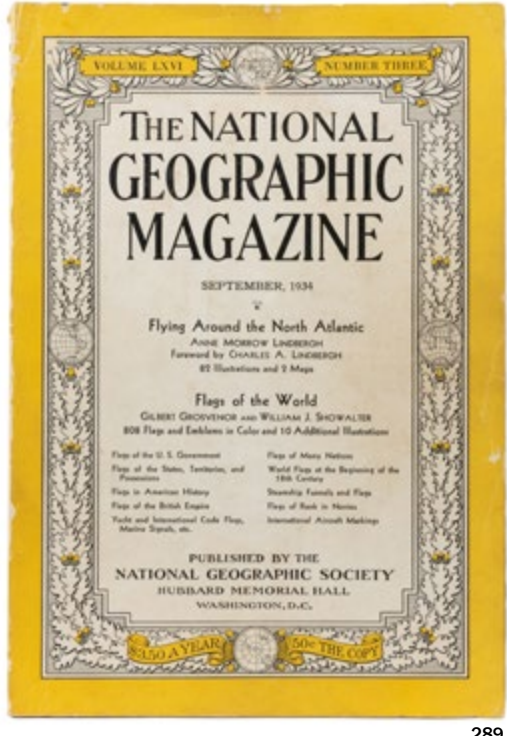
288

286. [AVIATION]. [LINDBERGH, Charles (1902-1974), association]. **Group of 3 Vintage Souvenir Items, including:** “New-York / Lindbergh / Paris” Tapestry. [France: ca. late 1920s]. Tapestry depicting Lindbergh at center with his French Legion of Honor medal, with imagery of New York city at the left and Paris at the right, with his legendary plane, The Spirit of St. Louis in the background. “Made in France / Registered” on verso. Approximately 53 ½ x 19”. Faded, much of the marginal fringes are missing or partially missing, occasional soiling. A very good version of the uncommon large version of this tapestry. And: one bookend of Lindbergh with the legend: “La Ville de Paris a Charles Lindbergh en Commoration de la Premiere Traverse de L’Atlantique...” [France, ca. 1920s-30s]. Brass (?) bookend (only one is present). Approximately 8 ½” high. Mild tarnishing, else fine. And: “Lindy Bank”. [N.p., ca. 1920s-30s] Metal (most likely pot metal) bust of Lindbergh in his aviator hat and goggles with golden finish. Approximately 6 ½” high. Lid underneath bank is lacking, some wear, scuffing. Good.

150/300

287. [AVIATION]. [LINDBERGH, Charles (1902-1974), association]. Broadside: **“Our Flying Ambassadors and Their Routes”.** New York: C. S. Hammond, [ca. 1920s]. Color printed broadside (most likely a folded insert for the Sunday Newark Ledger, with their logo and other information printed in 3 places). Approximately 22 ½ x 12 ¾”. Vertical and horizontal creases, edgewear, toning, occasional marginal chipping, short tears, marginal offsetting, scuffing near top with loss to “Their,” dampstaining on verso. Good. An uncommon broadside tracking several pioneering flights along the northern hemisphere and Central and South America. At top are inset portraits of Charles Lindbergh, Lt. Lester J. Maitland, Com. Richard E. Byrd, William S. Brock, Edward F. Schlee, Clarence O. Chamberlain, Lt. Albert Hegenberger.

150/300



289

288. LINDBERGH, Charles A. (1902–1974). **“We”.** With a foreword by Myron T. Herrick. New York and London: G.P. Putnam’s Sons, [1927]. 8vo. Illustrated from photographs. Original publisher’s gift stamped blue cloth, publisher’s unclipped dust jacket (gutter facing front blank cracked, two previous owner’s gift inscriptions on recto of frontispiece; jacket edgeworn, toned, with marginal light chipping and several short tears.) Good. Later printing, SIGNED BY LINDBERGH ON THE FRONT BLANK.

500/700

289. [AVIATION]. LINDBERGH, Charles (1902-1974), and LINDBERGH, Anne Morrow (1906-2001). **“Flying Around the North Atlantic by Anne Morrow Lindbergh With a Foreword by Charles A. Lindbergh”. Article in The National Geographic Magazine, Volume LXVI, Number Three.** [Washington, D. C.: National Geographic Society, September, 1934]. 4to. Illustrated. Article appears on pp. [259]-337. Original wrappers (mild rubbing, wear, soiling). Fine. PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY CHARLES A. LINDBERGH AND SIGNED BY ANNE MORROW LINDBERGH ON P. [259]: “For John Zwick From Charles A. Lindbergh December 1934”; “Anne Morrow Lindbergh”. Laid-in is a tattered stationery envelope from the Lindbergh’s home in Long Barn Weald-Sevenoaks (Kent, U.K.), addressed to John Zwick. Zwick, a member of the Rockefeller Institute, corresponded with the Lindberghs frequently during this period about a heart pump that they and the institute were developing in order to save the life of Anne’s sister, Elisabeth. This article is about a series of flights around the North Atlantic made by the Lindberghs. With a COA from RRAuctions. Offered with a small commemorative plaque of “The Spirit of St. Louis” (not the plane used in the exploration of the North Atlantic).

600/800





290. [AVIATION]. [COLD WAR]. **Pair of Printed Silk “Bail-Out” Double-Sided Maps of Eastern Europe.** [N.p.], 1952-53. Silk maps, one map for Ankara/Sinop (6th edition), the other map for Bucharest/Lublin (3rd edition). Both approximately 24 x 25”. Both folded. Minor occasional marginal fraying, else fine. Highly detailed maps for military or espionage pilots who were forced to bail out over hostile territory in Eastern Europe. These maps could be used for these pilots to make their way to safety. Uncommon in this condition.

150/300

291. [AVIATION]. [WRIGHT, Orville (1871-1948), his copy]. **Österreichische Flug = Zeitschrift...** [Germany: K. K. Österreichischen Flugtechnischen Vereines, January 10, 1912.] No. 1, issue 6. Early German aviation magazine, with ink ownership stamp, “From the private library of Orville Wright...” on the front wrapper. Original staple-bound printed wrappers (some wear, creasing, soiling, text toned, previous owner’s (unknown owner, not Orville Wright) signature on the Wright inkstamp. Good. Offered with 2 felt blankets (approximately 3 x 6”) commemorating Wright aircraft.

300/500

292. [AVIATION]. [YEAGER, Brigadier General Charles “Chuck” E. (1923-2020), association]. **“Bell X-1 Rocket Research Plane... X-1 Scale 1 / 32” Model.** [Philippines: Toys & Models Corporation, n.d., ca. 2010s]. Scale model of Yeager’s Bell X-1, in which he broke the Sound Barrier on October 14, 1947. Model approximately 13 x 10 x 3 ¼”, not counting the wooden stand with the informational plaque. Light wear to stand. Fine. SIGNED BY YEAGER ON THE RIGHT WING. With a photocopied COA and with a snapshot of Yeager signing a model (it is unclear if it is this particular model or another one).

600/800

293. [AVIATION]. [YEAGER, Brigadier General Charles “Chuck” E. (1923-2020), association]. **“U. S. Air Force Thunderbirds” Brochure.** [Nellis AFB: USAF Thunderbirds, 1989]. Folding color brochure with schedule of 1989 appearances of the Thunderbirds, as well as portraits of pilots and other personnel. Unfolded size approximately 18 x 18”. Folds, creases, some edgewear. Very good. FRONT PANEL SIGNED BY AVIATION LEGEND CHUCK YEAGER, AND 8 THUNDERBIRD PILOTS ON THE REAR PANEL. The signing Thunderbird pilots include: Lt. Colonel Steve Trent, Major Dana Atkins, Captain John Posner, Major John Weida, Major Jeff Remington, Major Chuck Greenwood, Major Dave Janik, Captain Tim Hoy.

200/400



294. [AVIATION]. **Desktop Model of the De Havilland Vampire Jet Fighter.** [Scottsdale, AZ: Warplanes.com, ca. 20th - 21st centuries]. Painted plastic model of this famous jet fighter, mounted on wooden base with French Flag. Plane has French Air Force markings. Approximately 13 x 16 x 9”. Some mild chipping to the left tail rudder, minor soiling, manufacturer’s label on bottom of wooden base. Near fine. The De Havilland Vampire was the second fighter jet used by the RAF (starting in 1946), and was exported to various allied air forces.

100/200

295. [AVIATION BROADSIDE]. **“Wings For St. Louis / The first St. Louis Aeronautical Corporation formed to hold the International Air Races October 1, 2, 3, 1923...”** [St. Louis, 1923]. Printed broadside for this early series of air races in St. Louis, with an image of ground breaking for St. Louis Municipal Airport (now Lambert Field). Sight approximately 16 ¾ x 10 ½”. Framed under glass. Frame approximately 17 ¾ x 11 ¾”. Light toning, faint occasional thumbsoiling visible. Fine. Not examined out of frame. A rare broadside.

100/200

296. [AVIATION PHOTOGRAPHY]. **Group of 4 Large Studio-Printed Photographs of Marine Aircraft.** [England: Beken of Cowes, ca. 21st century]. Later black and white prints hand-printed by Beken, all with manuscript captions, control numbers and studio signatures in white ink at bottoms. All 4 prints in matching mats and frames under glass. Sight of all approximately 20 x 23”. Frame sizes approximately 28 x 31 ½”. Some wear to frames. Fine. TWO OF THESE PRINTS WITH PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIOS’ COA AFFIXED TO REAR. Prints include: “Saro A. T. Severin - 1930”, “Fairey III F Floatplane - 1929”, “Fairey III F Floatplane - 1929”, “Fairey III F Floatplane - 1927”.

300/500

297. [STUNT AVIATION]. **Handbill: “Flugfeld Aspern 12, und 13 April 1914... Sensations - Flüge des Baron Pasquier...”** [Germany: Schweizer & Platz, ca. 1914]. Letterpress broadside on orange paper with central engraved illustration of two pilots in their airplane. Approximately 5 ¼ x 13”. One faint central horizontal crease, some minor marginal chipping including right corners. Fine. RARE HANDBILL FOR AN EARLY AERIAL STUNT SHOW, featuring “Looping the loop” and parachuting.

150/300

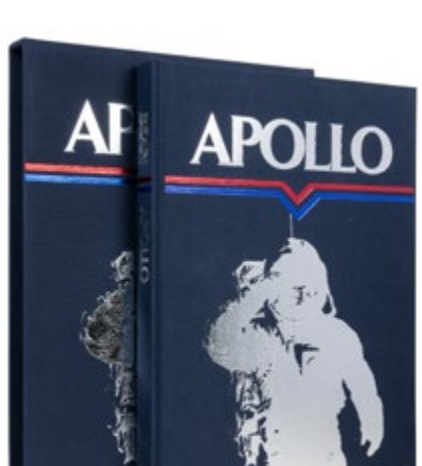


298. [DESCARTES, René (1596-1650), subject]. [DANIEL, Gabriel (1649-1728)]. **Voyage du Monde de Descartes.** Paris: Simon Be’nard, 1691. 12mo. Illustrated throughout with intertextual woodcuts. [xvi], 1-308 pp. Bound in contemporary full calf, spine tooled in gilt in compartments, four raised bands, brown gilt morocco lettering label, gilt board edges (front joint cracked, binding worn at edges, some soiling, boards with repairs near spine headcap, front hinge reinforced, rear hinge starting, some toning, foxing in text, a few text leaves trimmed a bit close at top). Good. With the armorial bookplate of Henry, Duke of Kent, dated 1733, on the fp. SECOND EDITION OF THIS IMAGINARY VOYAGE AROUND DESCARTES’ VISION OF THE UNIVERSE, SATIRIZING CARTESIAN PHILOSOPHY. “One of the earliest interplanetaries of all, based on the theories of Descartes; Spirit voyages to the Moon, peopled by those passed on from their lives on Earth, and then to a cosmos operated on Cartesian principles. Most of the latter part of the book is in the form of an illustrated dissertation.” (Locke, *Voyages in Space.*)

200/300

299. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930), association]. **Two Books Signed by Aldrin, including: *The First Lunar Landing As Told by The Astronauts.*** [Washington, D. C.: Government Printing Office for NASA, 1970]. 4to. Illustrated. 24 pp. Original staple-bound printed wrappers (some rubbing, creasing to wrappers (especially near spine)). Very good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY “BUZZ” ALDRIN ON THE FRONT COVER IN MARKER. This booklet was published in order to give the public a brief look into the perspective of the Apollo 11 crew. And: ALDRIN, Edwin E. “Buzz.” *Reaching for the Moon.* Paintings by Wendell Minor. New York: Harper Collins Publishers, [2005]. 4to. Illustrated. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket. Fine. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY ALDRIN AND MINOR ON THE TITLE-PAGE. Aldrin, of course, is one of the great heroes of American space exploration, having been the Lunar Module Pilot on Apollo 11, as well as the second human to walk on the Moon. He has a distinguished career as a pilot, astronaut, author, and humanitarian.

200/400



300. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930), et al. **Group of 3 Signed First Editions, Plus an Advance Uncorrected Proof, including: *The Return*** (with John Barnes). New York: Tom Doherty, [2000]. 8vo. Publisher’s binding, publisher’s unclipped dust jacket (minor rubbing to jacket spine). Fine. INSCRIBED BY ALDRIN ON THE TITLE-PAGE: “To Al Best Wishes Buzz Aldrin”. And: ibid. *The Return.* New York: Tom Doherty, [2000]. 8vo. Original printed wrappers (minor rubbing). Fine. ADVANCE UNCORRECTED PROOF COPY. And: *Reaching for the Moon.* Paintings by Wendell Minor. [New York:] Harper Collins Publishers, [2005]. 4to. Illustrated. Publisher’s glossy pictorial boards. Fine. SIGNED BY ALDRIN ON THE TITLE-PAGE. And: *Welcome to Mars. Making a Home on the Red Planet.* With Marianne J. Dyson. Washington, D. C.: National Geographic Kids, [2015]. 4to. Illustrated. Publisher’s glossy pictorial boards, publisher’s unclipped dust jacket. Fine. PRESUMED FIRST TRADE EDITION, SIGNED BY ALDRIN ON THE TITLE-PAGE.

300/500

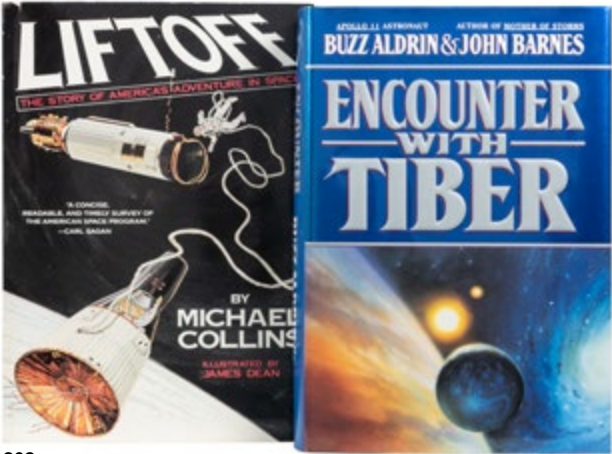
301. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 12]. [CONRAD, Charles “Pete” Jr. (1930-1999) and GORDON, Richard (1929-2017) association]. BEAN, Alan (1932-2018). **Apollo. An Eyewitness Account by Astronaut / Explorer Artist / Moonwalker Alan Bean.** With Andrew Chaikin. Introduction by Senator John Glenn. [Skelton, CT:] The Greenwich Workshop Press, [1998]. 4to. Profusely illustrated with color paintings of the Apollo 12 mission by Bean. 176 pp. Publisher’s full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in red, blue, and silver, publisher’s full blue cloth slipcase stamped in red, blue, and silver, publisher’s pictorial white cardboard box (minor occasional soiling to box). Fine. FIRST EDITION, PUBLISHER’S SIGNED LIMITED EDITION, SIGNED BY BEAN ON THE INSERTED LIMITATION PAGE; IN ADDITION, THIS COPY IS SIGNED BY THE OTHER 2 MEMBERS OF THE APOLLO 12 MISSION, “PETE” CONRAD AND RICHARD “DICK” GORDON, ON THE TITLE-PAGE. Apollo 12 was the second mission to land on the Moon.

400/600





302



303

302. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 11]. CARTER, Jimmy (1924-2024). **Pair of Broadside**s, “**To Commemorate Mankind’s First Landing on the Moon,**” **One is Signed by Jimmy Carter**. [N.p.], 1979. Handsome printed broadside with image of Neil Armstrong along with the Apollo 11 mission patch; beneath is the text of Congressional Resolution, 96th Congress H. J. Res. 3543 and Presidential Proclamation, United States Space Observance, 1979. Approximately 14 x 11”. Both printed on thicker textured paper (minor marginal rubbing, toning). Fine. One is signed by Jimmy Carter at lower right corner.

300/500

303. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 11]. **Pair of Titles Signed by Apollo 11 Astronauts, including:** COLLINS, Michael (1930-2021). *Liftoff. The Story of America’s Adventure in Space*. Illustrated by James Dean. New York: Grove Press, [1988]. Large 8vo. Illustrated. 288 pp. Publisher’s pictorial wrappers (some minor edgewear to wrappers). Near fine. FIRST TRADE PAPERBACK EDITION, SIGNED BY COLLINS ON THE TITLE-PAGE. And: ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930) and BARNES, John (b. 1957). *Encounter with Tiber*. [New York:] Warner Books, [1996]. 8vo. 560 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (minor sunning to edge of binding, minor rubbing to jacket). Fine. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, THIRD PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY ALDRIN ON THE TITLE-PAGE: “To Mike Smith Buzz Aldrin”. This book was a critical success and is Aldrin’s only science fiction title.

400/600

304. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 13]. **Pair of Titles Signed by NASA Astronauts, including:** HAISE, Fred (b. 1933) and MOORE, Bill. *Never Panic Early. An Apollo 13 Astronaut’s Journey*. Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Books, [2022]. 8vo. Illustrated. 202 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket. Fine. LATER PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY HAISE AND MOORE ON THE HALF-TITLE: “Fred Haise Apollo 13 LMP”; “Best Wishes! Bill Moore”. And: LOVELL, Jim (b. 1928) and KLUGER, Jeffrey (b. 1954). *Apollo 13*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, [2000]. 8vo. Illustrated. 378 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (cloth spine a bit edgeworn and rolled; jacket slightly rubbed at edges, tailcap a bit dampstained). Near fine. SECOND PRINTING OF THIS TITLE, A RE-ISSUE OF “LOST MOON”, WITH A SIGNED BOOKPLATE BY LOVELL ON THE VERSO OF THE FFEP.

200/400

305. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 15]. **Pair of Titles Signed by NASA Astronauts, including:** IRWIN, James B. (1930-1991) and EMERSON, William A., Jr. (1923-2009). *To Rule the Night*. Philadelphia: A. J. Holman Company, [1973]. 8vo. Illustrated. 251 pp. Publisher’s full black cloth, spine lettered in gilt, publisher’s unclipped (“\$6.95”) dust jacket (light rubbing to book and jacket). Fine. THIRD PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY JIM IRWIN ON THE HALF-TITLE: “To Pat my Very Best Wish For Your Life Jim Irwin”. And: WORDEN, Al (1932-2020) and FRENCH, Francis (b. 1970). *Falling to Earth*. Washington, D. C.: Smithsonian Books, [2012]. 8vo. Illustrated. 300 pp. Publisher’s printed wrappers. Fine. TRADE PAPERBACK THIRD PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY WORDEN ON THE TITLE-PAGE: “To Jack - Aim for the Stars. Best Wishes Al Worden Apollo 15”.

200/400

306. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [APOLLO 10, GEMINI 9]. **Pair of Titles Signed by NASA Astronauts, including:** CERNAN, Eugene (1934-2017) and DAVIS, Don (b. 1939). *The Last Man on the Moon*. New York: St. Martin’s Press, [1999]. 8vo. Illustrated. 356 pp. Publisher’s full black cloth, spine lettered in silver, publisher’s unclipped (“\$24.95”) dust jacket (cloth spine a bit rubbed; some marginal rubbing to jacket, front flap creased near price). Near fine. EARLY PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY CERNAN ON THE TITLE-PAGE: “To Alan - Dreams Do Come True!” And: STAFFORD, Thomas P. (1930-2024) and CASSUTT, Michael (b. 1954). *We Have Capture*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, [2002]. 8vo. Illustrated. 288 pp. Black cloth backstrip over blue boards, spine lettered in silver, publisher’s unclipped (no printed price present) dust jacket. Fine. FIRST EDITION, FIRST PRINTING, SIGNED BY STAFFORD ON THE HALF-TITLE.

200/400

307. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [GEMINI 7, APOLLO MISSIONS]. **Trio of Signed Books by NASA Astronauts, including:** BORMAN, Frank (1923-2023) and SERLING, Robert J. (1918-2010). *Countdown. An Autobiography*. New York: Silver Arrow Books, [1988]. 8vo. Illustrated. 448 pp. Publisher’s binding, publisher’s unclipped dust jacket (light rubbing, toning to jacket). Fine. Ownership signature of Carl E. Stone on ffp. EARLY PRINTING, WITH A SIGNED BOOKPLATE BY BORMAN ON THE HALF-TITLE. And: DUKE, Charlie (b. 1935) and DUKE, Dotty. *Moonwalker*. Nashville: Thomas Nelson Publishers, [1990]. 8vo. Illustrated. 284 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (spine lightly bumped, small dent on front board, skewed; jacket soiled at front flap, some rubbing, edgewear, a few faint scratches). Very good. LATER PRINTING, SIGNED BY CHARLIE AND DOTTY DUKE ON THE TITLE-PAGE. And: LOVELL, Jim (b. 1928) and KLUGER, Jeffrey (b. 1954). *Lost Moon. The Perilous Voyage of Apollo 13*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, [1994]. 8vo. Illustrated. 378 pp. Publisher’s binding, publisher’s unclipped dust jacket (minor rubbing to jacket, pencil note on half-title). Fine. LATER PRINTING, SIGNED BY LOVELL ON DEDICATION PAGE.

300/500

308. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. [MERCURY MISSIONS]. **Group of 3 First Editions Signed by Mercury Astronauts Plus an Uncorrected Proof, including:** GOOPER, Gordon (1927-2004) and HENDERSON, Bruce. *Leap of Faith*. New York: Harper Collins, [2000]. 8vo. Illustrated. 279 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (minor rubbing). Fine. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY COOPER ON THE TITLE-PAGE. And: ibid. *Leap of Faith*. New York: Harper Collins, [2000]. 8vo. [267] pp. Publisher’s printed wrappers (minor soiling to wrappers). Fine. UNCORRECTED PROOF COPY. And: GLENN, John (1921-2016) and TAYLOR, Nick. *John Glenn. A Memoir*. New York: Bantam Books, [1999]. 8vo. Illustrated. 422 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (minor rubbing to cloth spine, light thumbsoiling to ffp., small marginal chip on half-title; minor edgewear to jacket). Near fine. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY GLENN ON THE HALF-TITLE. And: SHEPARD, Alan (1923-1998), and SLAYTON, Donald “Deke” (1924-1993), et al. *Moon Shot. The Inside Story of America’s Race to the Moon*. Atlanta: Turner Publishing, [1994]. 8vo. Illustrated. 383 pp. Publisher’s binding, unclipped dust jacket (light bumping to spine, small ink marking on ffp.; light edgewear to jacket). Near fine. THIRD PRINTING, SIGNED BY SHEPARD ON THE TITLE-PAGE.

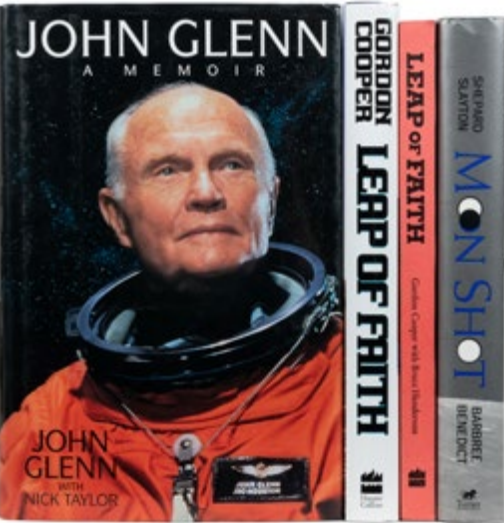
300/500

309. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. **Notebook of 34 Press Photographs of NASA Manned Missions, Including Apollo and the Titan Project**. [Florida: Kennedy Space Center, ca. 1960s-70s]. Color and black and white photos. With 3 certificates honoring Technicolor, Inc. technician John M. Blum, for his efforts on the Apollo XI missions. Photos approximately 8 x 10”. All housed loosely in contemporary three-ring binder (photos a bit toned and dampsoiled, most photos with printed captions on versos, binder and certificates worn, soiled). A good example of a rare and unusual collection. Many of these photos include early printings of familiar images, including the ascent stage of the Eagle from Apollo XI over the Moon’s surface, one of the “Earthrise” photos from Apollo VIII, the entire Lunar Module from Apollo IX, Tranquility Base from Apollo XI, several photos of the Saturn V and Titan rockets.

300/500



307



308



309



310. [NASA ASTRONAUTS]. SCHIRRA, Walter “Wally” (1923-2007) and BILLINGS, Richard N. **Schirra’s Space**. Boston: Quinlan Press, [1988]. 8vo. Illustrated. 227, [1, blank] pp. Publisher’s full blue boards, spine lettered in gilt, publisher’s unclipped (price is on lower rear flap) dust jacket (minor rubbing, bumping to binding, edge of text block soiled; jacket spine a bit sunned, jacket edgeworn and chipped, some edgewear, marginal tears and chips to panels, jacket panels toned). Very good. PRESUMED FIRST EDITION, DEDICATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY SCHIRRA TO HIS SON ON THE DEDICATION PAGE: “To my favorite son - Dad”. Schirra’s son, Wally Jr. is one of three dedicatees, the others being Schirra’s wife, Jo, and his daughter Suzanne.

300/500

311. [NASA EQUIPMENT]. **Self Contained Atmospheric Protection Ensemble (SCAPE) Helmet**. [Bethesda: The Martin Company, ca. 1950s-60s]. Helmet manufactured by the Martin Company which specialized in aerospace gear. Plastic helmet with clear plastic front (with hole at bottom, for an air supply attachment, not included) and leather and cloth webbing inside. It was probably part of the early NASA rocket or missile programs (during the Mercury, Gemini, or Apollo eras), and was very likely used for refueling of rockets or missiles. The helmet is tagged and serial numbered on the inside with a Martin Company label, which states: “Coveralls RKR Fuel HdIrg CMK g/r222 [?]”. The helmet was actually used so it has scuffs and cracks—that said, it is structurally sound and presents well. The back is marked “MR” and has a stenciled number “58” on the sides. With a later custom-made metal display stand, on which the helmet hangs.

700/900

312. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930), association]. **Apollo 11 Lunar Plaque**. [N.p., n.d.] Handsome reproduction of the plaque on the descent module of Apollo 11, “Here Men from the Planet Earth First Set Foot Upon the Moon July 1969, A. D. We Came in Peace for All Mankind”. Reproduction brass toned plaque on wooden base with brass toned name plaque. Size of wooden base approximately 13 x 10 ½”. SIGNED BY ALDRIN ON THE PLAQUE AT THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER IN BLACK MARKER. With COA by Alexander Auctions and facsimile ALS by Aldrin describing the plaque.

300/500

313. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930), HAISE, Fred (b. 1933), WORDEN, Al (1932-2020), DUKE, Charles M., Jr. (b. 1935), STAFFORD, Tom (1930-2024), MITCHELL, Edgar (1930-2016), signers]. **NASA FACTS Poster, Vol IV, No. 5**. [NASA: 1967]. Informational poster in color, SIGNED BY SIX APOLLO ASTRONAUTS, ALL OF WHOM HAD CAPTIONED THEIR SIGNATURES WITH THEIR MISSION DESIGNATIONS. Poster unfolded approximately 32 x 21”. Folded. Minor rubbing, else fine.

800/1,200

314. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [ALDRIN, Edwin E. (“Buzz”, b. 1930), HAISE, Fred (b. 1933), DUKE, Charles M., Jr. (b. 1935), STAFFORD, Tom (1930-2024), MITCHELL, Edgar (1930-2016), BEAN, Alan (1932-2018), CUNNINGHAM, Walter (1932-2023), signers]. **NASA FACTS Poster, Vol II, No. 5 Supplement**. Informational poster in color, SIGNED BY SEVEN APOLLO ASTRONAUTS, ALL OF WHOM HAD CAPTIONED THEIR SIGNATURES WITH THEIR MISSION DESIGNATIONS. Poster unfolded approximately 21 x 32”. Folded. Minor rubbing, else fine.

900/1,200

315. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Apollo 11 Beta Fiberglas Cloth Crew Patch**. [1969]. Swatch of fiberglas cloth with Apollo 11 beta symbol. Approximately 9 ¼ x 8 ¼”. Minor marginal fraying. Fine.

150/300

316. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [CHALSON, Howard, subject]. **Group of Documents and 4 Press Photographs Related to Items Invented by Chalson for the Apollo Program**. [V.p., ca. 1960s-80s]. 6 photocopied letters, copy of patent award, 6 sheets of photocopied diagrams, 14 sheets of photocopied reports, 4 black and white press photographs of items invented for Apollo by Chalson, 1 folding map of “Facilities at John F. Kennedy Space Center... August 1968”. Some general toning, wear. Very good. Chalson was an aerospace engineer who invented and patented headsets, mission simulators, and various display consoles, all used in the Apollo missions.

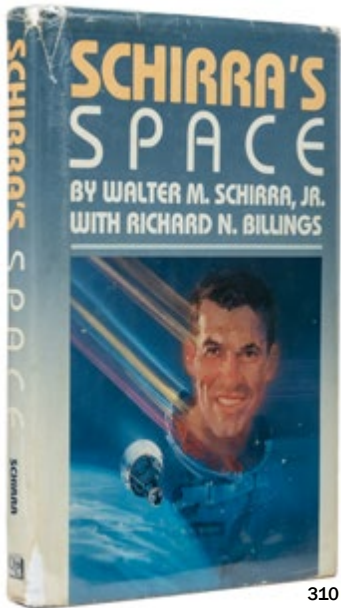
150/300

317. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of 15 NASA Pinbacks for Alan Shepard’s and John Glenn’s Mercury Flights, Space Shuttle Challenger, Columbia, and More**. [V.p., ca. 1960s-80s]. Pinbacks with color and black and white imagery. Sizes range from approximately 1 ½” to 3 ½” in diameter. Some minor occasional wear, some minor soiling or rust on a few backs. Generally fine. Includes: 6 pinbacks commemorating John Glenn’s first orbital flight in Friendship 7 (making him the first American to orbit the Earth), 1 pinback commemorating Alan Shepard’s flight on Freedom 7 (making him the first American in space) 1 pinback commemorating Gemini 4, 1 pinback commemorating Apollo 8 (showing Frank Borman, William A. Anders, and James Lovell - Lovell is not identified), 5 pinbacks commemorating Space Shuttle Columbia missions (STS - 1 through STS - 5), 1 pinback for Space Shuttle Challenger mission STS - 6.

150/300

318. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Press Passes, Parking Permits, and Stickers for the Skylab Missions**. [V.p., ca. 1970s]. Includes: 12 laminated and 2 unlaminated press and worker passes (including one pass for scientist Ernst Stuhlinger (1913-2008, who joined NASA with Wernher Von Braun and other German scientists from Operation Paperclip). Sizes approximately 2 x 4”. And: 4 NASA parking passes for Skylab missions. Approximately 4 x 6 ½”. Although these have numeric stamps, they appear to be otherwise unused. And: nearly 24 stickers commemorating Skylab missions. Some are circular, some are rectangular. Sizes range from approximately 1 x 2” to 3 ½” in diameter. All but one are unused (one small rectangular sticker is affixed to a plastic sheet). Some occasional wear to press and worker passes. Generally fine. An uncommon group.

150/300



310



312



314



311



313





320



321



322

319. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of 30 Gemini III Pinbacks Featuring Astronauts Virgil “Gus” Grissom and John Young.** [N.p., 1965]. 30 identical pinbacks with the caption: “Unsinkable ‘Molly Brown’ America’s First 2 Man Orbit / Young - Grissom March 23, 1965). All pins approximately 3 ½” in diameter. Some light wear, soiling to versos. Generally fine. Gemini III was the first crewed orbiting mission of the Gemini program. This mission was Grissom’s last spaceflight (Grissom would die in the tragic loss of Apollo I), and Young’s first spaceflight (Young was the only pilot to fly 4 different classes of spacecraft - Gemini, Apollo command module, Apollo Lunar Module, and the Space Shuttle).

200/400

320. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 75 NASA Stickers Commemorating Apollo Missions.** [V.p., ca. 160s-70s]. Circular and rectangular stickers, all unused. Many duplicates. Sizes range from approximately 1 x 3” to 3 ½” in diameter. Occasional faint creasing. Generally fine. Some missions on these stickers include: Apollo 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. Includes “Team Member” bumper stickers for Apollo 14, 15, 16, 17.

400/600

321. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 27 Press or Worker Passes for Various Apollo Missions.** [V.p., ca. 1960s-70s]. Passes are either laminated or unlaminated. Sizes approximately 2 ½ x 4”. Some occasional soiling, wear. Generally very good or better. Passes are not designated for specific people, except for the following: 6 passes for publisher John H. Boynton, 5 passes for scientist Ernst Stuhlinger (one with his signature), 2 passes for D. R. Williams of Boeing, 2 passes for Tom Foytack of Hearst Metrotone News. The Apollo missions include: 7, 8, 9 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.

400/600

322. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 9 Press Passes for “First Manned Lunar Landing” Mission, Apollo 11.** [V.p., ca. 1969]. 2 passes are laminated, the reminder unlaminated or in plastic badge cases. Sizes range from approximately 3 x 5” to 2 ½ x 3 ¾”. Some occasional toning, soiling, creasing, one pass with small hole-punch. Very good or better. 3 passes are designated for publisher John Boynton, the others are undesignated. Passes are for Kennedy Space Center, MCC-Houston (some “Mission Evaluation Third Floor Bldg. 45”).

400/600

323. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 33 Assorted Nasa and Related Items.** [V.p., ca. 1960s-70s]. Some occasional wear, soiling. Generally very good or better condition. Items include: 5 press passes for various missions, including Gemini, TIROS, STS-7, etc.; 5 commemorative decks of playing cards; cigarette pack for “Apollo Soyuz”: pack is open, but interior pack of cigarettes is sealed); unused sticker for STS-107 (the *Columbia* disaster); 2 Launch Operations Center rubberized plastic signs; Apollo XII plaque with painted plaster medallion in frame; 5 View-Master packs of space travel; 1 Sputnik booklet from 1958 in Russian; 14 various booklets, pamphlets, guides in wrappers (some include: *NASA FACTS - Food for Space Flight*, *Project Gemini*, *Worldwide Mercury Network* packet, 4 *Langley Research Center* newsletters, 2 TRW records, “The Sounds of Jupiter,” July 3, 1969 *Spaceport News* newspaper, *The Triumph of Astronaut L. Gordon Cooper, Jr...*, *Pioneer 10 Plaque* facsimile sheet in gold-toned cardstock, “Outstanding Citizen Award” for Mr. Henry R. VanGoey signed by Art Scott Mayor of Lompoc, *Missiles and Men* stapled booklet, first day cover for Apollo 17 holographic stamp).

200/400

324. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Souvenir Coins, Plates and Patches.** [V.p., ca. 1970s-90s]. Includes the following souvenir coins: Approach and Landing Enterprise, 5 “Maiden Flights” space shuttle coins, 2 Apollo 11 souvenir coins, McDonnell Douglas Astronautics medallion, 6 coins from the “Man in Space Series” by The Danbury Mint, 6 Mercury Series coins. 3 souvenir plates (2 from Apollo 11, one a Soviet plate). 6 mission patches (possibly later) from the Mercury Program. Fine.

150/300

325. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of 30 Color or Black and White NASA or Soviet Space Press Photos.** [V.p., ca. 1960s-70s]. Mainly 8 x 10” photos of various scenes from the NASA or Soviet space programs, some with captions or inkstamps on versos. Photos including the Mercury program (these seem to be later prints), various rocket launches, test launch of the MSC-WSMR launch pad abort system, support equipment, moon scenes, astronaut Walt Cunningham in front of his jet with two unidentified men, 4 black and white photos showing Soviet Cosmonauts in offices or labs. Perhaps the most interesting photo in this group is a press photo from the Daily Mail (16 Mar 1960) showing the size comparison between Nelson’s Column and the Soviet Sputnik Rocket (photo approximately 12 x 9 ¾”, worn, soiled, marginal tears).

200/400

326. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Official Apollo-Soyuz Press Pass and 2 Unused Stickers Commemorating that Mission.** [V.p., ca. 1975]. Official press pass for “John H. Boynton Astroart” (Boynton (1936-2024) was an engineer, pilot, and publisher). Approximately 2 ½ x 4”. In laminated case with clip (some light soiling, creasing to pass). Fine. And with 2 circular unused stickers commemorating the mission. Approximately 3 ½” in diameter. Fine. One sticker features Snoopy and a Soviet Bear greeting each other in orbit, the other mimics the mission patch.

150/300

327. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Owens/Corning Fiberglas Lucite Plaque, “Apollo 11 / man’s greatest adventure...” and Apollo 11, 13 Patches on Fiberglas Cloth.** [Toledo, OH: Owens/Corning, ca. 1969]. Commemorative plaque with blurb about Owens/Corning’s contribution to the Apollo program on their fiberglas cloth in lucite block. Approximately 6 ½ x 4 ½ x ¾”. Fine. In original box (worn, soiled). And: “Man on the Moon / July 20, 1969” mission patch on fiberglas cloth. Approximately 5 ¾ x 5 ¾”. Fine. And: “Apollo XIII” mission patch on fiberglas cloth. Approximately 8 ¼ x 8”. Minor edgewear. Fine.

150/300

328. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Large Group of Nearly 74 Shuttle Mission Press Packets with Crew Photos, Most with Mission Patches or Stickers.** [NASA: 1984-2002]. Packets with color 8 x 10” photos of the crews in uniforms, many with informational sheets, parking passes (for people viewing the launches), embroidered mission patches, color stickers. Some occasional creasing, soiling, generally fine. Also with 3 parking passes without photos. Missions range from STS - 13 to STS - 109 (some missions are missing from this range). The Challenger and Columbia missions that ended in tragedy are not represented here.

200/400



331

329. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Complete Set of 50 Collector’s Cards, “Space - Missiles & Satelites” by Parkhurst.** [1958]. ACC - V339-7. Full color cards, with captions on versos in English and French. Approximately 2 ½ x 3 ¾”. Minor toning, rubbing. A fine set with delightful and fanciful illustrations or photographs. Ungraded.

200/400

330. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [APOLLO MISSIONS]. **Pair of Unused “Bowl and Spoon” Food Pack Bags.** [Ca. 1960s]. Apollo-era plastic bags with zipping enclosures and plastic attachments through which astronauts would suck out foodstuffs. Some age-toning, mild wear. Very good. Uncommon.

150/300

331. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [ARMSTRONG, Neil (1930-2012), association]. **Belgian First Day Cover Signed by Armstrong.** [Belgium, ca. 1969-71]. One of the 20f + 10f Sieger stamp sheets, signed by Armstrong in blue ballpoint at the lower left corner. Approximately 5 x 3 ¾”. Fine.

1,000/1,500





332



333



334



336

332. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [SHEPARD, Alan (1923-1998), association]. **Flown Piece of Freedom 7 Parachute, Recovered by the U. S. S. Lake Champlain.** MR-3 Flown chute. Piece of parachute cloth enclosed in pocket mounted onto color photograph of Freedom 7 on the launchpad. Cloth segment approximately 3/4" square. With COA from *The Spaceflori Corporation*. Fine. A wonderful artifact from the first American in space.

700/900

333. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [MERCURY PROGRAM]. **Single Mercury-Era Prototype or Replica Glove with Finger Lights.** [N.p., ca. 1960s]. Right-hand glove with battery compartment, small finger bulbs in first and second fingertips, and toggle switch. Glove with thick material covering hand and wrist extending to mid-forearm. Approximately 14 1/2" long. Some wear, soiling, light mechanism untested. Very good. Rare.

800/1,200

334. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **"NASA/Grumman Apollo Lunar Module" Transgraphic Brochure.** [Germany, ca. 1960s]. Brochure with 8 acetate pages of color images of components of the Lunar Module (LEM) in publisher's staple-bound wrappers with rear flap with key to 118 components identified on acetate sheets. Sheets approximately 10 x 7 1/2". Minor rubbing to wrappers. Fine. SCARCE BROCHURE IDENTIFYING THE COMPONENTS OF THE LEM.

300/500

335. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **"Saturn V und LEM"** [Germany, ca. 1960s]. 4 acetate sheets stapled together at left margin, with color images of the Saturn V rocket, the command capsule, and the Lunar Module (LEM). With printed captions identifying the various components in German. Images and captions on both sides of each sheet. Fine. A RARE AND UNUSUAL RELIC OF THE APOLLO ERA.

200/400

336. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [100TH SPACE SHUTTLE FLIGHT]. **Flown Flag from STS-92, the 100th Space Shuttle Flight, Plus Signed Crew Photo and Boeing Commemorative Portfolio.** [V.P.: NASA and Boeing, ca. 2000]. Cloth flag (flown) and embroidered mission patch both mounted onto certificate made out to James A. Kaminsky, aerospace engineer; certificate signed by program directors Dick Richards and Stan Albrecht. Flag approximately 4 x 5 1/2". Sight of certificate approximately 13 3/4 x 10 1/2". Framed. Minor apparent soiling to flag. Fine. And: *Signed Color Crew Photo for STS-92*. Approximately 8 x 10". Fine. Signers include: Commander Brian Duffy, Pilot Pamela A. Melroy, and Mission Specialists Leroy Chiao, Williams S. McArthur, Peter J. "Jeff" Wisoff, Michael E. Lopez-Alegria, and Koichi Wakat. And: *Folding Portfolio Color Photo of the Launch of STS-92 by Boeing*. Photo approximately 11 3/4 x 9 1/2". Boeing portfolio folds at top. Minor rubbing, else fine. An excellent group commemorating the 100th Space Shuttle mission, the Space Shuttle *Discovery*. STS-92 was a 13-day mission to the International Space Station to resupply and make adjustments to the interior and exterior of the station, including 4 space-walks.

400/600

337. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Suit-Fitted NASA Emblem.** [NASA: ca. 1960s-70s]. The famous NASA "meatball" symbol, beta cloth emblem, cut and applied onto a 3 3/4 x 4" section of cloth (with plastic coating), meant for placement on a space suit. According to a previous auction entry (Swann Galleries, sale 2073, lot 84), this patch was worn on an Apollo training space suit. An uncommon configuration for this symbol.

300/500

338. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [SCHIRRA, Walter "Wally" (1923-2007)]. **Group of 5 Signed Photos.** [N.p. ca. 2000s]. 3 small color photos, 1 small double-sided color photo (possibly taken from a book or magazine), 1 small color negative, all signed by Schirra. Sizes range from approximately 2 1/4 x 2 1/2" to 7 x 4". Fine. Schirra, one of the original Mercury Seven, was the first American astronaut to go into space 3 times, and was the only astronaut to have gone into space in the Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo programs.

200/400

339. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [SCHIRRA, Walter "Wally" (1923-2007) and CUNNINGHAM, Walt (1932-2023)]. **Mission Patch for Apollo VII on Fiberglass Cloth, Signed by Schirra and Cunningham.** [NASA, ca. 1968]. Approximately 8 x 9". Some soiling to lower right corner, some minor fraying at margins. Near fine. Schirra has captioned his signature "CDR." and Cunningham has captioned his signature "LMP".

150/300

340. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [SHEPARD, Alan (1923-1998) and GLENN, John (1921-2016)]. **Pair of Modern Books Signed by Shepard or Glenn, including: SHEPARD, Alan and SLAYTON, Donald "Deke" (1924-1993). Moon Shot.** Atlanta: Turner Publishing, [1994]. 8vo. Illustrated. 383 pp. Publisher's binding, unclipped dust jacket. Fine. THIRD PRINTING WITH A BOOKPLATE SIGNED BY SHEPARD ON THE FFEP. With a COA of rrauctions. And: GLENN, John with TAYLOR, Nick. *John Glenn. A Memoir*. New York: Bantam Books, [1999]. 8vo. Illustrated. 422 pp. Publisher's binding, unclipped dust jacket (minor rubbing to jacket spine, corners). Fine. THIRD PRINTING, INSCRIBED BY GLENN ON THE HALF-TITLE: "To Roger - John Glenn".

150/300

341. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. [SWIGERT, Jack (1931-1982), association]. **"Agreement on the Rescue of Astronauts, the Return of Astronauts and the Return of Objects Launched into Outer Space".** Hicksville, NY: S. M. Kessler, [ca. 1971]. Printed broadside with the text of the agreement between the United States, the U. K. and the Soviet Union providing for the rescue of astronauts or cosmonauts stranded in space. Approximately 10 1/2 x 16 1/2". With vertical central crease. 2 8-cent stamps commemorating the United States in space. SIGNED BY JACK SWIGERT AT UPPER RIGHT CORNER. Fine. Swigert was one of 24 astronauts who flew to the Moon, and was the Command Module Pilot of the ill-fated Apollo 13 mission.

400/600



337



338



341





342

342. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of 3 Photos of Skylab Astronauts, All Signed by Them.** [NASA, 1973-74]. 3 color photos of a total of 12 Astronauts, all mounted, all warmly inscribed or signed by the astronauts (to “Becky,” possibly a NASA employee). Photos approximately 7 ½ x 9 ½”; mounts approximately 11 x 14” (mounts toned, mildly edgeworn). Fine. Signed by: Skylab I crew: Charles “Pete” Conrad (third man to walk on the Moon, only astronaut to fly Gemini, Apollo, and Skylab), Paul Weitz (also a member of the first successful space station mission), Joseph Kerwin (also a member of the first successful space station mission); and Skylab 3 crew: Alan Bean (fourth man to walk on the Moon), Owen Garriott (scientist), Jack Lousma (also a shuttle pilot); and Skylab 4 crew: Jerry Carr (commander), Ed Gibson (scientist/pilot), Bill Pogue (pilot).

400/600

343. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **TIROS/ESSA/ITOS/NOAA Notebook with Photos and Plaque, Honoring 15 Years of Weather Satellites.** [RCA, ca. 1970s]. Notebook with RCA logo and snap closure, with 32 color and black and white press photos of satellites and satellite photography, and with 8 pages of photocopied sheets of satellites (some general toning, rubbing, pin-holes in some corners). Near fine. With a plaque with the legend: “TIROS/ESSA/ITOS/NOAA 24 Successes / 15 Years of Service to Mankind 1960-1975...” Approximately 6 x 7 ½”. Back of plaque with sticky residue. Fine. TIROS (Television Infrared Observation Satellite) was the world’s first weather satellite. RCA had proposed the use of television cameras.

150/300

344. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Pair of RCA Flip Book Movies of the Liftoff of the Command Module of Apollo 15.** [RCA, ca. 1971]. Small printed flip books, staple-bound. Mild rubbing. Fine. SCARCE FLIP BOOKS. Apollo 15 was a scientific mission, and the first to use the famous Lunar Rover vehicle.

150/300

345. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 90 Embroidered NASA Patches, from Apollo, Space Shuttle, and Miscellaneous Missions.** [V.p., ca. 20th century]. Colorful patches (several duplicates, most appear to be of later vintage). Occasional wear. Generally fine. An Apollo 14 patch is an apparent error, missing a letter and number.

250/500

346. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 50 Embroidered NASA Patches, from Apollo, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle, and Miscellaneous Missions.** [V.p., ca. 20th century]. Colorful patches (several duplicates, most appear to be of later vintage). Occasional wear. Generally fine. Includes the Apollo 11 patch that misspelled “Buzz” Aldrin’s name (“Alden”) and with the uncommon Lion Brothers Apollo-Soyuz patch with the initials on the spacecraft.

150/300

347. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 70 Embroidered NASA Patches, from Apollo, Gemini, and Miscellaneous Missions.** [V.p., ca. 20th century]. Colorful patches (several duplicates, most appear to be of later vintage). Occasional wear. Generally fine.

200/400

348. [NASA MEMORABILIA]. WENDT, Guenter (1923-2010). **Signed Photo.** [N.p., n.d., ca. 1968, though actually ca. 2000s]. Later color photo of Wendt in his work overalls outside of the Apollo 11 capsule during a training exercise. Inscribed by Wendt in marker: “Apollo 11 - Training Guenter F. Wendt Pad leader”. Approximately 10 x 8”. Fine. Wendt was the legendary launching pad leader for some of the most important American space missions, including Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, Skylab, and Apollo/Soyuz. He has been featured in numerous documentaries about the space program, easily recognizable with his bow ties and glasses. As astronaut Fred Haise (b. 1933) wrote fondly about Wendt in his autobiography, Never Panic Early (2022), “I volunteered again to be a member of the close-out crew for Guenter Wendt, or as we fondly called him, ‘der Fuhrer of der Launch Pad [a nickname coined by John Glenn].”

150/300

349. [NASA AND ARMY BALLISTIC MISSILE AGENCY]. **Pioneer in Space. The First Made - in - USA Satellite of the Sun, Pioneer IV, Was Launched by the Army from Cape Canaveral, Fla., on March 3, 1959, Under Direction of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.** Alabama: Army Ballistic Missile Agency, [ca. 1959-60]. 4to. Profusely illustrated with photos of rockets, diagrams, etc. [20] pp. Original printed wrappers (light toning, soiling, creasing). Fine. FIRST EDITION OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE CROSSOVER BOOKLET, ISSUED JOINTLY BY NASA AND THE ABMA. An interesting record of the launch of Pioneer IV, headed by Dr. Wernher Von Braun, Brig. General J. A. Barclay, and Major General J. B. Medaris (all of whom are featured in this booklet). Pioneer IV was the first probe launched by the United States to escape the Earth’s gravity, destined to examine the lunar surface (although it did not accomplish all of its goals, it was the first successful probe launched by the U. S. to get close to the Moon, and an important stepping stone to the Apollo missions).

200/400

350. [NASA AND RUSSIAN SPACE PROGRAM MEMORABILIA]. **Photo of the International Space Station Signed by Astronaut William Shepherd, and Cosmonauts Sergey Krikalew and Yuri Gidzenko.** [Ca. 2000]. 8 x 11” color photo of the ISS. Fine. Offered with color photo of Shepherd, Krikalew and Gidzenko, with Russian and American postage stamps and ink cancel stamps commemorating the ISS. 8 x 11”. Fine.

150/300



351

351. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Group of 7 Items Related to the Apollo-Soyuz Mission.** [V.p., ca. 1975-76]. Includes: 2 copies of the “ASTP Award” certificates, each with the original medallion (medallion cast with metals from the Apollo and Soyuz spacecraft), one certificate to H. P. Wojton, the other to Charles I. Stanton. And: “Apollo-Soyuz Test Project” illustrated booklet by the Space Division of Rockwell International (soiled). And: “Experimental Project “Apollo” - “Soyuz”” press release (in Russian, staple-bound at upper left corner, minor creasing to wrappers). And: “Apollo-Soyuz Test Project Press Information” folder in English and Russian (with manuscript caption “Personal Copy for: Mr. Henry R. Van Goey” - toned and soiled). And: “ASTP Mission Chart... 1st Operational Edition - May 1975” folding groundtrack map/chart of the flight path of Apollo-Soyuz (somewhat soiled). And: “Apollo Soyuz” by Walter Froehlich. [NASA, 1976]. 8vo. Illustrated book. Pictorial cloth (light rubbing, toning). Fine. SIGNED BY APOLLO-SOYUZ ASTRONAUT, DONALD “DEKE” SLAYTON. Slayton began his distinguished astronaut career as one of the Mercury seven astronauts, eventually becoming one of the designers of the Space Shuttle program and NASA's Director of Flight Crew Operations.

200/400

352. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Large Group of Nearly 50 Space-Themed Pins, Cufflinks, Watches, Keyrings, etc.** [V.p., ca. 1960s-90s]. Various pins (some with enamel coloring), 3 watches (untested), a tie-pin, 2 pairs of cufflinks, 2 charm bracelets, etc. Some pins a bit worn or soiled. Generally near fine or better. Items commemorate the American and Soviet space programs, pins have backings.

150/300

353. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Large Group of Nearly 109 Commemorative Matchbooks of the American and Soviet Space Programs.** [V.p., ca. 1970s-80s]. Includes: 6 sets of the Apollo Commemorative Matchbook Series issued by RCA in their original clear plastic boxes, 12 assorted matchbooks featuring the American space program, 2 complete sets of 12 matchbooks in the original souvenir boxes, one honoring Cosmonauts, the other honoring great moments in the Soviet space program, each with a Christmas theme. Some occasional rubbing. Generally fine. An unusual and charming group.

100/200

354. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Trio of Cloth Items Signed by Cosmonauts or Astronauts, including:** small United States cloth flag signed by cosmonauts Vladimir Dezhurov (b. 1962) and Gennady Strekalov (1940-2004) and astronaut Norm Thagard (b. 1943). With official inkstamps in Russian. Flag is flown aboard the Soyuz T. M. - 21 mission to the MIR space station in 1995. Approximately 4 ½ x 9 ½”. And: Apollo/Soyuz mission patch on fiberglass cloth. Signed by cosmonaut Alexei Leonov (1934-2019). Approximately 6 x 5 ½”. Some marginal fraying. And: Small Romanian flag signed by Romanian cosmonauts Dumitru-Dorin Prunariu and one other. Approximately 4 ¾ x 7 ¼”. With inkstamps. All items fine. COA with signed United States flag by The International Public Charitable Foundation for Support of Russian Cosmonautics (in Russian with English translation).

200/400

355. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Apollo/Soyuz Press Kit Signed by Astronaut Thomas P. Stafford and Cosmonauts Alexei Leonov and Valeri Kubasov.** [Norfolk, VA: Manned Spacecraft Recovery Force, Atlantic, ca. 1975]. 4to. Staple-bound printed blue wrappers. Wrappers soiled, creased. Good. SIGNED ON THE FRONT WRAPER BY STAFFORD (1930-2024), LEONOV (1934-2019), AND KUBASOV (1935-2014). Offered with the front cover (only) of another Apollo/Soyuz Press Kit, also signed by Stafford, Leonov, and Kubasov (light wear, soiling). Leonov was the first human to accomplish a space walk (1965).

200/400

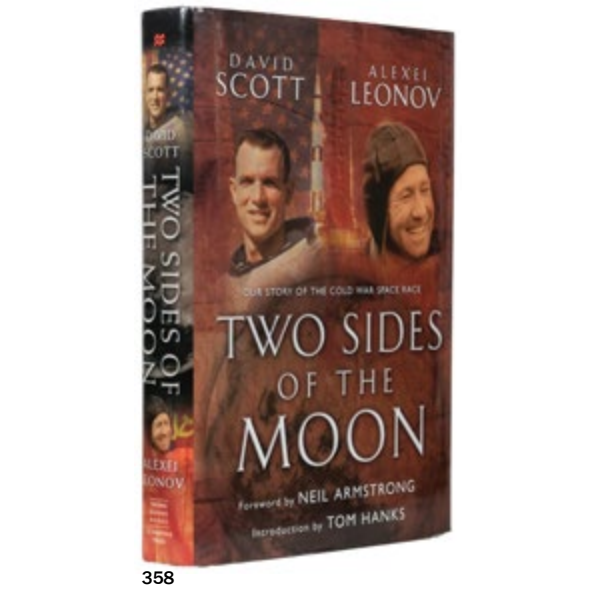
356. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 34 Commemorative Coins or Medallions.** [N.p., n.d.]. Coins or medallions include: 5 bronze proof sets from the Men in Space series by the Danbury Mint (10 coins, 2 for Mercury, 8 for Gemini), Apollo Series set (11 coins), Apollo 11 medallion (“Armstrong / Collins / Aldrin / 11 Apollo”), “Belka / Strelka 1960-1990” coin in Russian and English, 3 “ITOS” coins commemorating the “Dawn of Decade Two” of the weather satellite, Wright Brothers coin “First Powered Flight”, “Launch Space Shuttle Discovery” coin, “In Memoriam” coin for Apollo 1, “The Eagle Has Landed” Apollo 11 coin, Yuri Gagarin in profile medallion in Russian, “RCA 20 Years in Space” medallion on a keyring, Outstanding Teamwork Award from the Goddard Space Flight Center medallion. Also with the rare Viking 1 “Launched 20 August 1975” medallion (one of the two medallions issued). Generally fine. Sets and a few other coins or medallions in original plastic cases or cardboard boxes.

150/300

357. [NASA AND SOVIET MEMORABILIA]. **Group of Nearly 40 Assorted Items Related to Space Travel.** [V.p., ca. 20th century]. An eclectic collection of items, including a Soviet Air Force officer’s hat, an American warm weather flight suit (no name or markings on suit), a metal spaceship key, numerous books, pamphlets, a novelty 1957 metal rocket bank, several Estes Rocketry catalogs (including the 1978 Star Wars catalog), planetary maps, charts, some books in German or Russian. Generally good or better.

200/400





358



359



361

358. [NASA ASTRONAUTS AND SOVIET COSMONAUTS]. SCOTT, David (b. 1932) and LEONOV, Alexei (1934-2019). **Two Sides of the Moon**. With Christine Toomey. New York: Thomas Dunne Books / St. Martin's Press, [2004]. 8vo. Illustrated. 416 pp. Publisher's full black cloth, spine stamped in copper, publisher's unclipped ("-\$25.95") dust jacket (cloth spine lightly bumped; jacket spine and corners very slightly rubbed). Fine. FIRST EDITION, SIGNED BY SCOTT ON THE TITLE-PAGE AND LEONOV ON THE HALF-TITLE. A fantastic account of two competing space programs, written by important figures from each side (Scott was an Apollo and Gemini astronaut, Leonov was an important cosmonaut who made the first spacewalk in 1965).

500/700

359. [NEWSPAPERS]. **Group of 5 Newspapers Related to Aviation or Space Exploration**. [V.p., ca. 1919-86]. Includes: *Cunard Bulletin*, "Mauretania" Tuesday May 20th 1919. 2pp on one sheet. With information about "Hawker's Great Flight." And: *Die Tunde*. 14 April 1928. 2 pp. one one folded sheet. German free newspaper, with information about the first successful transatlantic airplane flight, ending with an emergency landing (all crew survived, plane lightly damaged). And: *The New York Times*, Monday July 21, 1969, Late City Edition. This newspaper heralds "Men Walk on the Moon". 68 pp. And: *The Stars and Stripes*, Tuesday July 22, 1969. "On the Moon!" 28 pp. Color front page. And: *The New York Times*, Wednesday, January 19, 1986. Late Edition. "The Shuttle Explodes / 6 in Crew and High-School Teacher Are Killed 74 Seconds After Liftoff." With sections A-D. Newspapers generally toned, with the usual creases, edgewear. Very good.

150/300

360. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. **Group of 2 Sputnik-Related Souvenirs**. [Soviet Union: ca. 1950s] Includes small plastic and metal desktop model of Sputnik flying over the Soviet Union. In the scarce original pictorial box. Model approximately 3" long; box approximately 3 x 2 ¼ x 2 ¼". Box worn, torn with a tape repair, model is fine. And: Sputnik desktop perpetual calendar. Plastic calendar with rotating discs for day, date, and month, with color, with stand on rear. Light toning, else fine.

150/300

361. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. BEREZOVY, Anatoly (1942-2014). **2 Copies of The Comte Henri de Lavalx "Federation Aeronautique Internationale Prix Henry de La Vaulx" Medal Awarded to Cosmonaut Anatoly Berezovoy**. [France: ca. 1983]. Rectangular bronze (?) medallions with "Federation Aeronautique..." on front along with imagery of an eagle, a plane, and a balloon; on verso is a relief profile image of de La Vaulx. Approximately 3 x 2". Fine. In original boxes, lined in silk and velvet. BOTH SIGNED BY BEREZOVY ON THE SILK INNER SURFACE. This prestigious award was given to Berezovoy for his many achievements, including commander of Soyuz T-5, the first mission to the Salyut 7 space station (spending over 211 days on the station). After his career as a cosmonaut ended, he was the Deputy President of the Russian Space Federation.

700/900

362. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. BEREZOVY, Anatoly (1942-2014). **Group of 8 Items of Flown Space Food and 4 Flown Hand Tools**. [Soviet Union, ca. 1980s]. 5 packages of food signed by Berezovoy (on later pieces of tape). Food packets in later plastic wrappers (some wear, 2 food packages (in tubes) appear to have leaked). Very good. And 4 hand-tools: small flashlight (untested); folding knife; small scissors; small pliers (signed by Berezovoy on one handle). Fine. Fascinating lot of artifacts from the Soviet Space program associated with one of their most decorated Cosmonauts.

500/700

363. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. **Group of Nearly 180 Patches with Rubberized Designs, from Soviet Space Forces, Korolev's University, Cosmonaut Training Center, Aviation Rescue, the Baikonur Cosmodrome, and More**. [V.p., ca. 20th century]. Colorful patches (duplicate patches in groups of 24 each, all appear to be of later vintage). Fine.

500/700

364. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. [GAGARIN, Yuri (1934-1968) and KOROLEV, Sergei (1907-1966), association]. **Photo Commemorating the Launch of Molniya 1, Signed by Gagarin and Korolev**. [Soviet Union, ca. 1965]. Tinted photo depicting the first Soviet communications satellite, Molniya 1, in orbit over the Earth, "[translated from the Russian] 1965 14 October Launch of the Communication Satellite "Molnija 1" Apogee 40000 KM, Perigee 500 KM". Approximately 5 ½ x 8". A bit toned, else fine. Signed by Gagarin and Korolev on the photo in blue ink (Korolev's signature a bit smudged at the left). Fine. SIGNED BY TWO LEGENDARY FIGURES. Gagarin was the first man to be launched into space and orbit the Earth (in Vostok 1 in 1961); Korolev was the legendary rocket designer who worked on Sputnik 1; he also worked on the design of the spacecraft that launched the first living creature (Laika the dog) into space, the first spacewalk (by Alexei Leonov), and, of course, Vostok 1.

300/500

365. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. **Group of 6 Medallions and One Medal Commemorating the Soviet Space Program**. [Soviet Union, ca. 1970s-80]. Metal medallions with enamel color, all but one (one has a pin on the rear) double-sided. Sizes range from approximately 2 ½" to 1" in diameter. With images of Soviet space stations, a Soyuz vehicle and a rocket. Fine. The medal has a brass finish, and green, blue, and yellow silk ribbon, commemorating service at Baikonur, the Soviet (now Russian) space port in Kazakhstan. Medal a bit toned, else fine.

150/300



362



363



364





366

366. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. **Group of 3 Soviet Souvenir Candy Tins with Lids.** [Soviet Union, ca. 1950s-60s]. Pictorial circular tins and lids. Sizes range from approximately 4 1/2" to 3 1/4" in diameter. Large tin with some wear. Generally fine. The 2 smaller tins feature dogs who were sent into space by the Soviet Space Program (one tin features "Laika," the first living creature sent into space; the other features two other dogs sent into space, "Belka" and "Strelka.") The large tin features the Vostok 1 mission, in which Cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin (1934-1968) became the first human sent into space.

150/300



367

367. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. **Group of 13 Enamel Pins Commemorating the Soviet Union's Achievements in Space Exploration.** [Russia, n.d., ca. 1990s]. Color enamel pins with central cast images of spaceships, etc. Captioned at margins in Russian and English. All approximately 1 1/2" in diameter. Fine. With original backings. Some of the achievements honored include: Sputnik, the first man in space, the first woman in space, first space walk, the first soft Moon landing, the Apollo-Soyuz mission, etc. Curiously, one of the pins honors the United States' Apollo 11 Moon landing.

150/300

368. [SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM]. LEONOV, Alexei (1934-2019), SHATALOV, Vladimir (1927-2021), MARTYNOV, Alexander, GAGARINA, Valentina (1935-2020, wife of first man in space, Yuri Gagarin). **Sotheby's Newsletter. Vol. 22, No. 7.** [New York: Sotheby's, December 1993]. 4to. Illustrated. Newsletter from Sotheby's about upcoming auctions, including the Russian Space History auction on December 11, 1993. SIGNED by cosmonauts Leonov, Shatalov, and Martynov (designer of one of the space capsules offered at the sale and Valentina Gagarina; all signed on the page featuring this sale. Approximately 17 x 11". Creased, rubbed, some wear at staples. Very good.

150/300



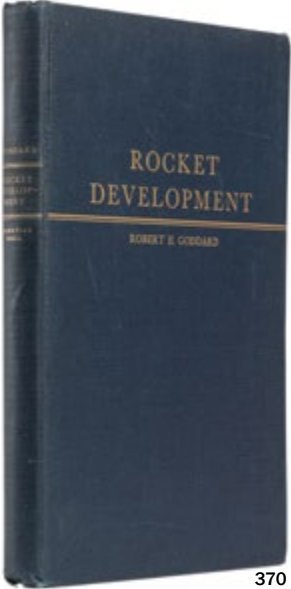
368

369. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. GAIL, Otto Willi (1896-1956). **Mit Raketenkraft ins Weltenall. Vom Feuerwagen Zum Raumschiff** ["With Rockets into Space. From Firetrucks to Spaceships"]. Stuttgart: K. Thienemanns, [1928]. 8vo. Illustrated with frontispiece portrait and several black and white photographic plates. [18], [4, ads] pp. Publisher's beige cloth backstrip over pictorial boards, spine lettered in black (binding somewhat worn, soiled, some occasional toning in text, small catalog description affixed to fp., previous owner's signature ("Wolfgang") on ffp). Very good. FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE EARLY BOOK ON ROCKETRY AND RELATES THE STORY OF THE FIRST LARGE-SCALE ROCKETRY PROGRAM IN THE WORL. Gail was a science journalist and a popular science fiction author in Germany. This book has a section on the Opel-RAK rocket car program, which is considered to be the first large-scale rocketry program in the world.

150/300

370. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. GODDARD, Robert H. (1882-1945). **Rocket Development. Liquid-Fuel Rocket Research 1929-1941.** New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 8vo. Illustrated throughout. xx, 1-291, [1, blank] pp. Publisher's full blue cloth, front board and spine stamped in gilt, in the scarce original publisher's plain dust jacket with die-cut window on the spine (cloth spine a bit toned and rubbed, some offsetting to endleaves; jacket toned, edgeworn, foxed, with marginal chipping and tears, window on spine chipped). A near fine copy in a good jacket. FIRST EDITION IN THE SCARCE DUST JACKET.

300/500



370

371. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. [GODDARD, Robert H. (1882-1945), association]. **Archive of Material from the Estate of Nils T. Ljungquist, Machinist for Robert H. Goddard.** [V.p., ca. 1940s-60s]. Includes: 12 black and white photographs (all 8 x 10") of scenes from Goddard's lab and museum display (all with Ljungquist's inkstamp on versos), 8 x 10" photograph of Goddard with a German V-2 engine with Ljungquist's caption on verso, 8 x 10" photograph of an experimental rocket in its launch stand signed by Ljungquist, with his caption, "Roswell New Mexico 1935," blueprint copy of the layout of Goddard's lab (folded, 14 1/4 x 19 1/2"), comical original drawing by George Bode (an engineer at Goddard's lab) of elf-like men building a rocket engine (signed, 7 1/4 x 11"), dedication program for the "Robert Hutchings Goddard Workshop and Planetarium," signed by Mrs. Goddard, and team members Calistro Sanchez, George Bode, and director of the Manned Spacecraft Center, Dr. Robert R. Gilruth. Some general minor wear. Generally near fine or better.

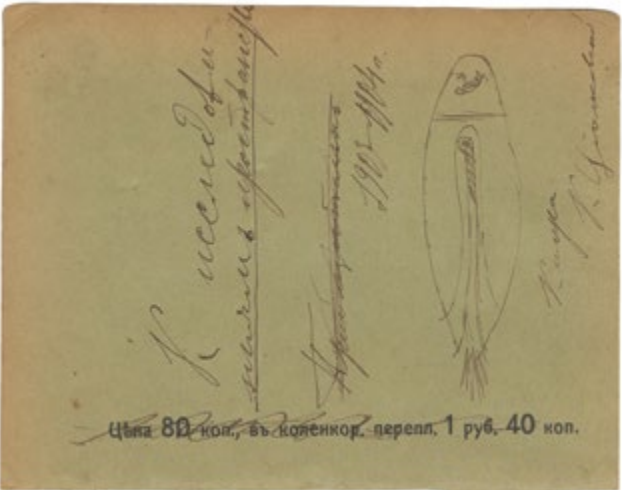
200/400



371

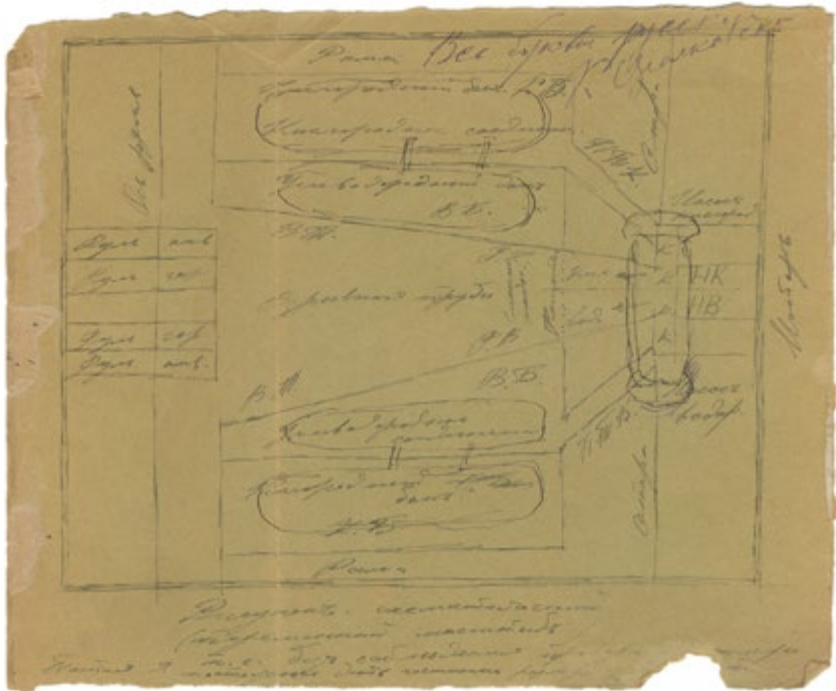
372. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. TSIOLKOVSKY, Konstantin (1857-1935). **Signed Notebook Cover with Original Sketch.** [Kaluga, Russia, n.d.] 2 8vo pages on one 8vo colored sheet with printed title by the publisher on recto. Approximately 6 1/2 x 5". Marginal sunning, some light marginal rubbing, faint creasing. Fine. Tsiolkovsky has crossed out the printed title of the notebook, and has written (in Russian), "Additions to Space Research 1903 - 1904 Kaluga [Tsiolkovsky's home town] K. Tsiolkovsky." There is an original sketch of a rocket with a cosmonaut seated inside (sketch approximately 3 1/2" long). On verso, there are four columns of numbers and calculations in his hand in pencil. Tsiolkovsky was an early rocket scientist and designer, whose work laid out the foundations and basic principles of modern space flight. With COA from Alexander Auctions.

1,000/1,200

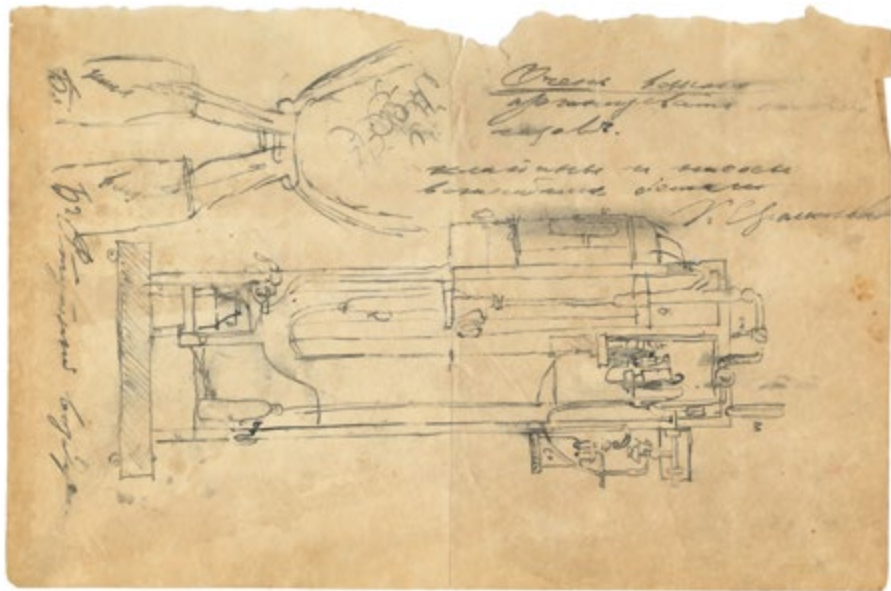


372





373



374

373. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. TSIOLKOVSKY, Konstantin (1857-1935). **Signed Notebook Cover with Original Sketch.** [Russia, n.d.] 1 ¼ 4to pages on one sheet of cardstock (most likely some kind of blank notebook or pamphlet cover). Approximately 7 ½ x 9". Some marginal sunning, edges worn, chipped, margins with glue residue, 1 horizontal crease). Good. On recto is a sketch or flowchart of what appears to be rocket exhaust with numerous notes (some added later by Tsiolkovsky). Pencil and ink notes on verso. Recto and verso both signed by Tsiolkovsky. Text is untranslated. With COA of the International Charitable Foundation for Support of Russian Cosmonauts (COA is in Russian - an English translation is included).

1,000/1,200

374. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. TSIOLKOVSKY, Konstantin (1857-1935). **2 Original Sketches of a Rocket Engine with His Signed Captions.** [Russia, n.d., ca. 1920s-30s]. 1 oblong 8vo page on one thin sheet, recto only. Approximately 6 ½ x 9 ½". Sheet is toned, soiled, edgeworn with marginal chipping, 1 horizontal crease with a tear along the upper portion of crease, some faint creasing. Very good. This is a complex pair of sketches of what is most likely a rocket engine, with signed caption. The first sketch depicts a cutaway of the mechanism, the other demonstrates how a combination of 2 engines would produce thrust. With COA of the International Charitable Foundation for Support of Russian Cosmonauts (COA is in Russian - an English translation is included).

1,200/1,500

375. [SPACE FLIGHT PIONEER]. OBERTH, Hermann (1894-1989). **The Moon Car.** Translated from the German by Willy Ley. New York: Harper & Brothers, [1959]. 8vo. Frontispiece and numerous intertextual illustrations and tables. 98 pp. Publisher's blue cloth backstrip over black cloth boards, front board and spine stamped in orange, spine also stamped in silver, publisher's unclipped ("\$2.95") dust jacket (jacket spine a bit toned, some marginal rubbing, wear to jacket). Near fine. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, SIGNED BY OBERTH ON THE FFEP. With the inkstamp and embossed ownership stamp of space travel writer and researcher, Mitchell Sharpe, both on the ffep. Oberth was a rocket scientist and physicist who envisioned several space travel and rocketry theories, many of which became foundational principles of modern space travel. The Moon Car theorized by Oberth was a large vehicle with one wheel or track on a large support leg (this leg is a large gas cylinder that can be used to hop or jump over obstacles).

150/300

376. [UNITED STATES NUCLEAR TESTING]. **Group of 19 Ephemera Items About Operation Hardtack.** [V.p., ca. 1958-59]. Includes 2 black and white snapshots of operations crew and the missile (both 5 x 7"), 3 certificates honoring the participation of Joseph Frank Lendle (1921-2017), lead foreman of Operation Hardtack, 2 typed letters signed to Lendle, both signed by Kurt H. Debus, Director, Missile Firing Lab, a birthday card from the Launch Operations Directorate, a 2 pp. press release for The Florida Times-Union, 3 printed memos, 5 printed letters with facsimile signatures congratulating Operation Hardtack personnel for their excellent work. Sheets generally toned, occasionally creased, soiled, staple holes at upper left corners. Generally very good. An excellent collection related to the American nuclear missile testing program. Also included is a later plaque (1975) honoring Lendle's contribution to the NASA rocket programs, listing the launches that he participated in. Lendle worked in the space program for nearly 28 years, after his military service in WWII. Operation Hardtack was a series of 35 nuclear tests in the Pacific Ocean by the United States' Department of Defense and Atomic Energy Commission. These tests included 3 high-altitude tests.

300/500

377. [VON BRAUN, Wernher (1912-1977), association]. **Pair of Color Prints (One a Transparency) of His Lunar Booster Concept for the American Space Program.** [N.p., ca. 1953]. Color print of Von Braun's cutaway concept of a huge booster rocket with multiple stages. Matted. Sight approximately 10 ¼ x 7 ¾". Mat approximately 14 x 11 ¼". Fine. With a transparency of the same image, this one with captions in German pointing out parts of the rocket. Approximately 11 x 8 ½" total size. Fine. This early concept sketch depicts an enormous rocket, which was later rejected by Von Braun as being impractical. This image was depicted in Von Braun's book, Man on the Moon (1953).

150/300

378. [WORLD WAR II/COLD WAR ERA GERMAN ROCKETRY]. JUNG, W. and WIEMER, O. **"Hauptstufe" Original pen, ink, colored pencil drawing of oxygen and fuel vent flow inside a V-2 rocket.** [Germany, ca. 1940s-50s]. On onionskin paper. With pencil notes in two hands, presumably by Jung and Wiemer. Approximately 8 ¼ x 11 ½". Some creasing, marginal wear, tears to left and bottom margin. Very good.

300/500

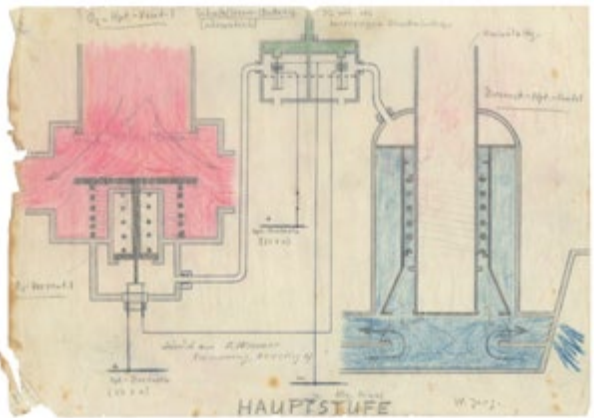
END OF SALE



376



377



378



CONDITIONS OF SALE

The lots listed in this catalogue (whether printed or posted online) will be offered at public auction by Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc., as agent for consignor(s) subject to the following terms and conditions. By bidding at auction you agree to be bound by these Conditions of Sale.

PRIOR TO THE SALE

**Please examine lots.** Prospective buyers are strongly advised to “in person” or by personally retained Agent, examine any property in which they are interested before the auction takes place. Condition reports may be provided if requested in a timely manner.

**Condition of lots, Warranties and Representations** - All lots are sold “AS IS” and without recourse, and neither Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. nor its consignor(s) makes any warranties or representations, express or implied with respect to such lots. Neither Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. nor its consignor(s) makes any express or implied warranty or representation of any kind or nature with respect to merchantability, fitness for purpose, correctness of the catalogue or other description of the physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, medium, material, genuineness, attribution, provenance, period, source, origin, completeness, historical significance of any lot sold. The absence of any reference to the condition of a lot does not imply that the lot is in perfect condition or completely free from wear and tear, imperfections or the effects of aging. No statement, whether written or oral, and whether made in the catalogue, or in supplements to the catalogue, an advertisement, a bill of sale, a posting or announcement, the remarks of an auctioneer, or otherwise, shall be deemed to create any warranty, representation or assumption of liability. Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. and its consignor(s) make no warranty or representation, express or implied, that the purchaser will acquire any copyright or reproduction rights to any lot sold.

AT THE SALE

**Registration Before Bidding** – A prospective buyer must complete and sign a registration form and provide identification before bidding. We may require bank or other financial references. Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc., is under no obligation to approve the registration of any prospective registrant.

**Bidding as Principal** – When making a bid, a bidder is accepting personal liability to pay the purchase price, including the buyer’s premium, all applicable taxes and all other applicable charges, unless it has been explicitly agreed

upon in writing with Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. before the commencement of the sale that the bidder is acting as agent on behalf of an identified third party acceptable to Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc., and that Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. will only look to the principal for payment.

**Absentee Bids** – Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. will use reasonable efforts to carry out written bids given to us prior to the sale for the convenience of clients who are not present at the auction in person. Bids must be placed in U.S. dollars. If we receive written bids on a particular lot for identical amounts, and these are the highest bids on the lot at the auction, it will be sold to the person whose written bid was received and accepted first. Execution of written bids is a free service undertaken subject to other commitments at the time of the sale and Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. does not not accept liability for failing to execute a written bid or for errors and omissions in connection with such written bid(s).

**Telephone Bids** – If a prospective buyer makes arrangements with us prior to the commencement of the sale we will use reasonable efforts to contact said prospective buyer to enable them to participate in the bidding by telephone and we do not accept liability for failure to do so or for errors and omissions in connection with telephone bidding.

Bidding Increments - **Expected bid increments are as follows:**

Min Value	Max Value	Increment
\$0.00	\$29.00	\$5.00
\$30.00	\$99.00	\$10.00
\$100.00	\$499.00	\$25.00
\$500.00	\$999.00	\$50.00
\$1000.00	\$1,999.00	\$100.00
\$2,000.00	\$4,999.00	\$200.00
\$5,000.00	\$9,999.00	\$500.00
\$10,000.00	\$19,999.00	\$1,000.00
\$20,000.00	\$49,999.00	\$2,000.00
\$50,000.00	and above	10% of current bid

**Note: the auctioneer may modify the increments at any time.**

**Reserves** – Although the majority of the lots in the sale are offered without reserve, some lots in the sale may be subject to a reserve which is the confidential minimum price below which such lot will not be sold. The reserve will not exceed the low estimate of the lot. Reserves are agreed upon with consignors or, in the absence thereof, the absolute discretion of Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. The auctioneer may open

the bidding on any lot below the reserve by placing a bid on behalf of the seller. The auctioneer may continue to bid on behalf of the seller up to the amount of the reserve, either by placing consecutive bids or by placing bids in response to other bidders. With respect to lots that are offered without reserve, unless there are already competing bids, the auctioneer, in his or her discretion, will generally open the bidding at half of the low estimate for the lot. In the absence of a bid at that level, the auctioneer may proceed backwards at his or her discretion until a bid is recognized, and then continue up from that amount.

**Auctioneer's Discretion** – The auctioneer has the right at his or her absolute and sole discretion to refuse any bid, to advance the bidding in such a manner as he or she may decide, to withdraw any lot, and in the case of error or dispute, and whether during or after the sale, to determine the successful bidder, to continue the bidding, to cancel the sale or to reoffer and resell the item in dispute. If any dispute arises after the sale, our sale record is conclusive.

**Successful Bid** – The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer will be the purchaser. In the case of a tie bid, the winning bidder will determined by the auctioneer at his or her sole discretion. In the event of a dispute between bidders, the auctioneer has final discretion to determine the successful bidder or to reoffer the lot in dispute. If any dispute arises after the sale, the Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. sale record shall be conclusive. Title passes upon the fall of the auctioneer’s hammer to the highest acknowledged bidder subject to the Conditions of Sale set forth herein, and the bidder assumes full risk and responsibility.

AFTER THE SALE

**Buyer’s Premium** – In addition to the hammer price, the buyer agrees to pay Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. a buyer’s premium of 20%, and the applicable sales tax added to the final total.

**Payment** – The buyer must pay the entire amount due (including the hammer price, buyer’s premium, all applicable taxes and other charges) no later than 5 p.m. on the seventh (7) business day following the sale. Payment in U.S. dollars may be made with cash; bank check or cashier’s check drawn on a U.S. bank; money order; or wire transfer unless other arrangements are made with Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. Potter aAuctions, Inc. reserves the right to hold merchandise purchased by personal check until the check has cleared the bank. The purchaser agrees to pay Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. a handling charge of \$50 for any check dishonored by the drawee. In the event buyer desires to pay by using a credit card, a convenience fee equaling 2.5% of the entire amount due shall be added to the buyer’s invoice.

**Shipping Terms** - By Potter & Potter. Choice of packing and shipping method is strictly at the discretion of Potter and Potter Auctions. P&P generally provides in house shipping via FedEx or USPS to winning bidders.

Please allow 3—4 weeks for delivery.

**Customer's obligation to inspect and report claims.** Potter and Potter professionally and safely packs and ships thousands of items every year, and insurance is provided for successful purchasers. In the unlikely event that damage or loss occurs, these are subject to our insurance carrier’s rules and limitations. Customers are required to report, in writing, any damage or loss within 72 hours of receipt of merchandise. The carrier’s delivery record shall be conclusive as to this matter.

**Correcting Shipping Address and report of non-receipt:** Prior to shipping winning lots, customers must provide Potter and Potter with a current and accurate shipping address. Once an order has been shipped, any address changes or updates are subject to a \$25.00 return to Sender fee, in addition to shipping charges.

In the event an item is lost during transit, it is customer’s obligation to report non-receipt within 7 days of the date on which the item(s) were shipped.

**Third-party shipping.** Certain large, high-value, and fragile items will require the services of a professional packing and transportation company, or pick-up directly from our gallery. We suggest that you contact our Shipping Department before the sale for advice on the shipping and handling requirements that apply to the lots of interest to you.

If third-party shipping is chosen by the buyer or required by Potter & Potter, the buyer will arrange for removal of the merchandise from P&P within 15 days following the sale and must communicate and coordinate removal arrangements with P&P during regular business hours (Monday – Friday, 9am – 5pm).

Arrangements for third-party transportation are the responsibility of the buyer. We will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of carriers and packers whether recommended or not by us. Property will not be released to the shipper without the buyer’s written consent and until payment has been made in full. Unless otherwise agreed, all purchases should be removed by the 15th day following the sale.

**Risk of loss or damage in shipment.** Any risk of loss or damage to the shipment through a third party carrier, once the item is removed from Potter and Potter, is at the risk of the buyer, and Potter & Potter is not liable for loss or damage of these items.

**Ship to address.** The winning bidder is responsible for providing Potter & Potter with an accurate address for the order destination as well as specific instructions for delivery.

**Shipping costs.** Shipping costs include charges for labor, materials, insurance, as well as actual shipper’s fees. Buyer agrees to reimburse Potter & Potter the difference if actual shipper’s fees exceed the invoice amount.

Storage fees. Potter & Potter will charge a storage fee of \$50 per week for any orders awaiting payment and/or removal for more than 15 days following the auction date. This cost shall constitute a lien against such property, which may be removed to a public warehouse at the risk, account, and expense of the purchaser.



**International shipping.** Potter and Potter ships internationally. All shipments will include an itemized invoice with the actual and correct purchase totals including the buyer’s premium and shipping cost. International buyers are responsible for knowing their country’s laws on importing items as well as paying all customs and duties fees on purchased items.

**Non-Payment** – If we do not receive payment in full, in good cleared funds, within seven (7) business days following the sale, we are entitled in our absolute discretion to exercise one or more of the following measures, in addition to any additional actions available to us by law: (1) to impose a late charge of one and a half percent (1.5%) per thirty (30) days of the total purchase price, prorated to commence on the date of the sale; (2) to hold the defaulting buyer liable for the total amount due and to begin legal proceedings for its recovery together with interest, legal fees and costs to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law; (3) to rescind the sale; (4) to resell the property publicly or privately with such terms as we find appropriate; (5) to resell the property at public auction without reserve, and with the purchaser liable for any deficiency, cost, including handling charges, the expenses of both sales, our commission on both sales at our regular rate, all other charges due hereunder and incidental damages. In addition, a defaulting purchaser will be deemed to have granted us a security interest in, and we may retain as collateral security for such purchaser’s obligations to us, any property in our possession owned by such purchaser. At our option, payment will not be deemed to have been made in full until we have collected funds represented by checks, or in the case of bank or cashier’s checks, we have confirmed their authenticity; (6) to offset against any amount owed; (7) to not allow any bids at any upcoming auction by or on behalf of the buyer; (8) to take other action as we find necessary or appropriate.

**Abandoned Property** - In accordance with the Illinois Revised Uniform Unclaimed Property Act (765 ILCS 1026/15-191 et seq.), any property not collected within six months after an auction's conclusion will be considered abandoned. This applies to all property, whether associated with a settled invoice or a previously listed and unsold consignment. Potter & Potter Auctions reserves the right to treat abandoned property as it sees fit and act in its sole discretion, and may resell, discard, donate, or retain the abandoned property. To facilitate timely removal, the auction house will issue three written communications before determining a property as abandoned. A final notice will be sent once six months passes, confirming the forfeiture of ownership rights. No refunds, payments, or future credits will be issued for abandoned property

LIABILITY

**Condition Reports** – Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. is not responsible for the correctness of any statement of any kind concerning any lot, whether written or oral, nor for any other errors or omissions in description or for any faults or defects in any lot. Neither the seller, ourselves, our officers, employees or agents, give any representation, warranty or guarantee or assume any liability of any kind in respect of

any lot with regard to merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, description, size, quality, completeness, condition, attribution, authenticity, rarity, importance, medium, provenance, prior ownership history, or historical relevance. Except as required by local law any warranty of any kind whatsoever is excluded by this paragraph.

**Purchased Lots** – If for any reason a purchased lot cannot be delivered in the same condition as at the time of sale, or should any purchased lot be stolen, mis-delivered or lost prior to delivery, Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc. shall not be liable for any amount in excess of that paid by the purchaser.

**Legal Ramifications** – The rights and obligations of the parties with respect to these Conditions of Sale, the conduct of the auction and any matters connected with any of the foregoing shall be governed and interpreted by the laws of the jurisdiction in Illinois. If any part of these Conditions of Sale is found by any court to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that part shall be discounted and the rest of the conditions shall continue to be valid to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**Discretion** - Any and all of the conditions may be waived or modified in the sole discretion of Potter and Potter Auctions, Inc.

Potter and Potter offers historically significant items which may include culturally insensitive material, including but not limited to racist and sexist content. The content and form of such items does not reflect the views or values of the auctioneers or staff.

Potter & Potter Auctions, Inc.  
(Illinois Lic. # 444.000388)  
5001 W. Belmont Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60641

Phone: (773) 472-1442  
Fax: (773) 260-1462  
www.potterauctions.com  
info@potterauctions.com

Gabe Fajuri, Managing Auctioneer  
Lic. #441.002150  
Text: Chad Reingold  
Photography: Jade Podschweit and Laura Severson  
Layout: Stina Henslee

Note: Many supplemental and detailed images of auction lots ~ not shown in the pages of this catalog ~ are available online at Liveauctioneers.com, Invaluable.com, or directly from Potter & Potter.

Potter & Potter wishes to thank Todd Applegate, Andy Bhavinani, Philip Bishop, Richard Buchta, Jim Christoffel, Stephen Eisenman, James Esely, Kane Farbaugh, Plato Foufas, David Freilich, Craig & Patty Graham, Trudy Helley, Richard Holland, Humberto Jiron, Russell Lura, Stephen Mainzer, Carl Mantey, George Minkoff, Linda Montpetit, Pam Reams, Carter Reese, Chet Ross, Terrence Russell, Morcha Saker, Scott Sanders, Justin Schiller, Wei Shen, George Sutton, Ian Thompson, Mitch Weisz, Micky West, Simon Wild, Hank Zuchowski, and James Gannon for their help with the preparation of this catalogue.

Contents copyright © 2025 by Potter & Potter Auctions, Inc.  
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording or any information storage and retrieval system now known or to be invented, without permission in writing from the copyright holders.







POTTER & POTTER AUCTIONS, INC.  
[WWW.POTTERAUCTIONS.COM](http://WWW.POTTERAUCTIONS.COM)